Agilent 4294A Precision Impedance Analyzer

Programming Manual

Fifth Edition

SERIAL NUMBERS

This manual applies directly to instruments that have the serial number prefix JP1KG. For additional important information about serial numbers, see Appendix A.



Part No. 04294-90041

March 2002

Printed in Japan

Notices

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice.

This document contains proprietary information that is protected by copyright. All rights are reserved. No part of this document may be photocopied, reproduced, or translated to another language without the prior written consent of Agilent Technologies.

Agilent Technologies Japan, Ltd.

Kobe Instrument Division

1-3-2, Murotani, Nishi-Ku, Kobe-shi, Hyogo, 651-2241 Japan

MS-DOS, Windows, Windows 95, Windows NT, Visual C++, Visual Basic and Excel are U.S. registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

UNIX is a registered trademark in the United States and other countries, licensed exclusively through X/Open Company Limited.

Copyright © 1999, 2000, 2002 Agilent Technologies Japan, Ltd.

Manual Printing History

The manual's printing date and part number indicate its current edition. The printing date changes when a new edition is printed. (Minor corrections and updates incorporated in reprints do not necessitate a new printing date.) The manual part number changes when extensive technical changes are incorporated.

 April 1999
 First Edition (Agilent P/N: 04294-90001)

 June 1999
 Second Edition (Agilent P/N: 04294-90011)

 December 1999
 Third Edition (Agilent P/N: 04294-90021)

 May 2000
 Fourth Edition (Agilent P/N: 04294-90031)

 May 2002
 Fifth Edition (Agilent P/N: 04294-90041)

Sample Program Disk

A sample program disk (Agilent Part Number 04294-18020) is supplied with this manual. The disk contains the sample programs listed in this manual.

The customer shall have the personal, nontransferable rights to use, copy, or modify SAMPLE PROGRAMS in this manual for the Customer's internal operations. The customer shall use the SAMPLE PROGRAMS solely and exclusively for their own purpose and shall not license, lease, market, or distribute the SAMPLE PROGRAMS or modifications of any part thereof.

Agilent Technologies shall not be liable for the quality, performance, or behavior of the SAMPLE PROGRAMS. Agilent Technologies especially disclaims that the operation of the SAMPLE PROGRAMS shall be uninterrupted or error free. The SAMPLE PROGRAMS are provided AS IS.

AGILENT TECHNOLOGIES DISCLAIMS IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

Agilent Technologies shall not be liable for any infringement of any patent, trademark, copyright, or other proprietary rights by the SAMPLE PROGRAMS or their use. Agilent Technologies does not warrant that the SAMPLE PROGRAMS are free from infringements of such rights of third parties. However, Agilent Technologies will not knowingly infringe or deliver software that infringes the patent, trademark, copyright, or other proprietary right of a third party.

1.	To make effective use of this manual	
	Contents of this manual	
	How To Use This Manual	
	Sample programs	22
	Other manuals attached to this unit.	23
	Operation Manual (part number: 04294-900x0)	23
	HP Instrument BASIC User's Handbook (part number: E2083-90005).	23
	Service Manual (option 0BW only) (part number: 04294-901x0)	23
2	Remote Control, Overview	
۷.	GPIB Remote Control System, Overview	26
	System configuration.	
	Controller	
	Device selector	
	Sending GPIB Command Messages	
	GPIB commands	
	Message syntax	
	The Basics of Writing/Running Programs	
	An easy way to write a program	
	Running the program.	
	Saving and Reading the Program	
	Saving the program generated.	
	Reading the saved file	
	Remote Control using a LAN	34
3.	Setting Measurement Conditions	
	Setting Measurement Parameters	36
	Setting Measurement Signals	38
	Setting the oscillator	38
	Setting a dc bias	38
	Setting a Sweep Condition	
	Setting a sweep parameter	
	Setting a sweep range	
	Setting sweep time	
	Setting a sweep direction.	
	Setting a sweep type	
	Setting the On-screen Arrangement	
	Setting how the way traces are displayed	
	Setting a display scale	
	Setting Averaging	
	Setting a measurement bandwidth.	
	Setting a measurement bandwidth. Setting averaging.	
	Combining Two or More Sweep Conditions (List Sweep).	
	1 1/	
	Making/editing a segment	
	Deleting a segment	
	Setting the trace color of each segment.	
	Setting the Limit Test Functions.	
	Making/editing a segment	46

	Deleting a segment	
	Moving offset ranges	
	Saving/Recalling Measurement Conditions	
	A Sample Program for Setting Measurement Conditions	49
4.	Preparing For Accurate Measurement	
	Adapter Setting	54
	User Calibration	58
	Fixture Compensation	63
	Port Extension Compensation	70
5.	Starting a Measurement (Trigger) and Detecting the Completion of a Measurement (End of Sweep	s)
	Triggering a Measurement (Starting a Measurement)	
	Trigger system.	
	Triggering a measurement	
	Waiting for the Completion of One or More Sweeps (Detecting the Completion of a Measurement)	
	Using the status register	
	Using the *OPC? command	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	Inserting a wait	/0
6.	Reading/Writing Measurement Data	
	Data Transfer Format	
	ASCII format (Form 4).	
	IEEE 32-bit floating point format (Form 2)	
	IEEE 64-bit floating point format (Form 3)	
	MS-DOS personal computer format (Form 5)	
	Internal Data Processing.	81
	Data processing sequence	81
	Internal data arrays	81
	Reading/Writing Data	84
	Reading/writing measurement data	84
	Reading level monitoring results	87
	Reading limit test results.	89
	When to read/write data	
7	Processing Measurement Results	
/٠	Reading Measurement Data at Specific Measurement Points (Using the Marker Function)	06
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	Moving the marker	
	Reading the marker-specified value	
	Sample program for using the marker function	
	Analyzing Measurement Results	
	Equivalent circuit analysis	
	Statistics analysis	
	Bandwidth analysis	
	Various analysis methods available with waveform analysis commands	. 106
0		
8.	Saving/Recalling a Measurement Result/Measurement Setup Save/Recall of a File.	110
	~~····································	

	Specifying a location for save/recall	112
	Saving data into a file	112
	Recalling a file	113
	Copying/deleting a file	
	Creating a directory	
	Sample Program for Save/Recall	
9.	Communication with External Equipment (Using the I/O Ports)	
	Using the I/O Ports	120
	8-bit I/O port	
	24-bit I/O port	
	Sample Program to Use the I/O Port	
10.	Handling Errors	122
	Using the Status Register	
	Using the Error Queue	
	Sample program for error handling	134
11.	Using HP Instrument BASIC	
	HP Instrument BASIC, Overview	138
	Controlling the Agilent 4294A.	
	Reserving an Area for BASIC on the Screen	
	Entering BASIC Commands Using the Keys Located on the Front Panel.	
	Editing a Program	
	Starting up and exiting edit mode	
	Editing a program	
	Re-numbering a line number.	
	Running a Program	
	Running a program through the softkey interface.	
	Automatically starting a program at power-on	
	Listing a Program (LIST)	
	Displaying a program listing on the screen.	
	Outputting a program listing to the printer	
	Saving a Program (SAVE)	
	Listing File Names (CAT).	
	Displaying a list of file names on the screen.	
	Outputting a list of file names to the printer.	
	Reading a Program (GET)	
	ON KEY LABEL Functions.	
	Pass Control Involved with an External Controller	
	Pass control	
	Communicating with an external controller	
	Usable I/O Interfaces and Select Code	
	External RUN/CONTinue Connector	
	Displaying Graphics	
	Graphics commands of Instrument BASIC.	
	Hard copy	
	Default setting.	
	Delault Setting	133

	A sample graphics program	153
	Keyboard	154
	Character entry keys	
	Cursor control and display control	
	Numeric keys	
	Edit keys	
	Program control keys	
	System control keys	
	Softkeys	
	Soft control keys.	
	Softkeys accessed from [Shift]+[F9] key.	
	The [Ctrl] in edit mode	
	Displaying program execution status	
	Instrument BASIC Commands Specific to the Agilent 4294A	
	DATE	
	DATE\$	
	READIO	
	SET TIME.	
	SET TIMEDATE	
	TIME	
	TIME\$	
	WRITEIO	
12.	Using LAN Advantages of LAN Connection	164
	Getting Ready for Using LAN	
	Getting ready for LAN connection	
	Connecting with LAN.	
	Transferring Files	
	File transfer procedure using ftp.	
	File transfer procedure using a file transfer application	
	Saving/Recalling a File in/from an External Computer.	
	Controlling the Agilent 4294A.	
	Control by use of sockets	
	Control by making use of the dynamic data disk	184
13.	Application Sample Programs	
	Basic Measurement	186
	Measuring Dielectric Material	190
	Measurement Procedure	190
	Sample Program for Contacting Electrode Method	193
	Sample Program for Non-Contacting Electrode Method	205
	Measuring Magnetic Materials	
	Measurement Procedure	
	Sample Program	
	Measurement controlling oscillator level	
	Measurement using scanner	

	Measurement procedure Sample program	
14.	Using Printer	
	Printing onto a Printer Directly Connected to Agilent 4294A	242
	Setting images to be printed	
	How to print screen	
	Printing onto a Printer Available on an External Computer	
15.	Setting the Display (LCD)	
	Setting the LCD Screen	246
	Setting colors for images on the LCD screen	246
	Setting overall condition for the LCD screen	246
	Restoring factory setting	246
	Sample program for setting the LCD screen	247
16.	GPIB Command Reference	
	Notational conventions in this command reference	250
	Syntax	250
	Description	250
	Parameters	250
	Query response	250
	Corresponding key	251
	IEEE common command	252
	*CLS	252
	*ESE	252
	*ESR?	253
	*IDN?	253
	*OPC	253
	*OPC?	253
	*OPT?	254
	*RST	254
	*SRE	254
	*STB?	255
	*TRG	255
	*TST?	255
	*WAI	256
	The Agilent 4294A commands	257
	ACCUD	257
	ADDRCONT	257
	ADDRGW	258
	ADDRIP	259
	ANAODATA	260
	ANAOMEMO	260
	ANARANG	261
	ANARFULL	262
	ANASEGM	262
	AUTO	262

AVER	. 263
AVERFACT	. 263
AVERREST	. 263
BACI	. 264
BEEPDONE	. 264
BEEPFAIL	. 265
BEEPWARN	. 265
BLIGHT	. 266
BMON	. 266
BOTV	. 267
BWFACT	. 268
CAL{A B C}	. 268
CALDON	. 268
CALECPARA	
CALP	
CALQUI	
CALS	
CALST	
CBRI	
CENT	
CHAD.	
CIN	
CLEL	
CLES.	
COLO	
COLOR	
COM{A B C}	
COMS	
COMST {A B C}.	
CONT	
COPA	
COPT	
COUT	
CRED	
CWFREQ	
DATMEM	
DATOVAL	
DCALLOAD {R L}	
DCALOPEN{G C}	
DCALSHOR {R L}	
DCI	
DCMOD	
DCO	
DCOMLOAD{R L}	
DCOMOPEN {G C}	
DCOMSHOR {R L}	
DCRNG	
DCV	
DEFC	286

DEFEC {R1 C1 L1 C0}	287
DFLT	288
DIN	288
DISA	289
DISECIRC	289
DISECPARA	290
DISL	290
DISLLIST	290
DISMAMP	291
DISMPRM	
DISP	292
DMKR	
DMKRAUV	
DMKRP	295
DMKRPRM	
DMKRVAL	
DMODE	298
DOUT	
DPI	
DSKEY	299
E4TP	
$ECAL\{P A B C\}$	
ECALDON	
ECALQUI	
EDITDONE.	
EDITLIML	
EDITLIST	
ENKEY	
EQUC	
EQUC0?	
EQUCPARS4?	
ESB?	
ESNB	
EXPP	
FILC	
FMT	
FORM2	
FORM3	307
FORM4	
FORM5	
FORMFEED	
HIDI	
HOLD	
INID	
INP8IO?	
INPT?	
INPUCALC(1-3)	
INPUCOMC{1-3}.	
INDITIONAL	311

INPUDTRC	312
INTE	312
KEY	313
LANDSCAPE	314
LIMCLEL	314
LIMDSTAR	315
LIMDSTOP	316
LIMEDONE	316
LIMIAMPO	317
LIMIPRMO	
LIMITEST	
LIMLSTAR	
LIMLSTOP	
LIMSADD	
LIMSDEL	
LIMSDON	
LIMSEDI	
LIMSEGM	
LIMSQUI	
LIMSTAR	
LIMSTEST	
LIMSTOP	
LIMUSTAR	
LIMUSTOP.	
LIMVSTAR	
LIMVSTOP.	
LISPAN	
LISV	
LMAXS?	
LMINS?	
MANR	
MANS	
MAXDCV.	
MEAS	
MEASTAT	
MINDCV	
MKR	
MKRAMPO	
MKRAUV?	
MKRCENT.	
MKRCOUP.	
MKRDSPAN.	
MKRL	
MKRLIMSTAR	
MKRLIMSTOP	
MKRLIMVSTAR	
MKRLIMVSTOP	344

MKRMANP	344
MKRMON	345
MKRMOV	345
MKRO	346
MKROFS	346
MKRP	347
MKRPKD	
MKRPRM	
MKRREF	
MKRSTAR	
MKRSTOP	
MKRTR	
MKRTRMAX	
MKRTRMIN	
MKRVAL?	
MKRXUNIT	
MKRZM	
NEGL	
NEXNPK?	
NEXP	
NEXPK?	
NPEAK?	
NUMG.	
OMON.	
OPEP.	
OSE	
OSER?	
OSNT	
OSPT	357
OSR?	357
OUT1{H L}.	357
OUT1ENV{H L}	
OUT2{H L}	358
OUT2ENV{H L}	358
OUT8IO	358
OUTAIO	359
OUTBIO	359
OUTCIO	360
OUTDIO	360
OUTEIO	361
OUTFIO	361
OUTGIO	362
OUTHIO	362
OUTPCALC{1-3}?	363
OUTPCERR?	
OUTPCOMC{1-3}?	364
OUTPDATA?	365
OUTPDATAP?	365
OUTPDC?	366

OUTPDCP?	366
OUTPDMKR?	367
OUTPDTRC?	368
OUTPDTRCP?	369
OUTPERRO?	370
OUTPFAIP?	370
OUTPIAC?	370
OUTPIACP?	371
OUTPINPCIO?	371
OUTPINPDIO?	372
OUTPINPEIO?	
OUTPLIMF?	
OUTPLIML?	373
OUTPLIMM?	374
OUTPMAX?	374
OUTPMEMO?	
OUTPMEMOP?	
OUTPMIN?	
OUTPMINMAX?	
OUTPMKR?	
OUTPMSTA?	
OUTPMTRC?	
OUTPMTRCP?	
OUTPMWID?	
OUTPRESO?	
OUTPRESR?	
OUTPSMKR{1-7}?	
OUTPSWPRM?	
OUTPSWPRMP?	
OUTPVAC?	
OUTPVACP?	
PARS	
PAVER	
PAVERFACT	
PDELT	
PEAK?	
PEAKCENT .	388
PHAU	388
PKDLTX	
PKDLTY	
PKPOL	
POIN	
PORE	
PORTL	
PORTZ	
POSL.	
POWE	
POWMOD	
PREP	
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	ンノT

PRES	394
PRIC	
PRINALL	
PRSOFT	
PURG	
RECD	
REFP	
REFV	
REFX.	
REFY	
RESAVD	400
RESD	400
RPLHEI?	401
RPLLHEI?	401
RPLPP?	401
RPLPPS?	402
RPLRHEI?	402
RSCO	402
SADD	403
SAVCAL	404
SAVDASC	404
SAVDAT	405
SAVDDAT	405
SAVDS1P	406
SAVDSTA	407
SAVDTIF	407
SAVDTRC	408
SAVMEM	408
SAVMTRC	409
SAVPSTA	409
SCAC	
SCAF	410
SCAL	
SCOL	412
SCRN	412
SDEL	413
SDELT	
SDON	414
SEAL	
SEAM	415
SEANPK	
SEANPKL	
SEANPKR	
SEAR.	
SEARLINE	
SEARMAX	
SEARMAXP	
SEARMIN	419
SEARMINP	420

SEARNG	420
SEATARG	421
SEATARGL	
SEDI	
SEGM	
SEGMNUM	
SETCDATE	
SETCTIME.	
SIMFCHAR	
SING	
SMKR{1-7}	
SMKRAUV{1-7}?	
SMKRP{1-7}	
SMKRPRM{1-7}	
SMKRVAL {1-7}?	
SPAN.	
SPLD.	
STAR	
STOD	
STOP	
SUBNET	
SWED	
SWET	
SWPP	
SWPT	
TARL?	
TARR?	
THRR	
TINT	442
TITL	442
TMARG	443
TOPV	444
TRAC	445
TRACK	445
TRGEVE	446
TRGP	446
TRGS	447
USKEY	447
WIDFVAL	448
WIDSIN	448
WIDSOUT	449
WIDT	449
WIDVTYPE	450
ZMAPER	451
Instrument BASIC control commands	452
:PROGram:CATalog?	452
:PROGram[:SELected]:DEFine	
:PROGram[:SELected]:DELete:ALL.	453
·PROGram[·SEL ected]·DEL ete:[SEL ected]	453

	:PROGram[:SELected]:EXECute	453
	:PROGram[:SELected]:MALLocate	453
	:PROGram[:SELected]:NAME	454
	:PROGram[:SELected]:NUMBer	454
	:PROGram[:SELected]:STATe	
	:PROGram[:SELected]:STRing	
	:PROGram[:SELected]:WAIT	
	Commands starting with :PROGram:EXPLicit	456
Α.	Manual Changes	
	Manual Changes	458
	Change 1	
	Change to the revision 1.0x.	
В.	Status Reporting System	
	General Status Register Model	462
	Event register	
	Enable register	
	Status byte register	
	Transition filter and condition register	
	Status Register Structure	
C.	GPIB command table	
•	GPIB command list sorted according to function.	470
D.	Error messages	
	Order of error number	482

Contents			

1 To make effective use of this manual

This chapter describes the contents and the use of this manual and makes references to various other manuals.

Contents of this manual

This manual is a guide to writing BASIC programs for the Agilent 4294A precision impedance analyzer.

Chapter 1, "To make effective use of this manual."

This chapter describes the contents and the use of this manual and makes references to various other manuals.

Chapter 2, "Remote Control, Overview."

This chapter describes how to set up a GPIB remote control system and the basic use of GPIB commands.

Chapter 3, "Setting Measurement Conditions."

This chapter describes how to set measurement conditions.

Chapter 4, "Preparing For Accurate Measurement."

This chapter describes how to apply adapter setting, user calibration, fixture compensation, and port extension compensation.

Chapter 5, "Starting a Measurement (Trigger) and Detecting the Completion of a Measurement (End of Sweeps)."

This chapter describes how to generate a trigger to start a measurement and how to detect the completion of a measurement.

Chapter 6, "Reading/Writing Measurement Data."

This chapter describes how to read and write measurement data and how to obtain level monitoring and limit test results.

Chapter 7, "Processing Measurement Results."

This chapter describes how to process measurement results using the marker function, the equivalent circuit analysis function, the trace bandwidth analysis function, and analysis commands.

Chapter 8, "Saving/Recalling a Measurement Result/Measurement Setup."

This chapter describes how to save/recall a measurement result, measurement setup, and other data into/from a file.

Chapter 9, "Communication with External Equipment (Using the I/O Ports)."

This chapter describes how to use the 8-bit I/O port and the 24-bit I/O port of the Agilent 4294A to communicate with external equipment (for example, handlers in production lines).

Chapter 10, "Handling Errors."

This chapter describes how to handle errors that may occur in the Agilent 4294A while running a program.

Chapter 11, "Using HP Instrument BASIC."

This chapter gives an overview of HP Instrument BASIC and explains how to use the keyboard. Read this chapter before using the HP Instrument BASIC program installed in the Agilent 4294A.

Chapter 12, "Using LAN."

This chapter describes LAN (Local Area Network)-based file transfer and remote control.

Chapter 13, "Application Sample Programs."

This chapter provides sample measurements (sample programs).

Chapter 14, "Using Printer."

This chapter describes the procedures for printing out your measurement results with a printer.

Chapter 15, "Setting the Display (LCD)."

This chapter describes the procedures for setting the displayed colors of traces and characters as well as the brightness of the LCD display.

Chapter 16, "GPIB Command Reference."

This chapter is the GPIB command reference for the Agilent 4294A. The IEEE common commands, the 4294A commands, and the Instrument BASIC control commands are described in alphabetical order.

Appendix A, "Manual Changes."

This appendix contains the information required to adapt this manual to earlier versions or configurations of the Agilent 4294A than the current printing date of this manual. The information in this manual applies directly to a 4294A model that has a serial number prefix listed on the title page of this manual.

Appendix B, "Status Reporting System."

This appendix describes the status reporting system of the Agilent 4294A.

Appendix C, "GPIB command table."

This appendix provides the Agilent 4294A GPIB command list sorted according to function.

Appendix D, "Error messages."

The Agilent 4294A provides error messages to indicate its operating status. This appendix describes the error messages of the the 4294A.

Chapter 1 21

How To Use This Manual

This manual may be used as follows depending on how familiar you are with writing BASIC programs.

- 1. If you have experience in writing programs for the GPIB system, pick sample programs suitable for your application out of those given in this manual.
- 2. If you have no experience in writing programs for GPIB equipment, it is best for you to read this manual thoroughly from the beginning. In particular, Chapter 2, "Remote Control, Overview," describes entry-level programming skills.
- 3. Sample programs can be useful as "programming hints" for some GPIB commands. For descriptions of GPIB commands in detail, see Chapter 16, "GPIB Command Reference."
- 4. You can also use HP Instrument BASIC functions with the Agilent 4294A. Chapter 11, "Using HP Instrument BASIC," describes how to use Instrument BASIC. Read this chapter if you are a novice in Instrument BASIC.

Sample programs

The HP BASIC sample programs given in this manual are stored in text form in the sample program disk (part number 04294-18010) attached to this manual. These sample programs are in DOS format.

How to load a sample program

To use a sample program, load it into HP BASIC by use of the GET command. The example below shows a command in which the sample program setup.bas is loaded.

GET "setup.bas"

Other manuals attached to this unit

Read the manuals below when using the Agilent 4294A.

Operation Manual (part number: 04294-900x0)

Most basic information necessary for using the Agilent 4294A is described in this manual. It includes installation procedures, explanations of measurement operations, example measurements, performances (specifications), and information on options and accessories. For GPIB programming, see this manual together with "HP Instrument BASIC User's Handbook".

HP Instrument BASIC User's Handbook (part number: E2083-90005)

This manual explains how to use HP Instrument BASIC by giving sample programs and general suggestions, and a description of every HP Instrument BASIC command. This manual has three parts: "HP Instrument BASIC Programming Technique," "HP Instrument BASIC Interface Technique," and "HP Instrument BASIC Language Reference."

Service Manual (option 0BW only) (part number: 04294-901x0)

This manual describes how to adjust and repair the Agilent 4294A and how to carry out performance tests. This manual will be attached if you choose option 0BW.

Chapter 1 23

To make effective use of this manual **Other manuals attached to this unit**

2 Remote Control, Overview

This chapter describes how to set up a GPIB remote control system and the basic use of GPIB commands.

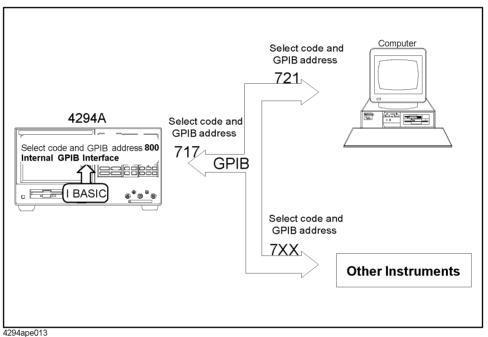
GPIB Remote Control System, Overview

This section describes the configuration of the GPIB remote control system.

System configuration

Connect the Agilent 4294A and an external controller (computer) with a GPIB cable. Figure 2-1 shows an overview of the configuration of an GPIB remote control system.

Figure 2-1 Configuration of GPIB remote control system



4294apeu13

What is GPIB?

GPIB (General Purpose Interface Bus) is one of the interface standards for connecting a computer and peripheral devices and complies with IEEE 488.1, IEC-625, IEEE 488.2 and JIS-C1901, which are worldwide standards. Using the GPIB interface allows you to control the Agilent 4294A from an external computer. The computer sends commands and instructions through the GPIB to the 4294A and receives data sent from the 4294A.

Necessary equipment

- 1. The Agilent 4294A precision impedance analyzer and accessories necessary for measuring test samples
- 2. GPIB system controller



You can use the Agilent 4294A as a system controller. To use HP Instrument BASIC without an external computer, set the 4294A to system controller mode. For details, see Chapter 11, "Using HP Instrument BASIC."

or



You can use an external computer as a system controller. This requires an HP Vectra PC (or an IBM PC compatible) mounted with a GPIB interface such as HP 82341D or the HP 9000 series 700 mounted with a GPIB interface such as HP E2071D. In either case, software such as HP BASIC for Windows or the like is required for controlling this unit through the GPIB. The HP 9000 series 300 may also be used, but if this computer is used several peripheral devices are also required.

To use an external computer as a system controller:

a. set the 4294A in addressable-only mode.

Press [Local] - ADDRESSABLE ONLY.

b. Set the GPIB's address to 17.

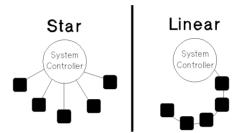
Press [Local] - ADDRESS HPIB: - [1] - [7] - [×1].

- 3. Peripheral devices compliant with the intended use and various additional devices
- 4. GPIB cables (10833A/B/C/D) used for connecting the computer, the Agilent 4294A, and peripheral devices

Chapter 2 27

The system size you can set up

- You can connect up to 15 devices with a single GPIB system.
- The length of a cable that connects one device with another must not be more than 4 meters. The total length of connection cables used in a single GPIB system should not be more than 2 meters times the number of devices (counting the controller as one device). You cannot set up a system makeup in which the total cable length exceeds 20 meters
- Limit the number of connectors attached to a single device to four. Attaching five or more connectors exerts excessive force on them and may cause failure.
- Star, linear, and combinational cable configurations are allowed. You must not use a loop configuration.



Controller

A device that can permit talking (outputting data) and listening (receiving data) is called a controller, as opposed to a GPIB device.

The active controller, if connected to two or more controllers, can control other devices on the bus. Only one controller among multiple controllers can be active at a given time. The active controller can pass control to another controller by use of the PASS CONTROL command.

When the power of the system controller is turned on, it becomes the active controller. When another controller is active, the system controller can execute the "ABORT <select code>" command at any time so that it becomes the active controller.

Device selector

GPIB device control is carried out by receiving commands from the active controller. The active controller can operate the device selector to select a target device.

HP Instrument BASIC is connected to the Agilent 4294A by its interface installed in the 4294A. The interface select code of the built-in interface is set to 8 so as to distinguish it from the external select code 7.

Since this unit alone is connected to the built-in interface, any address from "00" through "30" may be used to specify the analyzer used with the internal connection from Instrument BASIC. In this unit, address "00" is used so that the device selector turns to "800".

Sending GPIB Command Messages

GPIB commands

GPIB commands can be grouped into two classes:

IEEE common commands

Commands defined by IEEE488.2

Agilent 4294A commands

Commands specific to the Agilent 4294A. These include all of the measurement functions and some of the general-purpose functions.

Message syntax

Descriptions of the syntax used in sending program messages from the GPIB are given below. A program message is sent from an external controller to a measuring instrument. The content of a program message is composed of a series of commands that are properly set off and terminated by delimiters and a message terminator.

Uppercase letters and lowercase letters

The difference between uppercase and lowercase letters is disregarded.

Program message terminator

A program message must terminate with one of three program message terminators: <new line>, <^END>, or <new line><^END>. <^END> means that EOI turns to the active level on the GPIB interface as soon as the immediately preceding data byte is sent out. For example, the OUTPUT statement of HP BASIC automatically sends a message terminator along with the last data byte.

Parameters

A space (ASCII code 32) must be put between the last command mnemonic and the first parameter.

To send two or more parameters by a single command, each parameter must be delimited by a comma (,).

A message including two or more commands

To send two or more commands within a single message, each command must be delimited by a semicolon (;). An example is given below in which the "PRES" command and the "*CLS" command are sent within a single message.

OUTPUT 717;"PRES;*CLS"

Chapter 2 29

The Basics of Writing/Running Programs

An easy way to write a program

The following describes a procedure for writing an Instrument BASIC program as an example of simple programming. For more on how to use Instrument BASIC, see Chapter 11, "Using HP Instrument BASIC."

This example sets the Agilent 4294A as shown below.

ACTIVE TRACE block	Trace A (default setting)
MEASUREMENT block	Cs-Rs Linear Y-axis format (default setting) Display scale: automatic
SWEEP block	Center frequency: 70 MHz Span frequency: 100 kHz

In this example, the program can be input by only using the keys located on the front panel without having to touch the keyboard. You can also enter the program with the keyboard.

- Step 1. Turn on the Agilent 4294A.
- **Step 2.** Press the following key and soft keys.

[System] - IBASIC - Edit

The system goes into system edit mode. The cursor appears on line 10.

10 _

Step 3. Press the following soft keys.

ASSIGN @Hp4294

The command automatically appears at the cursor position.

```
10 ASSIGN @Hp4294 TO 800
```

Step 4. Press the entry following key.

[×1]

The command is entered into the System, and the cursor moves to the next line.

```
10 ASSIGN @Hp4294 TO 800
```

Step 5. Press the following soft keys.

OUTPUT @Hp4294

Character strings appear as shown below.

```
10 ASSIGN @Hp4294 TO 800
20 OUTPUT @Hp4294;""
```

Step 6. Press the following instrument state key to enter the preset command.

[Preset]

The GPIB command ";PRES" to be used for presetting the equipment automatically appears at the cursor position.

```
10 ASSIGN @Hp4294 TO 800
20 OUTPUT @Hp4294;";PRES"
```

Next, press[x1].

NOTE

To send two or more commands within a single OUTPUT statement, you need to delimit the commands by a semicolon. In entering GPIB commands with the control panel keys, a semicolon is automatically placed before each command.

Step 7. Press the following soft keys to set the measurement parameters Cs-Rs.

OUTPUT @Hp4294 - [Meas] - Cs-Rs

Program code is generated as shown below.

```
10 ASSIGN @Hp4294 TO 800
20 OUTPUT @Hp4294;"; PRES "
30 OUTPUT @Hp4294;"; MEAS CSR"
Next, press [×1].
```

Step 8. Press the following keys and soft keys to set a center frequency and a span frequency.

```
[System] - IBASIC - OUTPUT @Hp4294 - [Cent] - [7] - [0] - [M/\mu] - [Span] - [1] - [0] - [k/m] - [\times1]
```

```
10 ASSIGN @Hp4294 TO 800
20 OUTPUT @Hp4294;";PRES"
30 OUTPUT @Hp4294;";MEAS CSR"
40 OUTPUT @Hp4294;";CENT 70E6;SPAN 100E3"
50
```

Step 9. Press the following keys and soft keys to achieve automatic scaling.

[System] - IBASIC - OUTPUT @Hp4294 - [Scale Ref] - AUTO SCALE - [×1]

```
10 ASSIGN @Hp4294 TO 800
20 OUTPUT @Hp4294;";PRES"
30 OUTPUT @Hp4294;";MEAS CSR"
40 OUTPUT @Hp4294;";CENT 70E6;SPAN 100E3"
50 OUTPUT @Hp4294;";AUTO"
```

Chapter 2 31

Remote Control, Overview

The Basics of Writing/Running Programs

Step 10. Enter the END command to quit the program.

[System] - IBASIC - END - [×1]

```
10 ASSIGN @Hp4294 TO 800
20 OUTPUT @Hp4294;";PRES"
30 OUTPUT @Hp4294;";MEAS CSR"
40 OUTPUT @Hp4294;";CENT 70E6;SPAN 100E3"
50 OUTPUT @Hp4294;";AUTO"
60 END
70 _
```

Step 11. Press the following soft key to exit edit mode.

done

The measurement screen returns.

NOTE

In certain cases, some operations to handle user calibration or other tasks cannot be properly programmed.

Running the program

Press the following key and soft keys to run the program.

[System] - IBASIC - Run

The System runs the program. You can also run the program by typing as below.

RUN [Enter]

Saving and Reading the Program

Saving the program generated

A simple saving procedure is given here. For details see "Saving a Program (SAVE)" on page 145.

- **Step 1.** First, connect the keyboard.
- **Step 2.** Press the key and soft keys as given below to switch the screen.

[Display] - more 1/2 - ALLOCATION - ALL BASIC

Step 3. Select a storage unit in which to save the program.

[System] - IBASIC - more 1/3 - MASS STORE[]

- **Step 4.** Pressing [INTERNAL] selects a floppy disk, [MEMORY] selects a volatile memory disk (RAM disk), or [FLASH MEMORY] selects a nonvolatile memory disk (flash memory disk) for the storage unit.
- **Step 5.** Press the key and soft keys as given below.

[System] - IBASIC - more 1/3 - SAVE

Then, the screen will look like as shown below.

SAVE ""

Step 6. Enter an optional file name with the keyboard. If a file having the same name is present in the storage unit, the SAVE command cannot save the file. Either give another file name or use the RE-SAVE command to overwrite the existing file.

Reading the saved file

Step 1. Press the key and soft keys as given below to switch the screen.

[Display] - more 1/2 - ALLOCATION - ALL BASIC

Step 2. Select the storage unit on which a file in view is present.

[System] - IBASIC - more 1/3 - MASS STORE[]

Step 3. Press the key and soft keys as given below.

[System] - IBASIC - more 1/3 - GET

- **Step 4.** Enter the name of the file in view with the keyboard.
- **Step 5.** If you are not sure of your file name, use the CAT command to list files and then look up the file name.

Chapter 2 33

Remote Control using a LAN

The Agilent 4294A can be connected to a local area network (LAN). Connecting the 4294A to its external controller via a LAN allows you to efficiently send GPIB commands to and read data from the external controller.

For how to connect to a LAN and how to set up remote control, see Chapter 12 , "Using LAN."

Setting Measurement Conditions

This chapter describes how to set measurement conditions.

Setting Measurement Parameters

To set measurement parameters, use the command given below. This command sets measurement parameters for both trace A and trace B at the same time.

• "MEAS" on page 338

You can set measurement parameters in the combinations shown in Table 3-1 depending on the parameters used at the time of sending a command.

Table 3-1 Measurement parameters

Parameters for	Parameters to be set		
sending a command	Trace A	Trace B	
IMPH	Z	θ	
IRIM	R	X	
LSR	Ls	Rs	
LSQ	Ls	Q	
CSR	Cs	Rs	
CSQ	Cs	Q	
CSD	Cs	D	
AMPH	Y	θ	
ARIM	G	В	
LPG	Lp	G	
LPQ	Lp	Q	
CPG	Ср	G	
CPQ	Ср	Q	
CPD	Ср	D	
COMP	Z	Y	
IMLS	Z	Ls	
IMCS	Z	Cs	
IMLP	Z	Lp	
IMCP	Z	Ср	
IMRS	Z	Rs	
IMQ	Z	Q	
IMD	Z	D	
LPR	Lp	Rp	
CPR	Ср	Rp	

Setting Measurement Conditions Setting Measurement Parameters

The following gives brief descriptions of the measurement parameters in Table 3-1:

|Z| Impedance amplitude (absolute value) |Y| Admittance amplitude (absolute value)

 $\theta \qquad \qquad \text{Impedance phase (for } |Z| \text{-}\theta), \\ \text{Admittance phase (for } |Y| \text{-}\theta)$

Z Impedance (complex number (R+jX))Y Admittance (complex number (G+jB))

R, Rs Equivalent series resistance X Equivalent series reactance Ls Equivalent series inductance Cs Equivalent series capacitance Rp Equivalent parallel resistance G Equivalent parallel conductance В Equivalent parallel susceptance Equivalent parallel inductance Lp Equivalent parallel capacitance Cp D Dissipation factor

Quality factor (Inverse of D)

Q

Setting Measurement Signals

Setting the oscillator

To set an oscillator level, use the commands given below.

- "POWMOD" on page 394
- "POWE" on page 393

Either a voltage or a current can be used to set the oscillator level. First, specify whether you use voltage or a current with the "POWMOD" command and then set a level with the "POWE" command.

To set the oscillator frequency during oscillator level sweep and dc bias sweep, use the command given below.

• "CWFREQ" on page 277

Setting a dc bias

To turn on or off the dc bias output or to select an output mode, use the commands given below.

- "DCO" on page 283
- "DCMOD" on page 282

To set a dc bias level, use the commands given below.

- "DCI" on page 282
- "DCV" on page 286

To set a dc bias output range, use the command given below.

• "DCRNG" on page 285

If the dc bias output is either in constant voltage mode or in constant current mode, use the commands given below to set the limit of the current output or the voltage output. In both constant voltage mode and constant current mode, set the limit of output level in terms of voltage.

- "MAXDCV" on page 337
- "MINDCV" on page 340

Setting a Sweep Condition

Setting a sweep parameter

Choose a sweep parameter from among the oscillator frequency, oscillator level, and dc bias level. To set the parameter, use the command given below.

• "SWPP" on page 437

The following settings for the sweep condition will be stored in memory for each parameter chosen above.

Setting a sweep range

There are two ways to set the sweep range: by specifying the central value and span of the sweep range or by specifying the start point and endpoint of the sweep range. To specify the central value and the span, use the commands given below.

- "CENT" on page 271
- "SPAN" on page 430

To specify the start point and the endpoint, use the commands given below.

- "STAR" on page 432
- "STOP" on page 434

To set the number of measurement points within the sweep range, use the command given below.

• "POIN" on page 391

Setting sweep time

To set the sweep time, use the command given below.

"SWET" on page 436

You can set the point delay time (waiting time for measurement start at each measurement point) and the sweep delay time (waiting time for sweep start at each sweep). To set them, use the commands given below.

- "PDELT" on page 387
- "SDELT" on page 414

Setting a sweep direction

To set the sweep direction, use the command given below.

• "SWED" on page 436

Setting a sweep type

To set the sweep type, use the command given below.

• "SWPT" on page 437

Setting the On-screen Arrangement

You carry out most of the on-screen arrangement settings independently for trace A and trace B. After made, these will take effect on the active trace. Thus you need to use the command given below to properly switch the active trace settings from one trace to the other.

• "TRAC" on page 445

Setting how the way traces are displayed

You can select one of two ways to display traces A and B: overlapping the traces in the same area or horizontally splitting the screen into two halves to display the traces separately. When the traces are overlapped, you can set an inactive trace so that it disappears. To make these settings, use the commands given below.

- "SPLD" on page 431
- "HIDI" on page 308

If the measurement results are stored in a memory trace (carried out with the "DATMEM" command on page 278), then set the trace to display by using the command given below.

"DISP" on page 292

To turn on the function that allows you to accumulate a group of overlapping measurement results without updating each trace's display, use the command given below.

"ACCUD" on page 257

NOTE

The parameters set by use of the "SPLD" and "ACCUD" commands are common to traces A and B.

If a phase is used as the measurement parameter, you can select the unit for the phase to display. You can also specify whether or not to display extended phases (repeatedly displaying phases outside the range of -180 $^{\circ}$ to +180 $^{\circ}$). To make these settings, use the commands given below.

- "PHAU" on page 388
- "EXPP" on page 305

If a scalar value is used as the measurement parameter, you can set an offset for the data to be displayed in a data trace by using the command given below.

"DATOVAL" on page 278

Setting a display scale

If both a data trace and a memory trace are concurrently displayed, you can separately set different scales to these traces. Use the commands given below to specify whether to use the same scale for both data and memory traces or to specify which trace to set a scale to when not using the same scale.

- "SCAC" on page 410
- "SCAF" on page 410

NOTE

The commands above are closely related to displaying a trace, that is, there can be instances in which executing these commands for a purpose other than properly setting a display trace causes an error; for example, changing the settings of the trace to display also changes other items in a linked manner. Therefore, you need to carefully plan the sequence of executing commands in writing a program.

Three ways of setting a display scale are available depending on the display format to be set with the command given below. Accordingly, you need to set a display format before setting a display scale.

• "FMT" on page 306

NOTE

The display format you can choose varies depending on the measurement parameters.

NOTE

Settings for the display scale and display format are set for each parameter. That is, the settings are determined by the parameters selected in the active trace at the time the settings are made, and are not the settings for trace A or trace B.

The following sections describe the method used for each type of format.

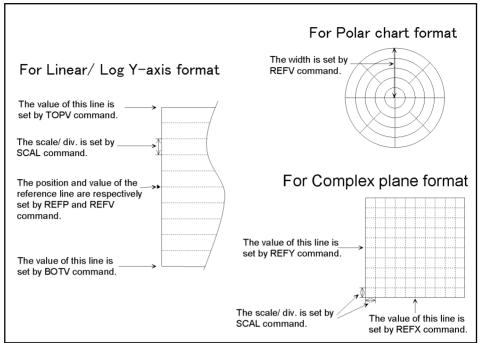
Linear/log Y-axis format

Since the display scale of the X-axis depends on the sweep settings, only set the display scale of the Y-axis (the axis showing the measurement parameter). To set the scale, choose the scale parameter by using one of the commands given below.

- "SCAL" on page 411
- "REFP" on page 397
- "REFV" on page 398
- "TOPV" on page 444
- "BOTV" on page 267

In the case of a log Y-axis, however, you can only make the settings with the "TOPV" and "BOTV" commands. The relations between the commands and the scale parameters are shown in Figure 3-1.

Figure 3-1 Commands for setting display scale parameters



4294ape008

Polar chart format

Make the settings by using the full-scale value (the value of the outermost circle) only. To make the settings, use the command given below.

"REFV" on page 398

Complex plane format

Set the scale parameters by using the commands given below.

- "SCAL" on page 411
- "REFX" on page 399
- "REFY" on page 399

The center line of the grid along the X-axis and that along the Y-axis are always used as the lines for the reference values and cannot be changed. The relations between the commands and the scale parameters are shown in Figure 3-1.

Setting Averaging

Setting a measurement bandwidth

To set a measurement bandwidth, use the command given below.

• "BWFACT" on page 268

Setting averaging

Setting sweep averaging

To set or control sweep averaging, use the command given below.

- "AVER" on page 263
- "AVERFACT" on page 263
- "AVERREST" on page 263

Setting point averaging

To set point averaging, use the commands given below.

- "PAVER" on page 386
- "PAVERFACT" on page 386

Combining Two or More Sweep Conditions (List Sweep)

You can carry out a sweep (list sweep) by combining the segments that set the sweep condition; these segments can provide up to 18 identical sweep parameters. To carry out a list sweep, prepare a table of segments. At the start and the end of the table, send the commands given below.

- "EDITLIST" on page 301
- "EDITDONE" on page 301

NOTE

If the "EDITDONE" command is not executed, the resulting settings from making, editing, and deleting with the commands given below will not take effect. (The table to be used in carrying out a list sweep is left as it was before the execution of the "EDITLIST" command.)

Making/editing a segment

To make a new segment, use the commands given below. The "SADD" command adds a segment so that you can edit it. To make settings for a segment's parameters, use the commands for setting identical parameters described in "Setting Measurement Signals" on page 38, "Setting a Sweep Condition" on page 39 and "Setting Averaging" on page 43. After setting the parameters, send the "SDON" command to finish setting the segment.

- "SADD" on page 403
- "SDON" on page 414

Each segment is assigned a segment number (a row number in the table) for specifying the segment to be set, changed or deleted. To specify the number of the segment to be worked on, use the command given below.

"SEGM" on page 423

Executing the "SADD" command makes an additional insertion under the line of the specified segment (if no segment is specified, then the segment to be worked on at the time of executing the command involved), and the added segment becomes the target of setting. Thus you don't need to specify segment numbers for the "SADD" command while making a new table by adding segments in the intended sequence. You need to specify a segment number only when adding a new segment at a position between two existing segments.

To change the parameter settings of existing segments, use the command given below to make a specified segment changeable (if no segment is specified, then the segment to be worked on at the time of executing the command involved). After changing the parameters, send the "SDON" command to finish changing segments.

"SEDI" on page 422

Deleting a segment

To delete a segment, use the commands given below.

- "SDEL" on page 413
- "CLEL" on page 272

The "SDEL" command deletes a specified segment from the table (if no table is specified, then he segment to be worked on at the time of executing the command involved). The "CLEL" command deletes all segments from the table.

Setting the trace color of each segment

To specify the trace color of each segment, use the command given below.

• "SCOL" on page 412

Setting the Limit Test Functions

To turn on or off the limit test functions, use the command given below.

• "LIMITEST" on page 318

To use the limit test functions, you need to make a limit line table, which includes the limits of sweep ranges (segments) defined by start points and endpoints. When beginning and finishing a table, send the commands given below.

- "EDITLIML" on page 301
- "LIMEDONE" on page 316

NOTE

With the "LIMEDONE" command not executed, the settings resulting from making, editing, and deleting with the commands given below will not take effect, and the limit line table is left as it was before execution of the "EDITLIML" command.

Making/editing a segment

To make a new segment, use the command given below. This command adds a segment that is ready to be edited.

• "LIMSADD" on page 320

To set a segment's range (its start point and end point), use the commands given below.

- "LIMSTAR" on page 324
- "MKRLIMSTAR" on page 343
- "LIMSTOP" on page 326
- "MKRLIMSTOP" on page 343

To set a range for limiting start points, use the commands given below.

- "LIMUSTAR" on page 327
- "LIMLSTAR" on page 318
- "LIMVSTAR" on page 329
- "MKRLIMVSTAR" on page 344
- "LIMDSTAR" on page 315

To set a range for limiting endpoints, use the commands given below.

- "LIMUSTOP" on page 328
- "LIMLSTOP" on page 319
- "LIMVSTOP" on page 330
- "MKRLIMVSTOP" on page 344
- "LIMDSTOP" on page 316

To turn on or off the ranges for limiting individual segments, use the command given below.

• "LIMSTEST" on page 325

After setting the parameters, send the command given below to finish setting segments.

• "LIMSDON" on page 321

Each segment is assigned a segment number (a row number in the limit line table) for specifying the segment to be set, changed, or deleted. To specify the number of the segment to be worked on, use the command given below.

• "LIMSEGM" on page 323

Executing the "LIMSADD" command makes an additional insertion under the line of a specified segment (if no segment is specified, then the segment to be worked on at the time of executing the command involved), and the added segment becomes the target of setting. Thus you don't need to specify segment numbers when using the "LIMSADD" command to make a new table by adding segments in the intended sequence. You only need to specify a segment number only when adding a new segment at an arbitrary position of an existing table.

To change the parameters settings of existing segments, use the command given below to make a specified segment changeable (if no segment is specified, then the segment to be worked on at the time of executing the command involved). After changing the parameters, send the "LIMSDON" command to finish changing the segments.

• "LIMSEDI" on page 322

Deleting a segment

To delete a segment, use the commands given below.

- "LIMSDEL" on page 321
- "LIMCLEL" on page 314

The "LIMSDEL" command deletes a specified segment (if no segment is specified, then the segment to be worked on at the time of executing the command involved) from the limit line table. The "LIMCLEL" command deletes all of the segments included in the limit line table.

Moving offset ranges

To move limit lines that define a range in parallel, you can set an offset distance for any range among all of the segments by using the commands given below.

- "LIMIAMPO" on page 317
- "LIMIPRMO" on page 317

Saving/Recalling Measurement Conditions

You can save the measurement conditions in a file. By saving frequently used measurement conditions, you can set the Agilent 4294A to a desired measurement condition by merely recalling the corresponding file when needed, avoiding the need to send a number of commands. To save or recall measurement conditions, use the commands given below. See Chapter 8, "Saving/Recalling a Measurement Result/Measurement Setup," for details of saving/recalling.

- "SAVDSTA" on page 407
- "RECD" on page 396

A Sample Program for Setting Measurement Conditions

The following is a sample program for setting measurement conditions. The program is given the file name setup bas and stored on the sample program disk.

This program resets the Agilent 4294A, then makes the settings shown below, and finally delivers the completion message when the settings are completed.

Item		Setting
Adaptor setting		No adaptor
Measurement par	rameter	A: Impedance amplitude B: Impedance phase
Limit of dc bias	output	15 V
dc bias range		10 mA range
Type of sweep		List sweep (refer to a separate table)
How to indicate	list sweeps	Segment by segment
Separation of trac	ce A and trace B	Turned on
Whether to lay a	trace over another	Turned on
Trace A	Trace to be displayed	DATA
	Display format	Log Y axis format
	The maximum value to be displayed on the screen	1E-3
	The minimum value to be displayed on the screen	1E-9
Trace B	Trace to be displayed	DATA
	Display format	Linear Y axis format
	Position of the grid's reference line	5
	Value of the grid's reference line	0
	Value for one graduation of the grid	72
	Unit of indicating a phase	° (degrees)
	Whether to turn on of off the extended phase indication	Turned on

Setting in the list sweep table	Segment 1	Segment 2	Segment 3
Start frequency	1 MHz	20 MHz	40 MHz
Stop frequency	20 MHz	40 MHz	100 MHz
Number of measurement points	21	51	21
Oscillator output setting mode	In voltage	In voltage	In voltage
Oscillator output level	1 V	1 V	1 V
dc bias output mode	Constant voltage	Constant voltage	Constant voltage
dc bias output level	10 V	10 V	10 V
Measurement bandwidth	Bandwidth 1	Bandwidth 5	Bandwidth 1
Number of points used in averaging	1	4	1
Trace color	Pen 1	Pen 2	Pen 3

Setting Measurement Conditions

A Sample Program for Setting Measurement Conditions

Lines 90 to 130	These lines distinguish between an external controller and the Instrument BASIC and set the GPIB address.
Lines 150 to 180	These lines substitute the settings of adapter selection, measurement parameters, and limits of dc bias output and of dc bias range to the variables Adapter\$, Meas_para\$, Dc_b_max, Dc_b_rng\$, respectively.
Lines 220 to 500	These lines substitute the parameter settings necessary for making a list sweep table to the variables List_star(*), List_stop(*), Nop(*), Osc_mode\$(*), Osc_pow(*), Dc_b_mode\$(*), Dc_bias(*), Bw_fact\$(*), and P_ave(*).
Lines 540 to 680	These line substitute the display-related parameter settings to the variables Split\$, Accumulate\$, Disp_a\$, Disp_b\$, Fmt_a\$, Fmt_b\$, Top_v_a, Btm_v_a, Ref_p_b, Ref_v_b, Scal_b, Phase_unit\$, and Exp_phase\$.
Lines 700 to 710	These lines reset the Agilent 4294A and then set the adapter selection to the variable Adapter\$.
Lines 750 to 900	These lines make a list sweep table.
Lines 920 to 970	These lines set the measurement parameter to Meas_para\$, limit of dc bias output to Dc_b_max, dc bias range to Dc_b_rng\$, On/Off setting of dc bias to On and set the type of sweep to List Sweep and the display format to Segment By Segment.
Lines 980 to 990	These lines set the display parameters common to traces A and B.
Lines 1030 to 1070	These lines set the display parameters of trace A.
Lines 1110 to 1180	These lines set the display parameters of trace B.

Lines 1200 to 1230 These lines wait for execution of the commands used to make settings, indicate the message of completion, and end the program.

Example 3-1 Setting measurement conditions

```
10
       DIM Adapter$[9], Meas para$[5], Dc b rng$[9], Buff$[9]
20
       DIM Osc mode$(1:3)[9],Dc b mode$(1:3)[9],Bw fact$(1:3)[9]
30
       DIM Split$[9],Accumulate$[9],Disp_a$[9],Disp_b$[9]
       DIM Fmt_a$[9],Fmt_b$[9],Phase_unit$[9],Exp_phase$[9]
40
50
       REAL List star(1:3), List stop(1:3), Osc pow(1:3), Dc bias(1:3)
60
       REAL Dc b max, Top v a, Btm v a, Ref v b, Scal b
70
       INTEGER Nop(1:3),P_ave(1:3),Ref_p_b
80
       IF SYSTEM$ ("SYSTEM ID") = "HP4294A" THEN
90
       ASSIGN @Hp4294a TO 800
100
       ELSE
110
      ASSIGN @Hp4294a TO 717
120
130
       END IF
140
       !
150
       Adapter$="OFF"
160
      Meas para$="IMPH"
       Dc b max=15.0
170
180
       Dc b rng$="M10"
190
200
       ! List Sweep Table
       ! -- Segment 1 --
210
```

```
220
      List star(1)=1.0E+6
230 List_stop(1)=2.0E+7
240 \quad \text{Nop}(1) = 21
250 Osc mode$(1)="VOLT"
260 Osc pow(1)=1.0
270 Dc b mode$(1)="CVOLT"
280 Dc bias(1)=10.0
290 Bw fact$(1)="1"
300 P ave (1) = 1
310 ! -- Segment 2 --
320 List star(2)=2.0E+7
330 List stop(2)=4.0E+7
    Nop(\overline{2}) = 51
340
350
     Osc mode$(2)="VOLT"
360 Osc_pow(2)=1.0
370 Dc b mode$(2)="CVOLT"
380 Dc bias(2)=10.0
390 Bw fact$(2)="5"
400 P ave (2) = 4
410 ! -- Segment 3 --
420 List star(3)=4.0E+7
430 List stop(3)=1.0E+8
440 Nop (3) = 21
450
     Osc mode$(3)="VOLT"
    Osc pow (3) = 1.0
460
    Dc_b_mode$(3)="CVOLT"
470
480 Dc_bias(3)=10.0
490 Bw fact$(3)="1"
500 P ave (3) = 1
510 !
520 ! Display Setting
530 !
540 Split$="ON"
550 Accumulate$="ON"
560 ! -- Trace A --
570 Disp a$="DATA"
580 Fmt_a$="LOGY"
590
     Top_v_a=1.0E-3
600
      Btm_v_a=1.0E-9
610
      ! -- Trace B --
620 Disp b$="DATA"
630 Fmt b$="LINY"
640 Ref p b=5
Ref v b=0.
      Scal b=72.0
      Phase unit$="DEG"
670
      Exp_phase$="ON"
680
690
700 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "PRES"
710
     OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "E4TP "&Adapter$
720
    ! List Sweep Tabel Edit
730
    !
740
750 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "EDITLIST"
760 FOR I=1 TO 3
770 OUTPUT @Hp4294a;"SADD"
780
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "STAR "; List star(I)
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "STOP "; List_stop(I)
```

Setting Measurement Conditions

A Sample Program for Setting Measurement Conditions

```
800
        OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "POIN "; Nop(I)
810
        OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "POWMOD "&Osc mode$(I)
820
        OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "POWE "; Osc pow(I)
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a;"DCMOD "&Dc b mode$(I)
830
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "DCV "; Dc bias(I)
840
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "BWFACT "&Bw fact$(I)
850
860
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "PAVERFACT "; P ave(I)
870 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "SDON"
880 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "SCOL "; ((I-1) MOD 6)+1
890 NEXT I
900 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "EDITDONE"
    !
910
    OUTPUT @Hp4294a;"MEAS "&Meas_para$
920
    OUTPUT @Hp4294a;"MAXDCV ";Dc_b_max
930
940 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "DCRNG "&Dc b rng$
950 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "DCO ON"
960 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "SWPT LIST"
970 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "LISPAN SEGMENT"
980 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "SPLD "&Split$
990 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "ACCUD "&Accumulate$
1000 !
1010 ! Trace A Setting
1020
     . !
1030 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "TRAC A"
1040 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "DISP "&Disp a$
1050 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "FMT "&Fmt_a$
1060 OUTPUT @Hp4294a;"TOPV ";Top_v a
1070 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "BOTV "; Btm v a
1080 !
1090 ! Trace B Setting
1100 !
1110 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "TRAC B"
1120 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "DISP "&Disp b$
1130 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "FMT "&Fmt b$
1140 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "REFP "; Ref p b
1150 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "REFV "; Ref v b
1160 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "SCAL "; Scal b
1170 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "PHAU "&Phase unit$
1180 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "EXPP "&Exp phase$
1190
     !
1200 OUTPUT @Hp4294a;"*OPC?"
1210 ENTER @Hp4294a; Buff$
1220 PRINT "Measurement Condition Setup Complete"
1230 END
```

4 Preparing For Accurate Measurement

This chapter describes how to apply adapter setting, user calibration, fixture compensation, and port extension compensation.

Adapter Setting

To select an adapter, use the command given below.

• "E4TP" on page 300

If you select any adapter other than NONE, you need to measure the data indicated in the table below to calculate the setup data.

Adapter	Phase	Open	Short	Load
NONE	Unnecessary	Unnecessary	Unnecessary	Unnecessary
4TP 1M	Necessary	Unnecessary	Unnecessary	Necessary
4TP 2M	Necessary	Unnecessary	Unnecessary	Necessary
7mm 42942A	Necessary	Necessary	Necessary	Necessary
PROBE 42941A	Necessary	Necessary	Necessary	Necessary

To measure data, use the command given below.

• "ECAL $\{P|A|B|C\}$ " on page 300

After measuring the necessary data, execute the command given below to calculate the setup data for the selected adapter and then store this in the nonvolatile memory (EEPROM).

• "ECALDON" on page 300

NOTE

If you execute the "ECAL $\{P|A|B|C\}$ " command to measure unnecessary data, an error occurs and the command is ignored.

To suspend the above process, execute the command given below.

• "ECALQUI" on page 301

A sample program for adapter setting is shown in Example 4-1. This program is given the file name adapter bas and is stored on the sample program disk.

This program selects 7mm 42942A for adapter setting, measures phase data, open data, short data and load data and then stores them in nonvolatile memory.

Lines 40 to 100	These lines distinguish between the external controller and Instrument BASIC and set the GPIB address and the select code.
Line 110	This line substitutes the adapter selection to the variable Adapter\$.
Lines 130 to 160	These lines reset the Agilent 4294A and then set the adapter selection to the variable Adapter\$.
Lines 180 to 190	These lines set 1 to Bit 8 of the instrument event status register (the bit for completion of the measurement of calibration data and compensation data) and to Bit 2 of the service request enable register so that SRQ can be used.

Lines 210 to 310	These lines measure phase data, open data, short data and load data by using the subprogram FNAdap_setup. If an error is detected after any measurement, the program is terminated.
Lines 330 to 350	These lines calculate setup data and store them in non-volatile memory.
Lines 360 to 380	These lines indicate the message of completion and terminate the program.

The following describes FNAdap_setup, a data measurement subprogram for calculating setup data, which is shown in lines 420 to 800.

secup dawn, which is shown in miles 120 to coo.		
Line 450	This line clears the status byte register.	
Lines 460 to 470	These lines prompt for the connection of the standard for measurement specified by Standard\$ and wait for you to press the y key and the return key.	
Lines 490 to 500	These lines set the branch target for an SRQ interrupt to make the SRQ interrupt effective.	
Lines 510 to 600	These lines send the commands to execute the measurement specified by Standard\$.	
Line 620	This line waits for measurement to finish.	
Lines 640 to 740	These lines check whether an error has occurred during measurement.	

These lines check whether an error has occurred during measurement. If no error occurred, then these lines indicate the message of measurement completion and return a 0 as the return value from the subprogram. If an error occurred, then these lines indicate an error message, execute the command that suspends data measurement, and return -1 as the return value from the subprogram.

Lines 760 to 780 These lines are steps for any key other than the y key pressed in response to line 470. These lines execute the command that suspends data measurement and then return -1 as the return value from the subprogram.

Example 4-1 Data measurement for adapter setting

```
10
       DIM Adapter$[9],Buff$[9]
20
       INTEGER Scode, Result
30
       CLEAR SCREEN
       IF SYSTEM$("SYSTEM ID")="HP4294A" THEN
40
50
         ASSIGN @Hp4294a TO 800
60
         Scode=8
70
       ELSE
         ASSIGN @Hp4294a TO 717
80
90
         Scode=7
       END IF
100
110
       Adapter$="APC7"
120
130
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "PRES"
140
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "*OPC?"
150
       ENTER @Hp4294a; Buff$
160
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "E4TP "&Adapter$
170
180
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "ESNB 256"
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "*SRE 4"
190
```

Chapter 4 55

Preparing For Accurate Measurement

Adapter Setting

```
200
210
      Result=FNAdap setup(@Hp4294a, Scode, "Phase")
220
     IF Result<>0 THEN Prog end
230
240
    Result=FNAdap setup(@Hp4294a,Scode,"Open")
250 IF Result<>0 THEN Prog end
260
270 Result=FNAdap setup(@Hp4294a, Scode, "Short")
280 IF Result<>0 THEN Prog end
290
300 Result=FNAdap setup(@Hp4294a,Scode,"Load")
310
     IF Result<>0 THEN Prog end
    !
320
    OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "ECALDON"
330
    OUTPUT @Hp4294a;"*OPC?"
340
350 ENTER @Hp4294a;Buff$
360 PRINT "All Data Measurement Complete"
     !
370
380 Prog end: END
390 !
     ! Adapter Setup Data Measurement Function
410
420 DEF FNAdap setup(@Hp4294a,INTEGER Scode,Standard$)
430
     DIM Inp char$[9], Err mes$[50]
     INTEGER Err no
440
450
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "*CLS"
    PRINT "Set "&Standard$&"-Connection"
460
    INPUT "OK? [Y/N]", Inp char$
470
480 IF UPC$(Inp char$)="Y" THEN
490
     ON INTR Scode GOTO Meas end
500
      ENABLE INTR Scode; 2
510 SELECT Standard$
       CASE "Phase"
520
530
          OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "ECALP"
540 CASE "Open"
550
          OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "ECALA"
560 CASE "Short"
570
         OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "ECALB"
       CASE "Load"
580
590
          OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "ECALC"
600 END SELECT
610 PRINT "Now measuring..."
620 Meas wait: GOTO Meas wait
630 Meas end: !
OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "OUTPERRO?"
650
      ENTER @Hp4294a; Err no, Err mes$
660
       IF Err no=0 THEN
        PRINT Standard$&" Data Measurement Complete"
670
         RETURN 0
680
      ELSE
690
700
         PRINT "Error: "&Err mes$
         PRINT "Program Interruption"
710
720
         OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "ECALQUI"
         RETURN -1
730
      END IF
740
750 ELSE
760
     PRINT "Program Interruption"
770
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "ECALQUI"
```

 Getting Ready For Accurate Measurement

780 RETURN -1 790 END IF 800 FNEND

Chapter 4 57

User Calibration

Selecting either 7mm or PROBE while setting the adapter allows you to use the user calibration functions. To turn the user calibration functions on or off, use the command given below. If no user calibration coefficients have been retained, the user calibration functions cannot be turned on.

• "CALST" on page 270

To measure open data, short data and load data for calculating the user calibration coefficients, use the command given below.

"CAL{A|B|C}" on page 268

NOTE

User calibration data and fixture compensation data are measured either at fixed points preset by the Agilent 4294A (fixed measurement points) or at sweep measurement points set at the time of command execution (user measurement points). In the former case, the compensation coefficient at a sweep measurement point is obtained by interpolation. To select points for measuring data, use the "CALP" command on page 269.

To set standard values to be used in measuring these data, use the commands given below.

- "DCALOPEN{G|C}" on page 280
- "DCALSHOR{R|L}" on page 281
- "DCALLOAD{R|L}" on page 279

After measuring individual data, execute the command given below to calculate the user calibration coefficient and to store it in volatile memory (RAM).

"CALDON" on page 268

NOTE

To calculate the user calibration coefficient, all of the open data, short data and load data are required. If you execute this command before measurement of the data is fully completed, an error occurs and the command is ignored.

To suspend the above process, execute the command given below.

• "CALQUI" on page 269

To read measured open data, short data or load data, use the command given below.

• "OUTPCALC{1-3}?" on page 363

You can calculate the user calibration coefficients by entering open data, short data and load data (data read by the above or a similar command). To enter data, use the command given below.

• "INPUCALC{1-3}" on page 310

NOTE

Enter data after setting the standard values used in measuring the data because these values are needed to calculate user calibration coefficients.

NOTE

To use the input data, you need to enter all of the open data, short data and load data. At the instant when all the data are entered, the calibration coefficient is automatically calculated and stored in volatile memory. Therefore, you don't need to execute the "CALDON" command if you enter all the data.

NOTE

Enter data after making settings identical to the data measurement points (fixed measurement points, user-selected measurement points) set at the time when the input data were acquired. In addition, in the case of user-selected measurement points, enter data after making sweep settings identical to the data measurement points.

Example 4-2 shows a sample program for measuring data to be used for calculating a user calibration coefficient. This program is given the file name user_cal.bas and is stored on the sample program disk.

After you enter standard values for open data, short data and load data, this program measures open data, short data and load data, calculates the user calibration coefficient, and stores it in volatile memory.

Lines 50 to 110	These lines distinguish between the external controller and Instrument BASIC and set the GPIB address and the select code.
Line 120	This line substitutes the selection of data measurement points to the variable Cal_point\$.
Lines 160 to 190	These lines reset the Agilent 4294A and then set data measurement points to Cal_point\$.
Lines 230 to 280	These lines use the subprogram Inp_data to acquire standard values for open data, short data, and load data.
Lines 290 to 340	These lines prepare the standard values you entered for subsequent use. The open standard capacitance needs to be in femtofarad, so these lines make necessary conversion.
Lines 380 to 390	These lines set 1 to Bit 8 of the instrument event status register (the bit for the completion of the measurement of calibration data and compensation data) and to Bit 2 of the service request enable register so that SRQ can be used.
Lines 410 to 480	These lines measure open data, short data and load data by using the

Chapter 4 59

measurement, the program is terminated.

Lines 500 to 520

subprogram FNUser cal. If an error is detected after any

These lines calculate the user calibration coefficient and store it in

Preparing For Accurate Measurement

User Calibration

volatile memory.

Lines 530 to 540 These lines indicate the message of completion and terminate the

program.

The following describes FNUser_cal, a data measurement subprogram for user calibration, which is shown in lines 580 to 920.

Line 610 This line clears the status byte register.

Lines 620 to 630 These lines prompt for the connection of the standard for measurement

specified by Standard\$ and wait for you to press the y key and the

return kev.

Lines 650 to 660 These lines set the branch target for an SRQ interrupt to make the SRQ

interrupt effective.

Lines 670 to 740 These lines send the commands to execute the standard measurement

specified by Standard\$.

Line 760 This line waits for the measurement to finish.

Lines 780 to 880 These lines check whether an error has occurred during measurement.

If no error occurred, then these lines indicate the message of measurement completion and return 0 as the return value from the subprogram. If an error occurred, then these lines indicate an error message, execute the command that suspends data measurement, and

return -1 as the return value from the subprogram.

Lines 900 to 920 These lines are steps for any key other than the y key pressed in

response to line 630. These lines execute the command that suspends date measurement and then return -1 as the return value from the

subprogram.

The following describes the subprogram Inp_data for entering the data shown in lines 980 to 1090.

Line 1000 This line returns to the start line of input if an error occurs due to an

invalid input or similar reason. This allows you to make entries again.

Lines 1020 to 1030 These lines prompt you to enter a data item specified by Mes\$ and

wait for you to enter it.

Lines 1040 to 1060 These lines indicate the value entered and wait for you to press either

the y key or the n key to notify whether the input is correct or not.

Line 1070 This line returns to the start line of input if any key other than the y key

is pressed in response to line 1060.

Example 4-2 Data measurement for user calibration

```
DIM Input val$[9],Buff$[9],Adapter$[9]
      REAL Open g, Open c, Short r, Short 1, Load r, Load 1
20
30
      INTEGER Scode, Err no
      CLEAR SCREEN
40
      IF SYSTEM$("SYSTEM ID")="HP4294A" THEN
50
        ASSIGN @Hp4294a TO 800
60
70
        Scode=8
80
     ELSE
90
      ASSIGN @Hp4294a TO 717
100
       Scode=7
110 END IF
120 Cal point$="USER"
130
140
     ! Initial Setting
150
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "PRES"
160
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "*OPC?"
170
     ENTER @Hp4294a;Buff$
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "CALP "; Cal point$
190
200
      - 1
210 ! Entry Standard Value
220
     - 1
230 CALL Inp data("Open(G)", Open g)
240 CALL Inp data("Open(C)", Open c)
250 CALL Inp data("Short(R)", Short r)
260
      CALL Inp data("Short(L)", Short 1)
270
      CALL Inp data("Load(R)", Load r)
280
      CALL Inp data("Load(L)", Load 1)
290
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "DCALOPENG "; Open q
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "DCALOPENC "; Open c/1.E-15
300
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "DCALSHORR "; Short r
310
320 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "DCALSHORL "; Short 1
330 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "DCALLOADR "; Load r
340 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "DCALLOADL "; Load 1
350
360 ! Data Measurement
380
    OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "ESNB 256"
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "*SRE 4"
390
400
      Result=FNUser cal(@Hp4294a,Scode,"Open")
410
420
      IF Result<>0 THEN Prog end
430
440
      Result=FNUser cal(@Hp4294a,Scode, "Short")
450
      IF Result<>0 THEN Prog end
460
470
    Result=FNUser cal(@Hp4294a,Scode,"Load")
480
    IF Result<>0 THEN Prog end
490
500 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "CALDON"
510 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "*OPC?"
520
     ENTER @Hp4294a;Buff$
      PRINT "All Data Measurement Complete"
530
540 Prog_end: END
550
```

Chapter 4 61

Preparing For Accurate Measurement

User Calibration

```
560
       ! User Calibration Data Measurement Function
570
580 DEF FNUser cal(@Hp4294a,INTEGER Scode,Standard$)
590 DIM Inp char$[9], Err mes$[50]
600
      INTEGER Err no
610 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "*CLS"
PRINT "Set "&Standard$&"-Connection"
630 INPUT "OK? [Y/N]", Inp char$
640 IF UPC$(Inp char$)="Y" THEN
     ON INTR Scode GOTO Meas_end ENABLE INTR Scode;2
650
660
670 SELECT Standard$
680 CASE "Open"
690 OUTPUT @Hp42
690
          OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "CALA"
700 CASE "Short"
710
          OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "CALB"
        CASE "Load"
720
730
         OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "CALC"
740 END SELECT
750 PRINT "Now measuring..."
760 Meas wait: GOTO Meas wait
770 Meas end: !
780
        OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "OUTPERRO?"
790
       ENTER @Hp4294a; Err no, Err mes$
        IF Err no=0 THEN
800
810
         PRINT Standard$&" Data Measurement Complete"
820
         RETURN 0
     RE1
ELSE
830
       PRINT "Error: "&Err mes$
840
         PRINT "Program Interruption"
850
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "CALQUI"
RETURN -1
860
870 RETUI
880 END IF
890 ELSE
900 PRINT "Program Interruption"
910
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "CALQUI"
     RETURN -1
920
930 END IF
940 FNEND
950 !
960
     ! Data Input Function
970
     !
980 SUB Inp data(Mes$, Inp val)
990 DIM Inp char$[30]
1000 ON ERROR GOTO Inp start
1010 Inp start:!
1020 PRINT "Input "&Mes$
1030 INPUT "Value?", Inp char$
1050 PRINT "Input value: ";Inp_val
1060 INPUT "OK? [Y/N]",Inp_char$
1070 IF UPC$(Inp_char$)<>"Y" THEN Inp_start
1080 OFF ERROR
1090 SUBEND
```

Fixture Compensation

To turn on or off the open/short/load compensation of the fixture compensation functions, use the command given below. You can set open/short/load compensations independently. However, if no compensation coefficients are retained, the functions cannot be turned on.

"COMST{A|B|C}" on page 275

To measure open data, short data and load data for calculating compensation coefficients in open/short/load compensation of the fixture compensation functions, use the commands given below. Executing these commands calculates fixture compensation coefficients of measured data and stores them in volatile memory (RAM). In addition, the compensation function for measured data is turned on.

"COM{A|B|C}" on page 274

NOTE

User calibration data and fixture compensation data are measured either at fixed points preset by the Agilent 4294A (fixed measurement points) or at sweep measurement points set at the time of command execution (user-selected measurement points). In the case of the former, the compensation coefficient at a sweep measurement point is obtained by interpolation. To select points for measuring data, use the "CALP" command on page 269.

To set standard values to be used in measuring these data, use the commands given below.

- "DCOMOPEN{G|C}" on page 284
- "DCOMSHOR{R|L}" on page 285
- "DCOMLOAD{R|L}" on page 283

To read open data, short data or load data measured, use the command given below.

• "OUTPCOMC{1-3}?" on page 364

You can calculate fixture compensation coefficients by entering open data, short data and load data (data read by the above or similar command). To enter data, use the command given below. Executing these commands calculates the fixture compensation coefficients of measured data and stores them in volatile memory (RAM). In addition, the compensation function for measured data is turned on.

• "INPUCOMC{1-3}" on page 311

NOTE

Enter data after setting the standard values used in measuring the data because these values are needed to calculate fixture compensation coefficients.

NOTE

Enter data after making settings identical to the data measurement points (fixed measurement points, user-selected measurement points) set at the time when the input data were acquired. In addition, in the case of the user-selected measurement points, enter data after making the sweep settings identical to the data measurement points.

Chapter 4 63

Preparing For Accurate Measurement **Fixture Compensation**

Example 4-3 shows a sample program for measuring data to be used for calculating a fixture compensation coefficient. This program is given the file name com_meas.bas and is stored on the sample program disk.

Enter standard values for open data, short data and load data. This program then measures open data, short data and load data at fixed measurement points preset by the Agilent 4294A and stores the measured data and the defined standard values in a flash disk (nonvolatile memory disk) by giving the data the filenames COM_DATA and STD_VAL, respectively.

Lines 60 to 150	These lines distinguish between the external controller and Instrument BASIC and set the GPIB address and select code. In the case of Instrument BASIC, flash memory is used as the storage unit.
Lines 160 to 180	These lines substitute the selection of data measurement points to the variable Cal_point\$, the name of the file to be retained measured data to the variable File\$, and the name of the file to be retained as standard value to the variable Std_file\$.
Lines 220 to 250	These lines reset the Agilent 4294A and then substitutes the data measurement points to Cal_point\$.
Lines 290 to 340	These lines use the subprogram Inp_data to acquire standard values to enter open data, short data and load data.
Lines 350 to 400	These lines set the standard values. The open standard capacitance needs to be in femtofarad, so these lines make the necessary conversion.
Lines 440 to 450	These lines set 1 to Bit 8 of the instrument event status register (the bit for the completion of the measurement of calibration data and compensation data) and to Bit 2 of the service request enable register so that SRQ can be used.
Lines 470 to 540	These lines measure open data, short data and load data by using the subprogram FNFixt_comp. If an error is detected after any measurement, the program is terminated.
Lines 580 to 740	These lines select the IEEE 64-bit floating-point format for the data transfer format, read open data, short data and load data to store them in the arrays Com_o(*), Com_s(*), and Com_l(*), respectively.
Lines 790 to 810	These lines delete a file named File\$ if already exists.
Lines 830 to 860	This lines create a file named File\$ and write the data stored in the arrays Com_o(*), Com_s(*), Com_l(*) to that file.
Lines 880 to 900	These lines delete a file named Std_file\$ if already exists.
Lines 910 to 950	This lines create a file named File\$ and write the open/short/load standard values.
Lines 970 to 980	These lines indicate the message of completion and terminate the program.

The following describes FNFixt_comp, a data measurement subprogram for fixture compensation, which is shown in lines 1020 to 1280.

Line 1050 This line clears the status byte register.

Lines 1060 to 1070 These lines prompt the connection for the measurement specified by

Standard\$ and wait for you to press the y key and the return key.

Lines 1090 to 1100 These lines set the branch target for an SRQ interrupt to make the SRQ interrupt effective.

Lines 1110 to 1180 These lines send the commands to execute the standard measurement specified by Standard\$.

Line 1200 This line waits for measurement to finish.

Lines 1220 to 1230 These lines indicate the message of measurement completion and return 0 as the return value from the sub-program.

Lines 1250 to 1260 These lines are steps for any key other than the y key pressed in response to line 970. These lines return -1 as the return value from the sub-program.

See Example 4-2 on page 61 for the subprogram Inp_data.

Example 4-3 Date measurement for fixture compensation

```
DIM Adapter $[9], Buff $[9], File $[20], Std file $[20], Cal point $[9],
Size$[9]
20
       DIM Com o(1:100,1:2), Com s(1:100,1:2), Com 1(1:100,1:2)
30
       REAL Open g, Open c, Short r, Short l, Load r, Load l
40
       INTEGER Result, Scode
50
       CLEAR SCREEN
60
       IF SYSTEM$ ("SYSTEM ID") = "HP4294A" THEN
70
         ASSIGN @Hp4294a TO 800
80
         ASSIGN @Binary TO 800; FORMAT OFF
90
         MASS STORAGE IS ":INTERNAL1,5"
100
         Scode=8
       ELSE
110
         ASSIGN @Hp4294a TO 717
120
130
         ASSIGN @Binary TO 717; FORMAT OFF
140
         Scode=7
       END IF
150
       Cal_point$="FIXED"
160
       File$="COM DATA"
170
180
       Std file$="STD VAL"
190
200
       ! Initial Setting
210
220
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "PRES"
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "*OPC?"
230
240
       ENTER @Hp4294a; Buff$
250
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "CALP "; Cal point$
260
270
       ! Entry Standard Value
280
       CALL Inp data("Open(G)", Open g)
290
       CALL Inp data ("Open (C)", Open c)
300
310
       CALL Inp data ("Short (R)", Short r)
       CALL Inp data ("Short (L)", Short 1)
320
       CALL Inp data ("Load (R)", Load r)
330
340
       CALL Inp data("Load(L)", Load 1)
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "DCOMOPENG "; Open g
350
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "DCOMOPENC "; Open c/1.E-15
360
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "DCOMSHORR "; Short r
370
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "DCOMSHORL "; Short 1
380
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a;"DCOMLOADR ";Load r
390
400
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "DCOMLOADL "; Load 1
410
       !
420
       ! Data Measurement
430
```

Chapter 4 65

Preparing For Accurate Measurement

Fixture Compensation

```
440
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "ESNB 256"
450
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "*SRE 4"
460
470
      Result=FNFixt comp(@Hp4294a,Scode,"Open")
       IF Result<>0 THEN Prog end
480
490
500
      Result=FNFixt comp(@Hp4294a, Scode, "Short")
      IF Result<>0 THEN Prog end
510
520
530
      Result=FNFixt comp(@Hp4294a, Scode, "Load")
540
       IF Result<>0 THEN Prog end
550
      ! Data Reading
560
570
580
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "FORM3"
590
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "OUTPCOMC1?"
600
610
      ENTER @Hp4294a USING "#,2A";Buff$
620
       ENTER @Hp4294a USING "#,6A"; Size$
630
       ENTER @Binary;Com o(*)
      ENTER @Hp4294a USING "#,1A";Buff$
640
650
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "OUTPCOMC2?"
660
670
      ENTER @Hp4294a USING "#,8A";Buff$
680
      ENTER @Binary;Com s(*)
      ENTER @Hp4294a USING "#,1A";Buff$
690
700
710
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "OUTPCOMC3?"
720
      ENTER @Hp4294a USING "#,8A";Buff$
730
      ENTER @Binary;Com 1(*)
740
      ENTER @Hp4294a USING "#,1A";Buff$
750
760
      ! Data Saving
770
780
      Data size=VAL(Size$) *3
790
      ON ERROR GOTO Skip_purge1
       PURGE File$
800
810 Skip purge1: OFF ERROR
      PRINT "Compensation Data Save file: "&File$
820
830
      CREATE File$, Data size
840
    ASSIGN @File TO File$; FORMAT OFF
    OUTPUT @File;Com_o(*),Com_s(*),Com_l(*)
860
      ASSIGN @File TO *
870
      - 1
880
      ON ERROR GOTO Skip purge2
890
      PURGE Std file$
900 Skip purge2: OFF ERROR
910
     PRINT "Standard Value Save file: "&Std file$
      CREATE Std file$,48
920
930
    ASSIGN @File TO Std file$; FORMAT OFF
    OUTPUT @File;Open_g,Open_c,Short_r,Short_l,Load_r,Load_l
950
    ASSIGN @File TO *
960
970
      PRINT "All Data Measurement Complete"
980 Prog_end: END
990
1000
      ! Fixture Compensation Data Measurement Function
1010
1020 DEF FNFixt comp(@Hp4294a, INTEGER Scode, Standard$)
1030 DIM Inp_char$[9], Err_mes$[50]
1040
     INTEGER Err no
1050 OUTPUT @Hp4294a;"*CLS"
1060 PRINT "Set "&Standard$&"-Connection"
1070 INPUT "OK? [Y/N]", Inp_char$
```

```
1080 IF UPC$(Inp char$)="Y" THEN
1090
        ON INTR Scode GOTO Meas end
1100
       ENABLE INTR Scode; 2
1110
       SELECT Standard$
1120
         CASE "Open"
1130
           OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "COMA"
1140
        CASE "Short"
1150
          OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "COMB"
1160
          CASE "Load"
1170
            OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "COMC"
1180
        END SELECT
     PRINT "Now measuring..."
1190
1200 Meas wait: GOTO Meas_wait
1210 Meas end: !
1220
        PRINT Standard$&" Data Measurement Complete"
1230
       RETURN 0
1240 ELSE
     PRINT "Program Interruption"
1250
1260
        RETURN -1
1270 END IF
1280 FNEND
1290 !
1300 ! Data Input Function
1310
1320 SUB Inp data (Mes$, Inp val)
1330 DIM Inp_char$[30]
1340 ON ERROR GOTO Inp start
1350 Inp start:!
1360 PRINT "Input "&Mes$
      INPUT "Value?", Inp_char$
1370
1380 Inp val=VAL(UPC$(Inp_char$))
1390 PRINT "Input value: "; Inp val
1400 INPUT "OK? [Y/N]", Inp char$
1410 IF UPC$(Inp char$)<>"Y" THEN Inp start
1420 OFF ERROR
1430 SUBEND
```

Chapter 4 67

Example 4-4 shows a sample program that takes in data for use in fixture compensation. This sample program is given the file name com_inpu.bas and is stored on the sample program disk.

This program reads open data, short data and load data from the files (COM_DATA and STD_VAL) retained by the program shown in Example 4-3 and sets them.

Lines 50 to 140	These lines distinguish between the external controller and Instrument BASIC and set the GPIB address and the select code. In the case of Instrument BASIC, flash memory is used as the storage unit.
Lines 150 to 180	These lines substitute the selection of data measurement points, the number of compensation data measurement points (100 for fixed measurement points), the name of the file for reading compensation data, and the name of the file for reading standard value to the variables Cal_point\$, Point, File\$ and Std_file\$, respectively.
Lines 220 to 250	These lines reset the Agilent 4294A and then assign the data measurement points to Cal_point\$.
Lines 290 to 310	These lines read open data, short data and load data from the file named File\$ in the sequence shown in Example 4-3 to store them in the arrays Com_o(*), Com_s(*), and Com_l(*), respectively.
Lines 330 to 350	These lines read open/short/load standard values from the file named Std_file\$ in sequence as written in Example 4-3 and store them in the variables Open_g, Open_c, Short_r, Short_l, Load_r, and Load_l respectively.
Lines 390 to 440	These lines set the standard values. The open standard capacitance needs to be in femtofarad, so these lines make the necessary conversion.
Line 480	This line selects the IEEE 64-bit floating-point format for the data transfer format.
Line 490	This line calculates data size from the program variable Point and creates a header to be used at the time of data transfer.
Lines 510 to 580	These lines enter data for open/short/load compensation. When the data are entered, the open/short/load compensation of the fixture compensation functions is turned on.

Example 4-4 Data entry for fixture compensation

```
10
       DIM Header $[9], Cal point $[9], File $[20], Std file $[20]
20
       DIM Com o(1:100,1:2), Com s(1:100,1:2), Com 1(1:100,1:2)
30
       REAL Open_g,Open_c,Short_r,Short_l,Load_r,Load_l
40
       INTEGER Scode, Point
       IF SYSTEM$ ("SYSTEM ID") = "HP4294A" THEN
50
60
         ASSIGN @Hp4294a TO 800
70
         ASSIGN @Binary TO 800; FORMAT OFF
80
         MASS STORAGE IS ":INTERNAL1,5"
90
         Scode=8
100
       ELSE
110
         ASSIGN @Hp4294a TO 717
120
         ASSIGN @Binary TO 717; FORMAT OFF
130
         Scode=7
140
       END IF
```

```
150
      Cal point$="FIXED"
160
    Point=100
170 File$="COM DATA"
180 Std file$="STD VAL"
190
    ! Initial Setting
200
210 !
220 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "PRES"
230 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "*OPC?"
240 ENTER @Hp4294a; Buff$
250
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "CALP "; Cal point$
260
      !
270
      ! Load Data
280
290
      ASSIGN @File TO File$
300
      ENTER @File;Com o(*),Com s(*),Com l(*)
      ASSIGN @File TO *
310
320 !
330 ASSIGN @File TO Std file$
340 ENTER @File; Open g, Open c, Short r, Short l, Load r, Load l
350 ASSIGN @File TO *
360 !
370 ! Define Standard Value
380
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "DCOMOPENG "; Open q
390
400
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "DCOMOPENC "; Open c/1.E-15
    OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "DCOMSHORR "; Short r
410
420 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "DCOMSHORL "; Short_1
430 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "DCOMLOADR "; Load r
440 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "DCOMLOADL "; Load 1
450 !
460 ! Input Compensation Data
470
480 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "FORM3"
      Header$="#6"&IVAL$(Point*2*8,10)
490
500
      - 1
510
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "INPUCOMC1 "&Header$;
520
      OUTPUT @Binary; Com o(*), END
530
540
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "INPUCOMC2 "&Header$;
550
      OUTPUT @Binary; Com s(*), END
560
    1
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "INPUCOMC3 "&Header$;
570
580
      OUTPUT @Binary; Com 1(*), END
590
600
      END
```

Chapter 4 69

Port Extension Compensation

With either 7 mm or PROBE selected as the adapter, you can compensate the delay time due to port extension by using the port extension compensation functions when connecting an extension cable to the adapter.

• "PORE" on page 391

With the port extension compensation functions turned on, you can set the extent of compensation in terms of the value resulting from converting either delay time or an electrical length formulated as delay time × ray velocity. To set the extent of compensation, use the commands given below.

- "PORTZ" on page 392
- "PORTL" on page 392

Starting a Measurement (Trigger) and Detecting the Completion of a Measurement (End of Sweeps)

This chapter describes how to generate a trigger to start a measurement and how to detect the completion of a measurement.

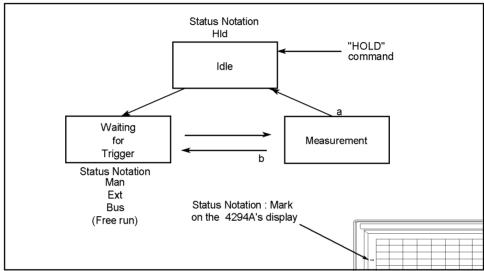
Triggering a Measurement (Starting a Measurement)

Triggering a Measurement (Starting a Measurement)

Trigger system

The trigger system of the Agilent 4294A has three states: "Idle," "Waiting for Trigger," and "Measurement" as shown in Figure 5-1.

Figure 5-1 Trigger system



4294ape016

The state transitions in the trigger system are described below.

Executing the following command causes a transition to the "Idle" state.

• "HOLD" on page 308

Setting the number of sweeps with the following commands causes a transition to the "Waiting for Trigger" state.

Command	Number of measurements
"SING" on page 425	Once
"NUMG" on page 354	Specified number of times
"CONT" on page 275	Continuous (until "HOLD", "SING", or "NUMG" is executed)

Generating a trigger in the "Waiting for Trigger" state causes a transition to the "Measurement" state and initiates a measurement (one or more sweeps). The method used to generate a trigger varies with the trigger source setting. To set the trigger source, use the following command.

• "TRGS" on page 447

Triggering a Measurement (Starting a Measurement)

Trigger source setting	Method of generating a trigger
Internal trigger (INT)	Automatically generates an internal trigger.
External trigger (EXT)	Enters a trigger signal from the EXT TRIGGER terminal on the rear panel to generate a trigger.
GPIB/LAN trigger (BUS)	Executes the "*TRG" command on page 255 or the HP BASIC TRIGGER command to generate a trigger.
Manual trigger (MAN)	Uses the following key sequence on the front panel to generate a trigger: [Trigger] - SOURCE[] - MANUAL

The state transition after the completion of each sweep varies depending on the sweep count setting.

Once Transitions to the "Idle" state (a in Figure 5-1).

Specified number

of times Repeats a transition to the "Waiting for Trigger" state until the

specified number of sweeps are completed (b in Figure 5-1). After the completion of the specified number of sweeps, there is a

transition to the "Idle" state (a in Figure 5-1).

Continuous Repeats a transition to the trigger wait state (b in Figure 5-1).

Triggering a measurement

To make measurements continuously (to automatically generate triggers continuously)

- **Step 1.** Use the "TRGS" command to set the trigger source to the internal trigger.
- **Step 2.** Use the "CONT" command to set the sweep setting to continuous sweep.

To make a measurement at any desired time (to generate a trigger from an external controller)

- **Step 1.** Use the "TRGS" command to set the trigger source to the internal trigger.
- **Step 2.** Use the "SING" or "NUMG" command to execute a single sweep or the specified number of sweeps at any desired time.

Or

- **Step 1.** Use the "TRGS" command to set the trigger source to the GPIB/LAN trigger.
- **Step 2.** Use the "CONT" command to set the sweep setting to continuous sweep.
- **Step 3.** Execute the "*TRG" command on page 255 or the HP BASIC TRIGGER command (execute the group execution trigger) at any desired time.

NOTE

You can use the group execution trigger (GET) when you want to simultaneously trigger all devices connected to the controller that can be triggered.

Chapter 5 73

Starting a Measurement (Trigger) and Detecting the Completion of a Measurement (End of Sweeps)

Waiting for the Completion of One or More Sweeps (Detecting the Completion of a Measurement)

Waiting for the Completion of One or More Sweeps (Detecting the Completion of a Measurement)

Using the status register

You can detect the state of the Agilent 4294A through its status register. The completion of one or more sweeps is indicated by the instrument event status register. To detect the completion of one or more sweeps from a program using the information in this register, use an SRQ (service request).

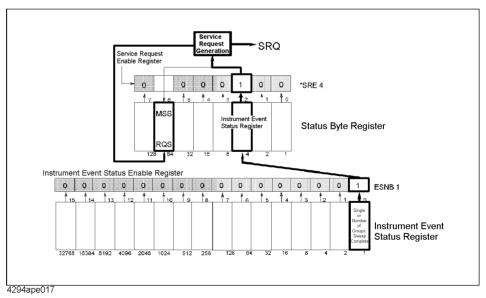
To detect the completion of one or more sweeps with an SRQ, use the commands below.

- "*SRE" on page 254
- "ESNB" on page 305

The procedure is as follows:

- **Step 1.** Make the setting so that the Agilent 4294A generates an SRQ when the sweep completion bit in the instrument event status register is set to "1."
- **Step 2.** Generate a trigger to start one or more sweeps.
- Step 3. Perform the interrupt processing in the program when an SRQ is generated.

Figure 5-2 SRQ generation sequence (at the end of one or more sweeps)



Example 5-1 is a sample program using an SRQ to detect the completion of sweeps. This program is stored on the sample program disk with the swp srq.bas filename.

This program sets the sweep averaging factor to 4, makes the SRQ setting, and then performs four sweeps. When an SRQ is generated at the completion of the sweeps, the program displays the completion message and then finishes.

Waiting for the Completion of One or More Sweeps (Detecting the Completion of a Measurement)

Lines 30 to 90	Identifies the external controller and Instrument BASIC and sets the GPIB address and the select code.
Lines 110 to 130	Sets the trigger source to the internal trigger and sets the sweep averaging factor to 4.
Lines 150 to 160	Enables Bit 0 (sweep completion bit) in the instrument event status register and sets Bit 2 in the service request enable register to 1.

NOTE

In addition to the sweep completion bit, another bit is provided separately to indicate the completion of data measurements for adapter setting, user calibration, and fixture compensation. To detect the completion of these measurements, enable Bit 8 in the instrument event status register.

Lines 170 to 190	Clears the status byte register and the instrument event status register.
Lines 210 to 220	Sets the branch destination for the SRQ interrupt and enables the SRQ interrupt can be used.
Line 230	Executes the command to perform four sweeps.
Line 250	Waits for the completion of the sweeps.
Line 260	Displays the sweep completion message.

Example 5-1 Detecting the completion of sweeps using an SRQ

```
10
       DIM Buff$[9]
20
       INTEGER Scode
       IF SYSTEM$("SYSTEM ID")="HP4294A" THEN
30
40
        ASSIGN @Hp4294a TO 800
50
         Scode=8
60
      ELSE
70
         ASSIGN @Hp4294a TO 717
80
         Scode=7
90
      END IF
100
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "TRGS INT"
110
120
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "AVERFACT 4"
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "AVER ON"
130
140
150
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "ESNB 1"
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "*SRE 4"
160
170
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "*CLS"
180
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "*OPC?"
190
      ENTER @Hp4294a; Buff$
200
210
      ON INTR Scode GOTO Swp end
220
      ENABLE INTR Scode; 2
230
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "NUMG 4"
    PRINT "Waiting..."
250 Swp wait: GOTO Swp wait
260 Swp end: PRINT "Sweep Complete"
270
       END
```

Chapter 5 75



Starting a Measurement (Trigger) and Detecting the Completion of a Measurement (End of Sweeps)

Waiting for the Completion of One or More Sweeps (Detecting the Completion of a Measurement)

Using the *OPC? command

The "SING" command on page 425 and "NUMG" command on page 354 are overlap commands whose executions are finished at the completion of one or more sweeps. Therefore, if you start one or more sweeps with these commands, you can detect their completion with the following command.

• "*OPC?" on page 253

Example 5-2 shows a sample program to detect the completion of a sweep by using the "*OPC?" command. This program is stored on the sample program disk with the swp_opc.bas filename.

This program starts a sweep from the "SING" command, waits for the completion of this command's execution with the "*OPC?" command (the completion of a single sweep), displays a message at the completion of the sweep, and then finishes.

Lines 20 to 60 Identifies the external controller and Instrument BASIC and sets the

GPIB address.

Line 80 Sets the trigger source to the internal trigger.

Lines 90 Starts a single sweep.

Lines 110 to 120 Executes the "*OPC?" command and waits for 1 to be returned (the

completion of the sweep).

Line 130 Displays the sweep completion message.

Example 5-2 Detecting the completion of a sweep using the "*OPC?" command

```
10
       DIM Buff$[9]
20
       IF SYSTEM$("SYSTEM ID")="HP4294A" THEN
30
         ASSIGN @Hp4294a TO 800
40
       FLSE
50
         ASSIGN @Hp4294a TO 717
60
       END IF
70
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "TRGS INT"
80
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "SING"
90
       PRINT "Waiting..."
100
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "*OPC?"
110
120
       ENTER @Hp4294a; Buff$
130
       PRINT "Sweep Complete"
140
```

Inserting a wait

You can use a setting to make the controller wait for the completion of one or more sweeps performed by the Agilent 4294A (for example, using the WAIT command of HP BASIC). This method is simple, but if you set an inappropriate wait, unexpected errors could occur.

Reading/Writing Measurement Data

This chapter describes how to read and write measurement data and how to obtain level monitoring and limit test results.

Data Transfer Format

The format applicable when you read measurement parameter settings from the Agilent 4294A (as when you read the sweep start point with "STAR?") is the ASCII format, regardless of which data transfer format has been specified.

You can select either the ASCII format (default) or one of the binary formats for reading measurement data, waveform analysis results and so on from the Agilent 4294A (as when you read a data trace array with "OUTPDTRC?"). As for binary formats, you can select the IEEE 32-bit floating point format, IEEE 64-bit floating point format, or MS-DOS personal computer format as the appropriate format for your controller. Use the following commands for selecting a desired data transfer format:

Data Transfer Format	Command
IEEE 32-bit floating point format	"FORM2" on page 307
IEEE 64-bit floating point format	"FORM3" on page 307
ASCII format (Default)	"FORM4" on page 307
MS-DOS personal computer format	"FORM5" on page 307

ASCII format (Form 4)

When you select the ASCII format as the data transfer format, numbers are transferred as ASCII bytes, each of which corresponds to one of the formats shown below. Note that numbers are separated from one another with a comma (",") in accordance with the IEEE 488.2 specification.

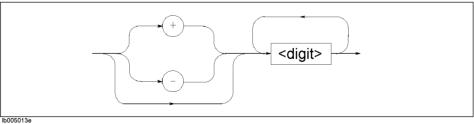
NOTE

Each numeric data character string is different in length from the others. Before extracting each piece of data from character strings, therefore, you must remember that commas do not always appear in the same locations.

· Integer Format

Figure 6-1 shows this format. Numbers are expressed as integers. For example, 201 is expressed as "+201" or "201."

Figure 6-1 Integer Format

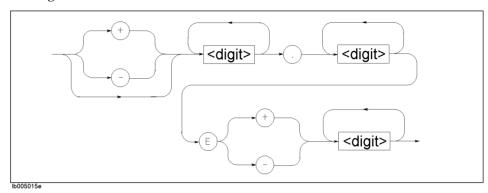


100000106

• Floating Point Format

Figure 6-2 shows this format. Numbers are expressed with floating points. For example, 1000 is expressed as "1.0E3."

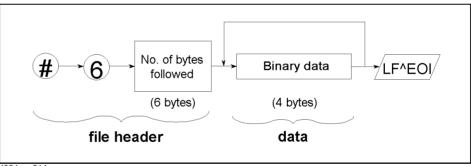
Figure 6-2 Floating Point Format



IEEE 32-bit floating point format (Form 2)

In this format, each number is expressed by four bytes. Therefore, data containing 201 measured values is 1,608 bytes long (two pieces of data per measurement point). Numbers are transferred in the format shown in Figure 6-3.

Figure 6-3 IEEE 32-bit Floating Point Data Transfer Format



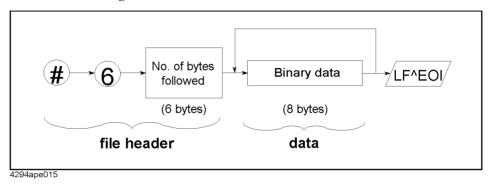
4294ape014

Chapter 6 79

IEEE 64-bit floating point format (Form 3)

With this format, each number is expressed with eight bytes. Therefore, data containing 201 measured values is 3,216 bytes long (2 pieces of data per measurement point). Numbers are transferred in the format shown in Figure 6-4.

Figure 6-4 IEEE 64-bit Floating Point Data Transfer Format



MS-DOS personal computer format (Form 5)

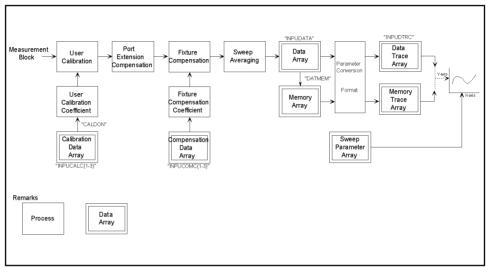
This format is identical to the IEEE 32-bit floating point format except that data bytes are arranged in the reverse order. You do not need to reformat your data as you manipulate it on a personal computer in the DOS environment.

Internal Data Processing

Data processing sequence

Figure 6-5 outlines the sequence of data processing performed within the Agilent 4294A.

Figure 6-5 Agilent 4294A Data Processing Sequence



4294ape020

The following describe each of the data arrays shown in Figure 6-5.

Internal data arrays

Data array

The data array contains the results of user calibration, port extension compensation, sweep averaging and fixture compensation performed on the measured data. Each result is stored as a complex number (R-X). Use the following commands to read or write the data array.

- "OUTPDATA?" on page 365
- "OUTPDATAP?" on page 365
- "INPUDATA" on page 311

Memory array

The memory array contains a copy of the data array available when the "DATMEM" command on page 278 is executed. Use the following commands to read the memory array. Note that you cannot write any part of the memory array.

- "OUTPMEMO?" on page 375
- "OUTPMEMOP?" on page 375

Chapter 6 81

Reading/Writing Measurement Data Internal Data Processing

Data trace array

The data trace array contains data that appears on the screen as data trace, that is, the result of measurement parameter conversion and arithmetic performed on the data array. Each result is stored as a complex number, regardless of whether the data is a scalar or vector. Therefore, if the data is a scalar, "0" is stored in the imaginary number part. Use the following commands to read or write the data trace array.

- "OUTPDTRC?" on page 368
- "OUTPDTRCP?" on page 369
- "INPUDTRC" on page 312

Memory trace array

The memory trace array contains data that appears on the screen as memory trace, that is, the result of parameter conversion performed on the memory array. Use the following commands to read the memory trace array. Note that you cannot write any part of the memory trace array.

- "OUTPMTRC?" on page 378
- "OUTPMTRCP?" on page 379

Calibration data array

The calibration data array contains open, short and load measurement data used for calculation of the user calibration coefficient. These data are stored as complex numbers. Three different types of arrays are available to choose from depending on the type of measurement data (open, short, or load data).

Array Number*1	Stored Data
1	Open measurement data for user calibration coefficient calculation
2	Short measurement data for user calibration coefficient calculation
3	Load measurement data for user calibration coefficient calculation

^{*1.} This number corresponds to the number provided at the end of the command.

Use the following commands to read or write the calibration data array.

- "OUTPCALC{1-3}?" on page 363
- "INPUCALC{1-3}" on page 310

The calibration coefficient is calculated and stored in volatile memory (RAM) when all arrays are written.

Compensation data array

The compensation data array contains open, short and load measurement data used for calculation of the fixture compensation coefficient. These data are stored as complex numbers. Three different types of arrays are available to choose from depending on the type of measurement data (open, short, or load data).

Array Number*1	Stored Data
1	Open measurement data for fixture compensation coefficient calculation
2	Short measurement data for fixture compensation coefficient calculation
3	Load measurement data for fixture compensation coefficient calculation

^{*1.} This number corresponds to the number provided at the end of the command.

Use the following commands to read or write the compensation data array.

- "OUTPCOMC{1-3}?" on page 364
- "INPUCOMC{1-3}" on page 311

Sweep parameter array

The sweep parameter array contains sweep parameters for all measurement points. Use the following commands to read the sweep parameter array. Note that you cannot write any part of the sweep parameter array.

- "OUTPSWPRM?" on page 384
- "OUTPSWPRMP?" on page 384

Saving array as file

You can save an internal data array as a file. This feature saves time and effort because you can recall the file later and avoid the need to again perform the arithmetic. Use the following commands to save or recall an internal data array. See Chapter 8, "Saving/Recalling a Measurement Result/Measurement Setup," for more information.

- "SAVCAL" on page 404
- "SAVDAT" on page 405
- "SAVDTRC" on page 408
- "SAVMEM" on page 408
- "SAVMTRC" on page 409
- "SAVDASC" on page 404
- "SAVDDAT" on page 405
- "RECD" on page 396

NOTE

You can save an internal data array in the touchstone format by "SAVDS1P" on page 406. But you cannot recall the file.

Chapter 6 83

Reading/Writing Data

Reading/writing measurement data

Reading/writing array in ASCII format

Example 6-1 shows the process of reading and writing array data in the ASCII format. This program is available under the filename of "data_b2a.bas" on the sample program disk.

This program reads the data trace array for trace B in ASCII format and writes it to the data trace array for trace A.

Lines 30 to 70	Identifies the external controller and Instrument BASIC and sets the GPIB address.
Line 90	Substitutes the number of measurement points into the "Nop" variable.
Lines 110 to 120	Specifies ASCII format as data transfer format and sets the number of measurement points to Nop.
Lines 140 to 150	Holds the trigger and displays traces A and B on separate screens.
Lines 160 to 190	Specifies trace B as active trace, performs auto scaling, and reads the display format to assign it the "Fmt\$" variable.
Lines 210 to 220	Reads the data trace array for trace B and stores it in Trc(*).
Lines 240 to 250	Specifies trace A as active trace and sets the display format to "Fmt\$."
Line 260	Writes "Trc(*)" to the data trace array for trace A.
Line 270	Performs auto-scaling.

Example 6-1 Reading/Writing Data Trace Array in the ASCII Format

```
DIM Trc(1:201,1:2), Fmt$[9]
10
20
       INTEGER Nop
30
       IF SYSTEM$("SYSTEM ID")="HP4294A" THEN
40
         ASSIGN @Hp4294a TO 800
50
       ELSE
60
        ASSIGN @Hp4294a TO 717
70
       END IF
80
      !
90
       Nop=201
100
110
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "FORM4"
120
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "POIN "; Nop
130
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "HOLD"
140
150
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "SPLD ON"
160
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "TRAC B"
170
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "AUTO"
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "FMT?"
180
      ENTER @Hp4294a; Fmt$
190
200
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "OUTPDTRC?"
210
220
       ENTER @Hp4294a; Trc(*)
230
```

240	OUTPUT	@Hp4294a;"TRAC A"
250	OUTPUT	@Hp4294a;"FMT "&Fmt\$
260	OUTPUT	<pre>@Hp4294a;"INPUDTRC ";Trc(*)</pre>
270	OUTPUT	@Hp4294a; "AUTO"
280	!	
290	END	

Reading/writing data array in a binary format

Example 6-2 shows the process of reading and writing array in binary format. This program is available under the filename of "mem2dat.bas" on the sample program disk.

This program reads the memory trace array for trace A in the IEEE 64-bit floating point format and writes it to the data trace array.

Lines 30 to 90	Identifies the external controller and Instrument BASIC and sets the GPIB address.
Lines 110 to 120	Substitutes the trace selected as the active trace and the number of measurement points into the corresponding variables Act_trc\$ and Nop, respectively.
Lines 140 to 150	Specifies the IEEE 64-bit floating point format as data transfer format and sets the number of measurement points to Nop.
Lines 170 to 180	Holds the trigger and sets the active trace to Act_trc\$.
Lines 190 to 200	Clears error queue and specifies memory trace as the trace to be displayed.
Lines 210 to 220	Checks for errors.
Line 240	An error message appears if error No. 34 occurs (error indicating that an attempt was made to use memory trace when no data has been stored as memory trace). In the event of this error, program execution stops without performing any operation.
Lines 260 to 270	Executes a memory trace array read command, reads the header, and substitutes it into the "Header\$" variable.
Line 280	Reads the memory trace array and stores it in "Trc(*)" (array variable). Binary data must be read without being formatted; therefore, an I/O path (@Binary) that has been set to read without being formatted is used.
Line 290	Reads the terminator (LF^EOI) provided at the end of the data.
Line 310	Specifies data trace as the trace to be displayed.
Lines 320 to 330	Writes "Trc(*)" to the data trace array by first sending a data trace array write command with "Header\$" (header part). Next, "Trc(*)" (data part) is sent. When the data part is sent, an I/O path (@Binary) that has been set to send without being formatted is used.

Chapter 6 85

Example 6-2 Reading/Writing Data Trace Array in a Binary Format

```
DIM Trc(1:201,1:2),Act_trc$[9],Err_mes$[50],Header$[9],Buff$[9]
       INTEGER Err no, Nop
      IF SYSTEM$("SYSTEM ID")="HP4294A" THEN
30
40
       ASSIGN @Hp4294a TO 800
50
        ASSIGN @Binary TO 800; FORMAT OFF
60
70
         ASSIGN @Hp4294a TO 717
80
        ASSIGN @Binary TO 717; FORMAT OFF
90
      END IF
100
      - 1
110
      Act trc$="A"
120
      Nop=201
130
140
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "FORM3"
150
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "POIN "; Nop
160
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "HOLD"
170
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "TRAC "&Act_trc$
180
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a;"*CLS"
190
    OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "DISP MEMO"
200
210 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "OUTPERRO?"
220 ENTER @Hp4294a; Err no, Err mes$
230
    IF Err_no=34 THEN
       PRINT Err_mes$
240
250
      ELSE
260
        OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "OUTPMTRC?"
270
        ENTER @Hp4294a USING "#,8A";Header$
        ENTER @Binary;Trc(*)
280
        ENTER @Hp4294a USING "#,1A";Buff$
290
300
        OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "DISP DATA"
310
320
        OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "INPUDTRC "&Header$;
330
        OUTPUT @Binary; Trc(*), END
340
      END IF
350
      END
360
```

Reading level monitoring results

To read monitoring results of oscillator (OSC) power and dc bias levels, you need to use the following commands to turn ON the level monitor function before starting measurements:

- "OMON" on page 355
- "BMON" on page 266

Use the following commands to read the level monitoring results:

- "OUTPVAC?" on page 384
- "OUTPVACP?" on page 385
- "OUTPIAC?" on page 370
- "OUTPIACP?" on page 371
- "OUTPDC?" on page 366
- "OUTPDCP?" on page 366

Example 6-3 shows a sample program to read the level monitoring results. This program is available under the filename of "lvl_mon.bas" on the sample program disk.

This program specifies the oscillator power and dc bias levels, turns ON the level monitor function, performs a sweep once, and reads and displays the level monitoring results.

Lines 50 to 110	Identifies the external controller and Instrument BASIC and sets the GPIB address.
Lines 130 to 170	Substitutes the selected signal source output mode, the signal source output level, the dc bias level, the dc bias range, and the selected dc bias monitor function into the corresponding variables Osc_mode\$, Osc_pow, Dc_bias, Dc_b_rng\$, and Mon_bias\$, respectively.
Lines 190 to 220	Resets the Agilent 4294A and then sets the sweep start point, the sweep stop point, and the number of measurement points to 10 MHz, 20 MHz, and 11, respectively.
Lines 230 to 270	Sets the signal source output mode, the signal source output level, the dc bias level, and the dc bias range to Osc_mode\$, Osc_pow, Dc_bias and Dc_b_rng\$, respectively.
Lines 280 to 300	Turns ON the dc bias output and the signal source output level monitor function and sets the selected dc bias monitor function to Mon_bias\$.
Lines 320 to 340	Performs sweep once and waits for the sweep to be completed.
Line 360	Specifies the IEEE 64-bit floating point format as data transfer format.
Lines 380 to 410	Reads the signal source voltage level found by monitoring and stores it in "Mon_osc_v(*)."
Lines 430 to 460	Reads the signal source current level found by monitoring and stores it in "Mon_osc_i(*)."
Lines 480 to 510	Reads the DC bias level found by monitoring and stores it in "Mon_bias(*)."
Lines 530 to 560	Reads the sweep parameter array and stores it in "Swp_prm(*)."

Chapter 6 87

Lines 580 to 630 Displays the contents of "Swp_prm(*)", "Mon_osc_v(*)", "Mon_osc_i(*)", and "Mon_bias(*)."

Example 6-3 Reading Level Monitoring Results

```
DIM Mon osc v(1:11), Mon osc i(1:11), Mon bias (1:11), Swp prm (1:11)
20
       DIM Osc mode [9], Mon bias [9], Header [9], Buff [9], Img [30]
30
       REAL Osc pow, Dc bias
40
       CLEAR SCREEN
       IF SYSTEM$ ("SYSTEM ID") = "HP4294A" THEN
50
60
        ASSIGN @Hp4294a TO 800
70
         ASSIGN @Binary TO 800; FORMAT OFF
80
90
         ASSIGN @Hp4294a TO 717
100
         ASSIGN @Binary TO 717; FORMAT OFF
110
      END IF
120
130
       Osc mode$="VOLT"
140
       Osc pow=1.0
150
       Dc bias=12.0
160
       Dc b rng$="M10"
170
       Mon bias$="VOLT"
180
190
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "PRES"
200
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "STAR 10MHZ"
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "STOP 20MHZ"
210
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "POIN 11"
220
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "POWMOD "&Osc mode$
230
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "POWE "; Osc pow
240
250
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a;"DCMOD VOLT"
260
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "DCV "; Dc bias
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a;"DCRNG "&Dc b rng$
270
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a;"DCO ON"
280
290
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "OMON ON"
300
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "BMON "&Mon bias$
310
320
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "SING"
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a;"*OPC?"
330
340
       ENTER @Hp4294a; Buff$
350
360
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "FORM3"
370
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "OUTPVAC?"
380
390
       ENTER @Hp4294a USING "#,8A";Header$
400
       ENTER @Binary; Mon osc v(*)
       ENTER @Hp4294a USING "#,1A";Buff$
410
420
430
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "OUTPIAC?"
       ENTER @Hp4294a USING "#,8A"; Header$
450
       ENTER @Binary; Mon osc i(*)
       ENTER @Hp4294a USING "#,1A";Buff$
460
470
480
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "OUTPDC?"
490
       ENTER @Hp4294a USING "#,8A"; Header$
500
       ENTER @Binary; Mon bias(*)
       ENTER @Hp4294a USING "#,1A";Buff$
510
520
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "OUTPSWPRM?"
530
540
       ENTER @Hp4294a USING "#,8A";Header$
550
       ENTER @Binary; Swp prm(*)
560
       ENTER @Hp4294a USING "#,1A";Buff$
570
       Img$="D.2DE,X,Z.4D,X,D.4DE,X,2D.3D"
580
```

```
PRINT "LEVEL MONITOR RESULT"

PRINT "Freq[Hz] OscV[V] OscI[A] DC V[V]"

FOR I=1 TO 11

PRINT USING Img$; Swp_prm(I), Mon_osc_v(I), Mon_osc_i(I), Mon_bias(I)

NEXT I

END
```

Reading limit test results

To read limit test results, use the following commands:

- "OUTPFAIP?" on page 370
- "OUTPLIML?" on page 373
- "OUTPLIMF?" on page 373
- "OUTPLIMM?" on page 374

Lines 720 to 850

function.

Example 6-3 shows a sample program for reading limit test results. This program is available under the filename of "lim_test.bas" on the sample program disk.

This program creates a limit line table, turns ON the limit test function, performs sweep once, and reads and displays those pieces of measurement data found to be unacceptable.

,	1 3 1
Lines 100 to 140	Identifies the external controller and Instrument BASIC and sets the GPIB address.
Lines 150 to 220	Substitutes the measurement parameter selection, the sweep start point, the sweep stop point, the number of measurement points, the maximum and minimum values of screen for trace A, and the maximum and minimum values of screen for trace B into the corresponding variables Meas_para\$, Star, Stop, Nop, Top_a, Btm_a, Top_b, and Btm_b, respectively.
Lines 240 to 410	Substitutes the start point, the upper and lower limits for start point, the stop point, and the upper and lower limits for stop point for each of the limit line table segments into the corresponding variables Lim_star_a(*), U_lim_star_a(*), L_lim_star_a(*), Lim_stop_a(*), U_lim_stop_a(*), and L_lim_stop_a(*), respectively.
Lines 430 to 600	Substitutes the parameters of the limit line table for trace B into the corresponding variables Lim_star_b(*), U_lim_star_b(*), L_lim_star_b(*), Lim_stop_b(*), U_lim_stop_b(*), and L_lim_stop_b(*) respectively.
Lines 620 to 670	Resets the Agilent 4294A and then sets the measurement parameters, the sweep start point, the sweep stop point, and the number of measurement points to the corresponding variables Meas_para\$, Star, Stop, and Nop and enables traces A and B to be displayed on separate screens.
Lines 690 to 710	Specifies trace A as the active trace and sets the maximum and minimum value of the screen for trace A to Top_a and Btm_a, respectively.

Chapter 6 89

Creates a limit line table for trace A and turns ON the limit test

Reading/Writing Measurement Data

Reading/Writing Data

Line 870 to 890	Specifies trace B as the active trace and sets the maximum and minimum value of the screen for trace B to Top_b and Btm_b, respectively.
Lines 900 to 1030	Creates a limit line table for trace B and turns ON the limit test function.
Lines 1050 to 1070	Performs a sweep once and waits for the sweep to be completed.
Lines 1090 to 1110	Specifies trace A as the active trace and then reads the number of measurement points for trace A where the measurement data were found to be unacceptable.
Lines 1130 to 1230	Specifies the ASCII format as the data transfer format and reads and displays the sweep parameter value, test result, and upper and lower limits for each of the measurement points for trace A where the measurement data were found to be unacceptable.
Line 1250	Displays a message if the measurement data at all measurement points for trace A were found to be acceptable.
Lines 1280 to 1300	Specifies trace B as the active trace and then reads the number of measurement points for trace B where the measurement data were found to be unacceptable.
Lines 1320 to 1420	Specifies the ASCII format as data transfer format and reads and displays the sweep parameter value, test result, and upper and lower limits for each of the measurements points for trace B where the measurement data were found to be unacceptable.
Line 1440	Displays a message if the measurement data at all measurement points for trace B were found to be acceptable.

Example 6-4 Reading Limit Test Results

```
REAL Star, Stop, Top a, Btm a, Top b, Btm b
        REAL Fail res a(1:41,1:4), Fail res b(1:41,1:4)
20
30
        REAL Lim star a(1:3), U lim star a(1:3), L lim star a(1:3)
40
        REAL Lim stop a(1:3), U lim stop a(1:3), L lim stop a(1:3)
50
        REAL Lim_star_b(1:3),U_lim_star_b(1:3),L_lim_star_b(1:3)
60
        REAL Lim_stop_b(1:3),U_lim_stop_b(1:3),L_lim_stop_b(1:3)
70
        DIM Meas para $[9], Buff $[9]
        INTEGER Nop, Fail_nop
80
90
        CLEAR SCREEN
100
        IF SYSTEM$ ("SYSTEM ID") = "HP4294A" THEN
          ASSIGN @Hp4294a TO 800
110
120
130
          ASSIGN @Hp4294a TO 717
140
        END IF
        Meas para$="CSD"
150
160
        Star=1.0E+7
        Stop=5.0E+7
170
180
        Nop=41
190
        Top a=2.0E-5
200
        Btm a=0.
210
        Top b=.02
220
        Btm b=0.
230
240
        Lim star a(1)=1.0E+7
250
        U_{lim\_star\_a(1)=1.2E-5}
        L \lim star a(1) = 8.E-6
260
270
        Lim stop a(1)=2.0E+7
280
        U \lim stop a(1)=1.2E-5
290
        L lim stop a(1)=8.E-6
300
        \overline{\text{Lim}} star \overline{\text{a(2)}} = 2.0\text{E} + 7
310
        U lim star a(2)=1.2E-5
320
        L_{lim\_star\_a(2)=8.E-6}
330
        Lim stop a(2)=4.0E+7
340
        U_{lim_stop_a(2)=1.5E-5}
350
        L_{\text{lim\_stop\_a}}(2) = 5.E - 6
360
        Lim star a(3) = 4.0E + 7
370
        U \overline{\lim} star a(3)=1.5E-5
380
        L lim star a(3)=5.E-6
        Lim stop \overline{a(3)} = 5.0E + 7
390
400
        U lim stop a(3)=1.5E-5
410
        L lim stop a(3)=5.E-6
420
430
        Lim star b(1)=1.0E+7
440
        U lim star b(1) = .005
        L lim star b(1)=0.
450
        \overline{\text{Lim}} stop \overline{\text{b(1)}} = 2.0\text{E} + 7
460
470
        U_{\text{lim\_stop\_b}}(1) = .005
480
        L lim stop b(1)=0.
490
        Lim star b(2)=2.0E+7
500
        U lim star b(2) = .005
510
        L_{\text{lim\_star\_b}}(2)=0.
520
        Lim_stop_b(2) = 4.0E + 7
530
        U_{lim_stop_b(2)=.01}
540
        L lim stop b(2)=0.
550
        Lim star b(3)=4.0E+7
560
        U_{lim_star_b(3)=.01}
570
        L lim star b(3)=0.
580
        Lim stop b(3)=5.0E+7
590
        U lim stop b(3) = .01
600
        L lim stop b(3)=0.
610
```

Chapter 6 91

Reading/Writing Measurement Data

Reading/Writing Data

```
620
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "PRES"
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a;"MEAS "&Meas para$
630
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "STAR "; Star
640
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "STOP "; Stop
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "POIN "; Nop
670
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "SPLD ON"
680
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "TRAC A"
690
700
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "TOPV "; Top a
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "BOTV "; Btm a
710
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "EDITLIML"
720
730
     FOR I=1 TO 3
740
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "LIMSADD"
        OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "LIMSTAR "; Lim star a(I)
750
760
        OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "LIMUSTAR "; U lim star a(I)
         OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "LIMLSTAR "; L lim star a(I)
770
         OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "LIMSTOP "; Lim stop a(I)
780
         OUTPUT @Hp4294a;"LIMUSTOP ";U lim_stop_a(I)
         OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "LIMLSTOP "; L lim stop a(I)
800
         OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "LIMSTEST ON"
810
        OUTPUT @Hp4294a;"LIMSDON"
820
830
     NEXT I
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "LIMEDONE"
840
850
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "LIMITEST ON"
860
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a;"TRAC B"
870
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "TOPV "; Top b
880
890
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "BOTV "; Btm b
900
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "EDITLIML"
     FOR I=1 TO 3
910
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a;"LIMSADD"
OUTPUT @Hp4294a;"LIMSTAR ";Lim star b(I)
920
930
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "LIMUSTAR "; U lim star b(I)
940
        OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "LIMLSTAR "; L lim star b(I)
950
        OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "LIMSTOP "; Lim stop b(I)
960
         OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "LIMUSTOP "; U_lim_stop_b(I)
970
        OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "LIMLSTOP "; L lim stop b(I)
990
        OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "LIMSTEST ON"
1000
        OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "LIMSDON"
1010 NEXT I
1020 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "LIMEDONE"
     OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "LIMITEST ON"
1030
1040
1050
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "SING"
1060
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a;"*OPC?"
1070
      ENTER @Hp4294a; Buff$
1080
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a;"TRAC A"
1090
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "OUTPFAIP?"
1100
1110 ENTER @Hp4294a; Fail nop
1120
1130 IF Fail nop>0 THEN
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a;"FORM4"
1140
1150
        OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "OUTPLIMF?"
      FOR I=1 TO Fail_nop
1160
         ENTER @Hp4294a USING "#,K,K,K,K"; Fail res a(I,1), Fail res a(I,
2), Fail res a(I, 3), Fail res a(I, 4)
1180
        NEXT I
       PRINT "-- Trace A Failed Point --"
1190
1200
     PRINT "Frequency L_Limit U_Limit"
1210
       FOR I=1 TO Fail nop
1220
         PRINT Fail res a(I,1), Fail res a(I,4), Fail res a(I,3)
1230
       NEXT I
1240
     ELSE
```

```
1250
         PRINT "-- Trace A All Pass --"
1260
       END IF
1270
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a;"TRAC B"
1280
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "OUTPFAIP?"
1290
1300
       ENTER @Hp4294a; Fail nop
1310
1320
       IF Fail nop>0 THEN
1330
         OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "FORM4"
1340
         OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "OUTPLIMF?"
1350
         FOR I=1 TO Fail nop
1360
          ENTER @Hp4294a USING "#, K, K, K, K"; Fail res b(I, 1), Fail res b(I,
2), Fail res b(I,3), Fail res b(I,4)
1370
         NEXT I
1380
         PRINT "-- Trace B Failed Point --"
         PRINT "Frequency L Limit U Limit"
1390
         FOR I=1 TO Fail nop
1400
1410
           PRINT Fail res b(I,1), Fail res b(I,4), Fail res b(I,3)
1420
         NEXT I
1430
       ELSE
         PRINT "-- Trace B All Pass --"
1440
       END IF
1450
1460
       1
1470
       END
```

When to read/write data

If a read command is executed while a sweep is in progress, the data available when the command execution starts is read. To ensure the accuracy of the data you obtain, be sure to wait until the current sweep is complete before executing a read command. Considering the time it takes for your program to be executed to completion, an efficient approach is to synchronize the execution of a read command with the completion of the current sweep. To do this, use the status report structure and the "*OPC?" command on page 253. See "Waiting for the Completion of One or More Sweeps (Detecting the Completion of a Measurement)" on page 74 for more information.

To write data properly, you need to execute a write command while no sweep is in progress. You can write data while a sweep is in progress. In this case, however, the data you write will be overwritten. You can suspend the sweep by executing the "HOLD" command on page 308.

Chapter 6 93

Reading/Writing Measurement Data Reading/Writing Data

7 Processing Measurement Results

This chapter describes how to process measurement results using the marker function, the equivalent circuit analysis function, the trace bandwidth analysis function, and analysis commands.

Reading Measurement Data at Specific Measurement Points (Using the Marker Function)

You can use the marker to read measurement data at specific points on the trace or search for the point that meets a specific condition such as the maximum value. You need to use the following command to turn ON the marker before using it.

• "MKR" on page 340

You can use the main marker (marker No. 0; hereafter referred to as the marker) when you execute the above command. To use one or more submarkers (markers No. 1–7), use the following command to turn them ON:

• "SMKR{1-7}" on page 426

You can also use the Δ marker to obtain the result of subtraction of the Δ marker-specified value from the marker- or submarker-specified value or the difference between these values. Use the following command to turn ON the Δ marker:

"DMKR" on page 293

When you turn ON a submarker or the Δ marker, it appears where the marker is currently located.

Moving the marker

Moving the marker to specific points

Use the following commands to move the marker, one of the submarkers, or the Δ marker to a desired measurement point or sweep parameter value on the trace:

	Specific Measurement Point	Specific Sweep Parameter Value
Marker	"MKRP" on page 347	"MKRPRM" on page 348
Submarker	"SMKRP{1-7}" on page 427	"SMKRPRM{1-7}" on page 428
Δ Marker	"DMKRP" on page 295	"DMKRPRM" on page 296

Moving after search for positions that meet specific conditions

Use the following command to search for and move the marker to specific positions on the active trace such as maximum value, minimum value, peak, and measurement parameter value (target) specified with the "SEATARG" command (page 421):

• "SEAM" on page 415

When the active trace has two or more peaks or targets, the search is made as shown below after execution of the above command.

Peak Maximum peak (minimum peak if the peak has been defined as

negative peak)

You can use the following commands to sequentially search for the remaining peaks or targets.

Reading Measurement Data at Specific Measurement Points (Using the Marker Function)

- "SEANPK" on page 415
- "SEANPKL" on page 415
- "SEANPKR" on page 416
- "SEAL" on page 414
- "SEAR" on page 416

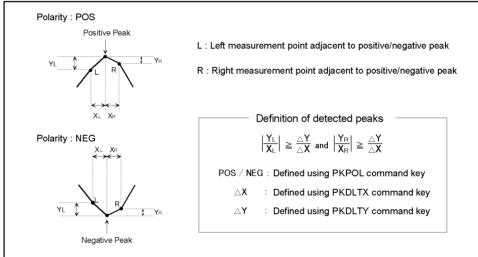
With the marker's search function, you can search for measurement points, expressed as peaks, that meet the definitions given in Figure 7-1. Use the following commands to define a peak.

- "PKDLTX" on page 389
- "PKDLTY" on page 390
- "PKPOL" on page 390

You can use the following command to set ΔX and ΔY respectively to $|X_L|$ and $|Y_L|$ at the marker-specified measurement point.

• "MKRPKD" on page 347

Figure 7-1 Defining Peak for Search by Marker



4294ape024

Search is made over the entire sweep range, unless otherwise specified. You can, however, use the following commands to limit the range to be searched:

- "PARS" on page 385
- "SEARMAX" on page 417
- "SEARMAXP" on page 418
- "SEARMIN" on page 419
- "SEARMINP" on page 420
- "MKRTR" on page 349
- "SEARNG" on page 420
- "SEGMNUM" on page 424

Chapter 7 97

Processing Measurement Results

Reading Measurement Data at Specific Measurement Points (Using the Marker Function)

Reading the marker-specified value

Use the following commands to read the marker-specified measurement or sweep parameter value.

	Measurement Parameter Value	Supplementary Reading for Measurement Parameter Value (Vector)	Sweep Parameter Value
Marker	"OUTPMKR?" on page 377		
	"MKRVAL?" on page 350	"MKRAUV?" on page 341	"MKRPRM" on page 348 Used for query
Submarker	"OUTPSMKR{1-7}?" on page 383		
	"SMKRVAL{1-7}?" on page 429	"SMKRAUV{1-7}?" on page 426	"SMKRPRM{1-7}" on page 428 Used for query
Δ Marker	"OUTPDMKR?" on page 367		
	"DMKRVAL" on page 297 Used for query*1	"DMKRAUV" on page 294 Used for query*1	"DMKRPRM" on page 296 Used for query

^{*1.} You can read parameter values only when you use the fixed Δ marker.

You can use the following command to display a list of all marker-specified values on the Agilent 4294A LCD. Note, however, that you cannot use these commands to read these values.

• "MKRL" on page 342

Sample program for using the marker function

Example 7-1 shows a sample program for using the marker function. This program is available under the filename of "marker.bas" on the sample program disk.

This program performs sweep once, uses the marker function to search for the maximum peak and the minimum negative peak in the 10-100 MHz range, provides a submarker at each of these peaks, and reads and displays the submarker-specified values.

Lines 30 to 70	Identifies the external controller and Instrument BASIC and sets the GPIB address.
Lines 90 to 110	Substitutes the lower and upper border values for the search range and the trace selected as the active trace into the corresponding variables Sear_min\$, Sear_max\$, and Act_trc\$, respectively.
Lines 130 to 160	Resets the Agilent 4294A, performs a sweep once, and waits for the sweep to be completed.
Lines 180 to 190	Sets the trace selected as the active trace to Act_trc\$ and executes the auto scale to automatically set the scale parameters so that the waveforms fit on the screen.
Lines 210 to 240	Turns ON the marker and sets the lower and upper border values for the search range to Sear_min\$ and Sear_max\$, respectively.
Lines 260 to 300	Defines the peak by specifying "0.1/1e6" and "positive" as peak slope threshold and peak polarity, searches for the peak and moves the marker to that peak, and positions submarker 1 at the peak.
Lines 320 to 340	Redefines the peak by specifying "negative" as peak polarity, searches

Reading Measurement Data at Specific Measurement Points (Using the Marker Function)

for the peak and moves the marker to that negative peak, and positions submarker 2 at the peak.

Lines 360 to 430 Reads and displays submarker-specified measurement parameter values.

Example 7-1 Searching for Peaks Using the Marker

```
10
       DIM Sear min$[9], Sear max$[9], Act trc$[9], Buff$[9]
20
       REAL P peak, N peak
30
      IF SYSTEM$ ("SYSTEM ID") = "HP4294A" THEN
        ASSIGN @Hp4294a TO 800
40
50
     ELSE
60
       ASSIGN @Hp4294a TO 717
     END IF
70
80
      - 1
90
      Sear min$="10MHZ"
      Sear max$="100MHZ"
100
110
      Act_trc$="A"
120
130
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "PRES"
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "SING"
140
150
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "*OPC?"
160
      ENTER @Hp4294a; Buff$
170
      - 1
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "TRAC "&Act trc$
180
190
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "AUTO"
200 !
210
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "MKR ON"
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "PARS ON"
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "SEARMIN "&Sear min$
230
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "SEARMAX "&Sear max$
240
250
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "PKDLTX 1MHZ"
260
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "PKDLTY 0.1"
270
280
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "PKPOL POS"
290
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "SEAM PEAK"
300
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "SMKR1 ON"
310
320 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "PKPOL NEG"
330
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "SEAM PEAK"
340
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "SMKR2 ON"
350
360
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "SMKRVAL1?"
370
      ENTER @Hp4294a;P peak
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "SMKRVAL2?"
380
390
      ENTER @Hp4294a; N peak
400
      PRINT "Search Range: "&Sear_min$&" - "&Sear_max$
410
420
      PRINT "Positive Peak: ";P_peak;"[ohm]"
      PRINT "Negative Peak: "; N peak; "[ohm]"
430
440
      END
```

Chapter 7 99

Analyzing Measurement Results

Equivalent circuit analysis

With the Agilent 4294A, five different circuit models are available for equivalent circuit analysis as shown below depending on the type of measurement results obtained.

	Equivalent Circuit Analysis Model	Sample Types	Typical Frequency Characteristics *1
A	R1 (C1)	Inductor with Large Core Loss	<u>θ</u> 1Ζ1
В	C1 L1 R1	Inductor and Resistor	θ 1Ζ1
С	CO L1 R1	Resistor with Large Resistance	Z
D	∘	Capacitor	ΠZI θ
Е	CO LI CI RI	Oscillator and Vibrator	HIZI IZI

^{*1.}Measurement parameter: |Z|- θ , Vertical display format: logged |Z| and linear θ

Use the following command to select the desired circuit model.

• "EQUC" on page 302

Use the following command to perform equivalent circuit analysis.

• "CALECPARA" on page 269

NOTE

The applicable range for equivalent circuit analysis is the same as the range searched by the marker.

When you execute the "CALECPARA" command, the analysis results will be automatically displayed. You can use the following command to select whether to display these results on the screen.

• "DISECPARA" on page 290

Use the following command for query to read equivalent circuit analysis results (equivalent circuit parameters: R1, C1, L1, C0).

• "DEFEC{R1|C1|L1|C0}" on page 287

You can use parameter values (R1, C1, L1, C0) obtained through equivalent circuit analysis to perform frequency characteristic simulation for such values and display the simulation results as memory trace. To do this, use the following command.

• "SIMFCHAR" on page 425

You can use the "DEFEC $\{R1|C1|L1|C0\}$ " command (page 287) to specify the desired value of each of the parameters R1, C1, L1, and C0. Therefore, you can display frequency characteristics simulated based on desired parameter values.

Example 7-2 shows a sample equivalent circuit analysis program. This program is available under the filename "circuit.bas" on the sample program disk.

This program performs a sweep once, selects equivalent circuit model E, performs equivalent circuit analysis, and reads and displays the analysis results. This program also performs frequency characteristic simulation based on parameter values obtained through the analysis.

Lines 30 to 70	Identifies the external controller and Instrument BASIC and sets the GPIB address.
Lines 90 to 110	Substitutes the sweep center value, the sweep span value, and the selected equivalent circuit model into the corresponding variables Cent, Span, and model\$, respectively.
Lines 130 to 160	Resets the Agilent 4294A, sets impedance amplitude and phase as measurement parameters, and sets the sweep center value and the sweep span value to Cent and Span, respectively.
Lines 170 to 240	Performs a sweep once, performs auto scaling, and executes the auto scale to automatically set the scale parameters so that the waveforms fit on the screen.
Lines 250 to 260	Sets the selected equivalent circuit model to "Model\$" and performs equivalent circuit analysis.
Lines 270 to 400	Reads and displays equivalent circuit parameters R1, C1, L1, and C0.
Line 420	Performs frequency characteristic simulation.

Example 7-2 Equivalent Circuit Analysis

```
10 DIM Model$[9],Buff$[9]
20 REAL Cent,Span,R1,C1,L1,C0
30 IF SYSTEM$("SYSTEM ID")="HP4294A" THEN
40 ASSIGN @Hp4294a TO 800
50 ELSE
60 ASSIGN @Hp4294a TO 717
70 END IF
80 !
```

Chapter 7 101

Processing Measurement Results Analyzing Measurement Results

```
90
       Cent=6.0E+7
100
       Span=2.0E+4
110
       Model$="E"
120
       - 1
130
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "PRES"
140
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "MEAS IMPH"
150
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "CENT "; Cent
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "SPAN "; Span
160
170
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "SING"
180
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "*OPC?"
190
       ENTER @Hp4294a; Buff$
200
210
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "TRAC A"
220
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "AUTO"
230
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "TRAC B"
240
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "AUTO"
250
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "EQUC CIR" & Model$
260
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "CALECPARA"
270
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "DEFECR1?"
280
      ENTER @Hp4294a;R1
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "DEFECC1?"
290
300
       ENTER @Hp4294a;C1
310
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "DEFECL1?"
       ENTER @Hp4294a;L1
320
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "DEFECCO?"
330
340
       ENTER @Hp4294a;C0
350
       PRINT " --- Result ---"
360
       PRINT "R1 :";R1;"[ohm]"
370
       PRINT "C1 :";C1;"[F]"
380
       PRINT "L1 :";L1;"[H]"
390
400
       PRINT "C0 :";C0;"[F]"
410
420
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "SIMFCHAR"
430
       END
```

Statistics analysis

The Agilent 4294A allows you to analyze statistics (average, standard deviation, difference between maximum and minimum). Use the following command to turn this function ON or OFF.

"MEASTAT" on page 339

NOTE

The statistics analysis function is available when the marker function is ON.

The applicable range for statistics analysis is the same as the range searched by the marker.

You can execute the above command to display analysis results. Use the following command to read analysis results.

• "OUTPMSTA?" on page 378

Bandwidth analysis

The Agilent 4294A provides a trace bandwidth analysis function and allows you to analyze the active trace's bandwidth. Use the following command to turn ON this function.

• "WIDT" on page 449

NOTE

The trace bandwidth analysis function is available when the marker function is ON.

The applicable range for bandwidth search is the same as the range searched by the marker.

When the trace bandwidth analysis function is ON, you can search to the right and left of the current marker position for cutoff points. When the search is complete, submarkers 2, 3, and 1 will appear, respectively, at the leftmost and rightmost cutoff points and at the center midway between the two cutoff points.

You can use the trace bandwidth analysis function to analyze the following parameters:

- Bandwidth (*Width* in Figure 7-2)
- Sweep Parameter Value at the Center between the Two Cutoff Points (*Center* in Figure 7-2)
- Q value (=Center/Width)
- Marker-specified Measurement Parameter Values (Note, however, that one of the two
 different sets of parameter values appears depending on which Δ marker is ON. When
 the tracking Δ marker is ON, the marker-specified parameter values will appear. When
 the fixed Δ marker is ON, those values, obtained by subtracting the fixed
 Δ marker-specified values from the marker-specified values, will appear.)

NOTE

Normally, trace bandwidth analysis is made when the marker searches for peaks. Therefore, the above values appear to the right of "Peak:" on the Agilent 4294A display. However, if the marker is not positioned at any of the peaks, the above values do not represent parameter values obtained at a peak.

- Value Obtained by Subtracting the Value at the Center of the Sweep Range from the Sweep Parameter Value at the Leftmost Cutoff Point (sweep parameter value when the fixed Δ marker is ON) (ΔL.F in Figure 7-2)
- Value Obtained by Subtracting the Value at the Center of the Sweep Range from the Sweep Parameter Value at the Rightmost Cutoff Point (sweep parameter value when the fixed Δ marker is ON) (ΔR.F in Figure 7-2)

Use the following command to selects the method to set a cutoff point in the trace bandwidth analysis function.

• "WIDVTYPE" on page 450

If the free cutoff value setting is selected with the "WIDVTYPE" command, use the following commands to specify measurement parameters (Cutoff Value in Figure 7-2) at cutoff points:

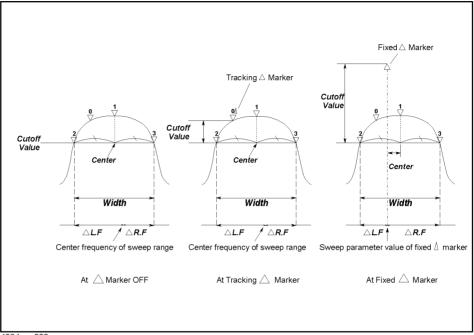
• "WIDFVAL" on page 448

NOTE

When you wish to use the "WIDFVAL" command to specify measurement parameters at cutoff points and when the Δ marker is ON, you must remember that the value obtained by subtracting the value you enter from the Δ marker-specified value will be specified as the measurement parameter value at the cutoff point, as shown in Figure 7-2.

Chapter 7 103

Figure 7-2 Trace bandwidth analysis



4294ape023

Use the following command to read the results of trace bandwidth analysis.

• "OUTPMWID?" on page 380

You can use the following command to search for a measurement point that meets the cutoff point requirements and that is located outside the cutoff point found during the initial search.

• "WIDSOUT" on page 449

Use the following command to return to the initial cutoff point from the measurement point found using the above command.

• "WIDSIN" on page 448

screen.

Example 7-3 shows a sample program for trace bandwidth analysis. This program is available under the filename "band" ana.bas" on the sample program disk.

This program performs a sweep once, searches for the bandwidth, and reads and displays the results of trace bandwidth analysis.

Lines 30 to 70	Identifies the external controller and Instrument BASIC and sets the GPIB address.
Lines 90 to 110	Substitutes the sweep center value, the sweep span value, and the trace selected as the active trace into the corresponding variables Cent, Span, and Act_trc\$, respectively.
Lines 130 to 160	Resets the Agilent 4294A, sets impedance amplitude and phase as measurement parameters, and sets the sweep center value and the sweep span value to Cent and Span, respectively.
Lines 170 to 190	Performs a sweep once and waits for the sweep to be completed.
Lines 210 to 220	Sets the active trace to Act_trc\$ and executes the auto scale to automatically set the scale parameters so that the waveforms fit on the

Lines 230 to 240 Turns ON the marker function, searches for a peak, and moves the marker to the peak.
 Lines 250 to 260 Specifies the measurement parameter at the cut-off point to 1/√2 of that obtained at the marker position and then turns ON the bandwidth search function.
 Lines 270 to 280 Reads the analysis results and substitutes the obtained values into the corresponding variables B_wid, B_cent, B_q, Peak, Delta_l, and Delta_r.
 Lines 310 to 370 Displays analysis results if the content of B_wid is not 0.
 Line 390 Displays a message to inform you that no cutoff point has been found

if the content of B wid is 0.

Example 7-3 Trace bandwidth analysis

```
10
       DIM Act trc$[9], Buff$[9]
20
       REAL Cent, Span, B wid, B cent, B q, Peak, Delta 1, Delta r
       IF SYSTEM$ ("SYSTEM ID") = "HP4294A" THEN
30
40
        ASSIGN @Hp4294a TO 800
50
       ELSE
         ASSIGN @Hp4294a TO 717
60
70
       END IF
80
       1
90
       Cent=6.0E+7
100
       Span=2.0E+4
110
       Act trc$="A"
120
130
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "PRES"
140
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "MEAS IMPH"
150
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "CENT "; Cent
160
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "SPAN "; Span
170
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "SING"
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "*OPC?"
180
190
       ENTER @Hp4294a; Buff$
200
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "TRAC "&Act trc$
210
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "AUTO"
220
230
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "MKR ON"
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "SEAM PEAK"
240
250
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "WIDVTYPE DIVS2"
260
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "WIDT ON"
270
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "OUTPMWID?"
280
       ENTER @Hp4294a; B wid, B cent, B q, Peak, Delta 1, Delta r
290
300
       IF B wid<>0. THEN
310
       PRINT " --- Result ---"
320
         PRINT "Width
                             :";B wid;"[Hz]"
         PRINT "Center
330
                             :";B cent;"[Hz]"
                              :";B_q
         PRINT "Q
340
         PRINT "Peak
                              :"; Peak; "[ohm]"
350
         PRINT "Delta Left
                              :";Delta_l;"[Hz]"
360
370
         PRINT "Delta Right :"; Delta r;" [Hz]"
380
       ELSE
         PRINT "Cutoff point NOT found!"
390
400
       END IF
410
       END
```

Chapter 7 105

Processing Measurement Results Analyzing Measurement Results

Various analysis methods available with waveform analysis commands

The Agilent 4294A provides waveform analysis commands that allow you, for example, to search for the maximum and minimum values on the waveform and analyze waveform ripples and resonator parameters.

Use the following commands to specify the applicable range for analysis and the trace to be analyzed.

- "ANARANG" on page 261
- "ANASEGM" on page 262
- "ANARFULL" on page 262
- "ANAODATA" on page 260
- "ANAOMEMO" on page 260

Use the following command to define the peak for analysis.

• "THRR" on page 440

NOTE

The analysis range and the peak definition specified using the above commands are available only for waveform analysis commands. Note that the above range and the definition are irrelevant to the search range and the peak definition available during search using the marker or to the analysis range available during equivalent circuit analysis.

Searching for maximum and minimum values

Use the following waveform analysis commands to search for and read the maximum and minimum values on the active trace.

- "OUTPMAX?" on page 374
- "OUTPMIN?" on page 376
- "OUTPMINMAX?" on page 376

You can perform the same function by using the marker search function to move the marker to each of the maximum and minimum value positions and reading the marker-specified value at each position.

NOTE

The analysis range for waveform analysis commands is specified separately from that for marker search. Therefore, one or both of the maximum and minimum values for these ranges may differ if these ranges are different.

Searching for peaks

Use the following commands to search for and read peak values on the active trace.

- "PEAK?" on page 387
- "NEXPK?" on page 353
- "NPEAK?" on page 354
- "NEXNPK?" on page 352
- "LMAXS?" on page 333
- "LMINS?" on page 334

You can perform the same function by using the marker search function to move the marker to each of the peaks and reading the marker-specified value.

NOTE

The analysis range and the peak definition for waveform analysis commands are specified separately from those for marker search. Therefore, you may obtain different results if the ranges or the definitions are different.

Searching for points on the trace that match specific measurement parameter values

Use the following commands to search for a point on the active trace that matches the desired measurement parameter value and to read the sweep parameter value at that point.

- "TARR?" on page 439
- "TARL?" on page 438

You can perform the same function by using target search, one of the marker search functions, to move the marker to the position on the trace that matches the desired measurement parameter value and reading the sweep parameter value at that point.

NOTE

The analysis range for waveform analysis commands is specified separately from that for marker search. Therefore, one or both of the maximum and minimum values for these ranges may differ if these ranges are different.

Analyzing ripple

Use the following commands to analyze ripples (differences between measurement parameter values at peaks and their adjacent negative peaks) and the differences between maximum and minimum peaks on the active trace and to read the results.

- "RPLHEI?" on page 401
- "RPLLHEI?" on page 401
- "RPLRHEI?" on page 402
- "RPLPP?" on page 401
- "RPLPPS?" on page 402

Analyzing ceramic resonator and crystal resonator parameters

Use the following commands to analyze ceramic resonator or crystal resonator parameters and read the analysis results.

- "OUTPRESO?" on page 381
- "OUTPRESR?" on page 382
- "OUTPCERR?" on page 363
- "EQUCPARS4?" on page 303
- "EQUC0?" on page 302

NOTE

You can use these waveform analysis commands when you wish to analyze the frequency as measurement parameter and $|Z|-\theta$ as sweep parameter.

See the descriptions of commands in Chapter 16, "GPIB Command Reference," for more

Chapter 7 107

Processing Measurement Results

Analyzing Measurement Results

information on the parameters you can analyze.

Example 7-4 shows a sample program for ceramic resonator parameter analysis using the "OUTPCERR?" command. This program is available under the filename "ana_com.bas" on the sample program disk.

This program performs a sweep once, uses the "OUTPCERR?" command to analyze ceramic resonator parameters, and reads and displays the analysis results.

Lines 30 to 70	Identifies the external controller and Instrument BASIC and sets the GPIB address.
Lines 90 to 120	Assigns the sweep center value, the sweep span value, the trace selected for analysis, and the peak threshold the corresponding variables Cent, Span, Ana_trc\$, and Thrr, respectively.
Lines 140 to 180	Resets the Agilent 4294A, sets impedance amplitude and phase as measurement parameters, sets the sweep center value and the sweep span value, respectively, to Cent and Span, and specifies log Y-axis format as display format.
Lines 190 to 250	Performs a sweep once and then performs the auto scale to automatically set the scale parameters so that the waveforms fit on the screen.
Lines 270 to 290	Specifies the entire sweep range as the analysis range and sets the trace selected for analysis and the peak threshold to "Ana_trc\$" and "Thrr," respectively.
Line 300 to 310	Executes the "OUTPCERR?" command to read analyzed parameters.
Lines 330 to 380	Displays the analysis results.

Example 7-4 Ceramic Resonator Parameter Analysis

```
10
       DIM Ana trc$[9], Buff$[9]
20
       REAL Cent, Span, Thrr, Zr, Fr, Za, Fa, R1, R2, R3
       IF SYSTEM$ ("SYSTEM ID") = "HP4294A" THEN
30
       ASSIGN @Hp4294a TO 800
40
50
     ELSE
60
       ASSIGN @Hp4294a TO 717
70
       END IF
80
      !
       Cent=6.0E+7
90
       Span=2.0E+4
100
       Ana trc$="DATA"
110
120
       Thrr=2.0
130
       !
140
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "PRES"
150
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "MEAS IMPH"
160 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "CENT "; Cent
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "SPAN "; Span
170
180
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "FMT LOGY"
190
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "SING"
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a;"*OPC?"
200
       ENTER @Hp4294a; Buff$
210
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "TRAC A"
220
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "AUTO"
230
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "TRAC B"
240
250
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "AUTO"
```

```
260 !
270 OUTPUT @Hp4294a;"ANARFULL"
280 OUTPUT @Hp4294a;"ANAO"&Ana_trc$
290 OUTPUT @Hp4294a;"THRR ";Thrr
300 OUTPUT @Hp4294a;"OUTPCERR?"
310 ENTER @Hp4294a;Zr,Fr,Za,Fa,R1,R2,R3
320 !
330 PRINT " --- Analysis Result ---"
340 PRINT "Resonant :";Zr;"[ohm]",Fr;"[Hz]"
350 PRINT "Anti-Resonant:";Za;"[ohm]",Fa;"[Hz]"
360 PRINT "Ripple L :";R1;"[ohm]"
370 PRINT "Ripple M :";R2;"[ohm]"
380 PRINT "Ripple R :";R3;"[ohm]"
390 END
```

Chapter 7 109

Processing Measurement Results Analyzing Measurement Results

8 Saving/Recalling a Measurement Result/Measurement Setup

This chapter describes how to save/recall a measurement result, measurement setup, and other data into/from a file.

Save/Recall of a File

Specifying a location for save/recall

You can select a mass storage for saving/recalling a file from the flash disk (non-volatile), the RAM disk (volatile), or a diskette. To select a mass storage, use the following command.

• "STOD" on page 433

To change the current directory, use the following command.

• "CHAD" on page 272

Saving data into a file

You can save a measurement result, calibration/compensation data (internal data arrays), measurement setup, and image on the LCD screen into a file.

To save one or more internal data arrays, use the following command to select the arrays you want to save.

- "SAVCAL" on page 404
- "SAVDAT" on page 405
- "SAVDTRC" on page 408
- "SAVMEM" on page 408
- "SAVMTRC" on page 409

There are 2 commands available for save to a file. The difference between these 2 commands is their file format of the save (ASCII format or binary format).

- "SAVDASC" on page 404
- "SAVDDAT" on page 405

The following command available for save a data array to a file in the touchstone format.

"SAVDS1P" on page 406

A measurement setup is saved as an instrument state including the calibration data array, the compensation data array, and the memory array, in binary format. To save a measurement setup, use the following command.

• "SAVDSTA" on page 407

You can use the following command to save data into a file, giving it the name of AUTOREC.STA. The file having the AUTOREC.STA filename is automatically recalled at power-on.

• "SAVPSTA" on page 409

An image on the LCD screen is saved in TIFF format. To save an image on the LCD screen, use the following command.

• "SAVDTIF" on page 407

An extension is added to a filename depending on the contents of the file.

Table 8-1 Filename extension

Extension	Contents of a file
.TXT	File of a measurement result and calibration/compensation data (internal data arrays) saved in ASCII format
.DAT	File of a measurement result and calibration/compensation data (internal data arrays) saved in binary format
.STA	File of an instrument state (measurement setup and internal data arrays) saved in binary format
.TIF	File of an image on the LCD screen saved in TIFF format

A filename created when a save command is executed is as follows:

- If you specify a filename with no extension, an extension shown in Table 8-1 is added to the specified filename.
- If you specify a filename with its extension, the specified filename is used as it is.

NOTE

When specifying a filename using a save execution command, use a filename with no extension or a filename with the extension that matches with its contents.

When executing a file save command, you cannot specify an already existing file (in other words, you cannot update the file). To update a file, use the following command.

• "RESAVD" on page 400

Recalling a file

You can recall a measurement result, calibration/compensation data (internal data arrays), and measurement setup saved in a file (whose extension is ".DAT" or ".STA") to restore its contents on the 4294A. To recall a file, use the following command.

• "RECD" on page 396

NOTE

To recall the contents of a file, specify a filename with its extension.

Chapter 8 113

Saving/Recalling a Measurement Result/Measurement Setup Save/Recall of a File

Copying/deleting a file

To copy a file, use the following command.

• "FILC" on page 306

To delete a file, use the following command.

• "PURG" on page 396

NOTE

To copy/delete a file, specify a filename with its extension.

Creating a directory

To create a directory, use the following command.

• "CRED" on page 277

Sample Program for Save/Recall

Example 8-1 shows a sample program to save a file. This program is stored on the sample program disk as the file sav.bas file.

This program sets the save destination mass storage to the flash disk and saves data the user specified using a user specified filename.

Lines 40 to 80	Identifies the external controller and Instrument BASIC and sets the GPIB address.
Line 100	Sets the mass storage to the flash disk.
Line 110	Uses the Inp_file_name subprogram to obtain a user-entered save filename and stores it in the File\$ variable.
Line 130	Allows the user to return to the entry start line and enter the data again, if an error occurs when selecting the contents of a file due to, for example, a typing error.
Lines 150 to 200	Displays the list of save items (and file formats) and prompts the user to enter the desired number $(1 \text{ to } 4)$.
Line 210	Converts the entered value to an integer and substitutes it into the Content variable.
Line 220	If the value of Content is not an integer between 1 and 4 , returns to the entry start line.
Lines 250 to 500	Depending on the value of Content, substitutes the extension and the save command name into the Extension\$ variable and the Command\$ variable, respectively. If the value of Content is 2 or 3, uses the Select_array subprogram to select the saved internal data array.
Line 530	Clears the error queue.
Line 540	Creates a program message to execute the save from the Command\$ and File\$ variables and sends it to the 4294A.
Lines 550 to 560	Checks for the occurrence of an error.
Lines 580 to 600	If an error of the -257 error number has occurred (error when a filename has a problem, for example, when a file having the same name exists), prompts the user to select from "Change File Name", "Purge File", or "End."
Lines 610 to 630	If "Change File Name" is selected, uses the Inp_file_name subprogram again to obtain the user-entered save filename, and returns to the save start line.
Lines 650 to 670	If "Purge File" is selected, deletes the existing file having the same filename, and returns to the save start line.
Line 690	Displays the "Save Not Complete" message.
Lines 710 to 720	If an error of the -257 error number has not occurred, displays the "Save Complete" message and the save filename.

The Inp_file_name subprogram in lines 790 to 910, used to enter a save filename, is described below.

Chapter 8 115

Saving/Recalling a Measurement Result/Measurement Setup Sample Program for Save/Recall

Line 820 Allows the user to return to the entry start line and enter the data again

if an error occurs due to, for example, a typing error.

Lines 830 to 840 Prompts the user to enter a save filename (without extension) and

waits for the entry of a filename.

Line 860 If the entered filename exceeds 8 characters, returns to the entry start

line.

Lines 870 to 880 Displays the entered filename and waits for a conformation entry (y/n

kev).

Line 890 If a key other than the y key is pressed in line 880, returns to the entry

start line.

The Select_array subprogram in lines 950 to 1040, used to select the internal data arrays you want to save, is described below.

Lines 970 to 980 Prompts a conformation entry of whether to save the Array name\$

internal data array and waits for the entry of the y key or the n key.

Line 1000 If the y key is pressed in line 980, uses the Com\$ command to enable

the save of Array name\$.

Line 1020 If a key other than the y key is pressed in line 980, uses the Com\$

command to disable the save of Array name\$.

Example 8-1 Save/recall

```
DIM File $[9], Inp char $[30], Err mes $[50], Extension $[9], Command $[9]
       INTEGER Content, Err no
30
       CLEAR SCREEN
      IF SYSTEM$("SYSTEM ID")="HP4294A" THEN
40
50
       ASSIGN @Hp4294a TO 800
60
      ELSE
70
       ASSIGN @Hp4294a TO 717
80
      END IF
90
      - 1
100
    OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "STOD FLASH"
110
      CALL Inp file name (File$)
120
130
      ON ERROR GOTO Data select
140 Data select: !
150 PRINT "Select Saved Content"
       PRINT " 1: State and Data"
       PRINT " 2: Data (Binary file)"
170
      PRINT " 3: Data (ASCII file)"
180
190 PRINT " 4: LCD Image"
200 INPUT "Input 1 to 4", Inp char$
210 Content=IVAL(Inp char\$, 1\overline{0})
220 IF Content<1 OR Content>4 THEN Inp start
230 OFF ERROR
240
      - 1
250
     SELECT Content
      CASE 1
260
270
          Extension$=".STA"
280
          Command$="SAVDSTA"
290
300
         PRINT "Select Data Content"
          Select array(@Hp4294a, "DATA TRACE", "SAVDTRC")
310
          Select array(@Hp4294a, "MEMORY TRACE", "SAVMTRC")
320
          Select_array(@Hp4294a,"DATA","SAVDAT")
330
          Select_array(@Hp4294a,"MEMORY","SAVMEM")
Select_array(@Hp4294a,"CAL & COMP DATA","SAVCAL")
340
350
         Extension$=".DAT"
360
         Command$="SAVDDAT"
370
380
       CASE 3
         PRINT "Select Data Content"
390
          Select array(@Hp4294a, "DATA TRACE", "SAVDTRC")
400
          Select array(@Hp4294a, "MEMORY TRACE", "SAVMTRC")
410
420
          Select_array(@Hp4294a,"DATA","SAVDAT")
430
          Select_array(@Hp4294a,"MEMORY","SAVMEM")
          Select array(@Hp4294a,"CAL & COMP DATA","SAVCAL")
440
          Extension$=".TXT"
450
         Command$="SAVDASC"
460
470
       CASE 4
          Extension$=".TIF"
490
          Command$="SAVDTIF"
500 END SELECT
510
      - 1
520 Save file: !
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "*CLS"
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; Command$&" """&File$&"""
540
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "OUTPERRO?"
550
560
      ENTER @Hp4294a; Err no, Err mes$
570
    IF Err no=(-257) THEN
580
        PRINT "Error: "&Err mes$
        PRINT "[C]hange File Name / [P]urge File / [E]nd"
590
        INPUT "Input C or P or E", Inp_char$
600
        IF UPC$(Inp char$)="C" THEN
610
```

Chapter 8 117

Saving/Recalling a Measurement Result/Measurement Setup Sample Program for Save/Recall

```
620
          CALL Inp file name (File$)
          GOTO Save file
630
640
        END IF
       IF UPC$(Inp char$)="P" THEN
650
660
          OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "PURG """&File$&Extension$&"""
670
          GOTO Save file
680
       END IF
        PRINT "Save NOT Complete"
690
700
      ELSE
710
         PRINT "Save Complete"
        PRINT " Save File Name: "&File$&Extension$
720
730
     END IF
740
      !
750
     END
760
770
    ! File Name Input Function
780
790 SUB Inp file name(Inp name$)
     DIM Inp char$[30]
810
      ON ERROR GOTO Inp start
820 Inp_start: !
830 PRINT "Input Save File Name (without Extension)"
     INPUT "Name?", Inp char$
840
850 Inp name$=UPC$(Inp char$)
860
    IF \overline{\text{LEN}}(\text{Inp name}) > 8 THEN Inp start
870 PRINT "Input Name: "&Inp name$
880
    INPUT "OK? [Y/N]", Inp_char$
890
      IF UPC$(Inp_char$)<>"Y" THEN Inp_start
900
      OFF ERROR
910 SUBEND
920
     !
930
      ! Save Array Select Function
950 SUB Select array (@Hp4294a, Array name$, Com$)
960 DIM Inp_char$[9]
970
    PRINT " Save "&Array_name$&" Array?"
      INPUT "[Y]es or [N]o? Input [Y/N]", Inp char$
980
      IF UPC$(Inp char$)="Y" THEN
990
1000
        OUTPUT @Hp4294a; Com$&" ON"
1010 ELSE
1020
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; Com$&" OFF"
1030 END IF
1040 SUBEND
```

9 Communication with External Equipment (Using the I/O Ports)

This chapter describes how to use the 8-bit I/O port and the 24-bit I/O port of the Agilent 4294A to communicate with external equipment (for example, handlers in production lines).

Using the I/O Ports

8-bit I/O port

The 8-bit I/O port of the 4294A consists of the following TTL signal lines.

- OUT0 to OUT7 (8-bit output)
- IN0 to IN3 (4-bit input)
- GND (ground)

Definition of the I/O pins

Each signal of the 8-bit I/O port is described below. Figure 9-1 shows the pin assignment diagram.

OUT 0 to 7 Signal lines that can be set freely from the controller. Use these lines to

send signals from the controller to external equipment. Once signals are outputted form the controller, the states of these signal lines are not

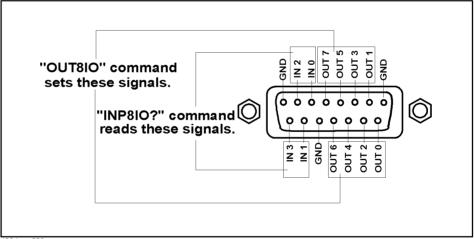
changed until the controller outputs the next signals (latched).

IN 0 to 3 Signal lines that can be read out from the controller. Use these lines to

send signals from external equipment to the controller.

GND (3 pins) Ground line.

Figure 9-1 8-bit I/O port



4294ape029

8-bit I/O port control commands

To output 8-bit data through the OUT0 to OUT7 lines, use the following command. Data is outputted as 8-bit binary, assuming that OUT0 is LSB (least significant bit) and OUT7 is MSB (most significant bit).

GPIB command	"OUT8IO" on page 358
Instrument BASIC command	"WRITEIO 15,0;"

To read out 4-bit data through the IN0 to IN3 lines, use the following command. Data is read out as 4-bit binary, assuming that IN0 is LSB and IN3 is MSB.

GPIB command	"INP8IO?" on page 309
Instrument BASIC command	"READIO(15,0)"

Chapter 9 121

24-bit I/O port

The 24-bit I/O port of the 4294A consists of 4 independent data input/output parallel ports, several control signal lines, and a power line. All the signals provide TTL level.

The data input/output port consists of 2 sets of 8-bit output ports and 2 sets of 4-bit bi-directional ports. You can use these ports as up to a 24-bit output port or up to a 8-bit input port, by using them concurrently.

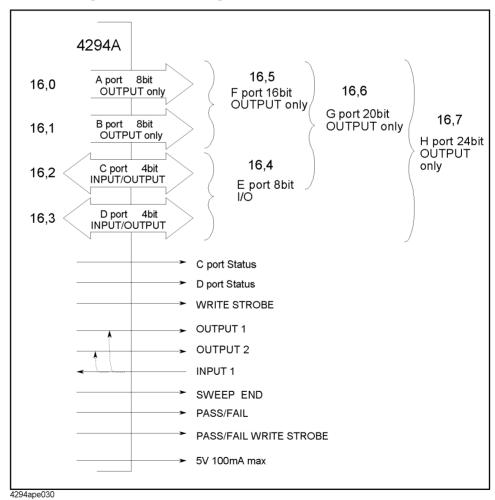
The input/output signals are preset to negative logic, but you can change the setting to positive logic. The control signal lines include the measurement completion output or control signal outputs for handshaking. Figure 9-2 shows the overview diagram of the input/output ports and the control signal lines.

NOTE

If a device cannot be connected directly to the 24-bit I/O interface connector on the rear panel of the 4294A, a 36-pin cable (part number: 04278-61650) is available. By connecting this cable, the distance from the 24-bit I/O interface can be extended by 1 m.

Figure 9-2 Overview diagram of the 24-bit I/O port

122



Input/output port

The 24-bit I/O port of the 4294A consists of 2 sets of output ports and 2 sets of bi-directional ports as shown below.

· Output port

```
Port A: 8-bit width (LSB: A0, MSB: A7)
Port B: 8-bit width (LSB: B0, MSB: B7)
```

The signals provide TTL level and latched when used as output.

Bi-directional port

```
Port C: 4-bit width (LSB: C0, MSB: C3)
Port D: 4-bit width (LSB: D0, MSB: D3)
```

The signals provide TTL level and latched when used as output. To select the input/output direction, use the GPIB command. At power-on, both port C and port D are set to input.

You can combine some of the above 4 ports to use them as 4 kinds of ports as shown below.

Bi-directional port

```
Port E: 8-bit width (port C + port D, LSB: C0, MSB: D3)
```

Output port

```
Port F: 16-bit width (port A + port B, LSB: A0, MSB: B7)
Port G: 20-bit width (port A + port B + port C, LSB: A0, MSB: C3)
Port H: 24-bit width (port A + port B + port C + port D, LSB: A0, MSB: D3)
```

Control signal lines

The 24-bit I/O port has 9 kinds of output signal lines and 1 kind of input signal line. The signals except for the power line provide TTL level. Each signal is described below.

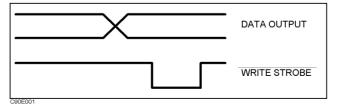
Port C status output, port D status output

Go LOW when Port C and port D are both set to input ports; HIGH when set to output ports. These output signals notify external equipment of the input/output settings of port C and port D.

Write strobe output for output ports

When data is outputted to one of the output ports, this write strobe output falls to indicate that data is outputted the I/O output port for external equipment. The pulse width is $10~\mu s$ (typical). Figure 9-3 shows the relationship between the write strobe output and data output.

Figure 9-3 Relationship between the write strobe signal and data output



INPUT1 input

Chapter 9 123

Communication with External Equipment (Using the I/O Ports) **Using the I/O Ports**

When this input falls (a pulse is inputted), the OUTPUT1 output and the OUTPUT2 output go LOW or HIGH. The delay between the fall of the input and the state transition of both outputs is 200 ns (typical). To select LOW or HIGH of both outputs, use the GPIB command. The pulse width of a signal inputted to INPUT1 must be $1~\mu s$ or more.

OUTPUT1 output, OUTPUT2 output

These signal lines are latched output terminals that can be set to LOW or HIGH by a rise of the INPUT1 input or the GPIB command.

PASS/FAIL output

Outputs HIGH (for positive logic) or LOW (for negative logic) when the limit test result is PASS; LOW (for positive logic) or HIGH (for negative logic) when FAIL. This is available only when the limit test function is on.

Write strobe output for PASS/FAIL output

When the limit test result is outputted to the PASS/FAIL output line, a negative pulse is outputted to this write strobe output. The outputted pulse width is $10~\mu s$ (typical). This output signal notifies external equipment that the limit test result is outputted to the PASS/FAIL output.

SWEEP END output

Outputs a negative pulse when the 4294A completes a sweep. The outputted pulse width is $20~\mu s$ (typical). If the continuous sweep trigger is sent, a pulse is generated each time a sweep is completed.

+5V output

Provides a +5V output for external equipment. The maximum supply current is 100 mA. This line has no fuse, but, if over-current flows, the protection circuit of the 4294A operates and the main power to the 4294A is automatically cut off. When the cause of over-current is removed, the power to the 4294A is restored, but the instrument states are reset to the power-on states.

Definition of I/O pins

Figure 9-4 shows pin numbers, and Table 9-1 shows the relationship between signal lines and pin numbers.

Figure 9-4 Pin numbers of the 24-bit I/O port connector

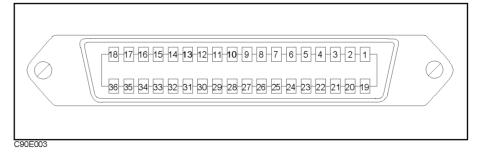


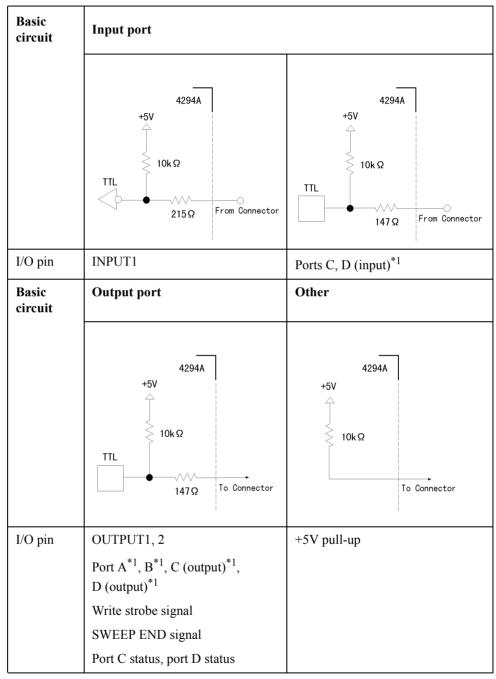
Table 9-1Signal assignment

Pin number	Signal name	Signal specification
1	GND	0 V
2	INPUTITTL	TTL level, pulse input (width: 1 µs or more)
3	OUTPUT1	TTL level, latch output
4	OUTPUT2	TTL level, latch output
5	Output port A0	TTL level, latch output
6	Output port A1	TTL level, latch output
7	Output port A2	TTL level, latch output
8	Output port A3	TTL level, latch output
9	Output port A4	TTL level, latch output
10	Output port A5	TTL level, latch output
11	Output port A6	TTL level, latch output
12	Output port A7	TTL level, latch output
13	Output port B0	TTL level, latch output
14	Output port B1	TTL level, latch output
15	Output port B2	TTL level, latch output
16	Output port B3	TTL level, latch output
17	Output port B4	TTL level, latch output
18	Output port B5	TTL level, latch output
19	Output port B6	TTL level, latch output
20	Output port B7	TTL level, latch output
21	Input/output port C0	TTL level, latch output
22	Input/output port C1	TTL level, latch output
23	Input/output port C2	TTL level, latch output
24	Input/output port C3	TTL level, latch output
25	Input/output port D0	TTL level, latch output
26	Input/output port D1	TTL level, latch output
27	Input/output port D2	TTL level, latch output
28	Input/output port D3	TTL level, latch output
29	Port C status	TTL level (input mode: LOW, output mode: HIGH)
30	Port D status	TTL level (input mode: LOW, output mode: HIGH)
31	Write strobe signal	TTL level, negative logic, pulse output (width: 10 µs; typical)
32	+5V pull-up	
33	SWEEP END signal	TTL level, negative logic, pulse output (width: 20 µs; typical)
34	+5V	+5V, 100 mA MAX
35	PASS/FAIL signal	TTL level (PASS: HIGH, FAIL: LOW), latch output
36	PASS/FAIL write strobe signal	TTL level, negative logic, pulse output (width: 10 μs; typical)

Chapter 9 125

Basic input/output circuit

Table 9-2 Basic input/output circuit of the 24-bit I/O port



^{*1.}Common to all bits

Communication with Exernal Equipment (Using the I/O Ports)

Preset states at power-on

The 24-bit I/O port is set at power-on as follows (not affected at reset).

Logic Negative logic

Write strobe signal HIGH

SWEEP END signal HIGH

Port A Negative 0 Æ HIGH
Port B Negative 0 Æ HIGH

Port C Input
Port D Input

OUTPUT1 HIGH, HIGH at the fall of the INPUT1 input
OUTPUT2 HIGH, HIGH at the fall of the INPUT1 input

PASS/FAIL signal (Negative) Æ HIGH

Commands to control the 24-bit I/O port

To output data to each output port (A to H), use the following commands.

GPIB command	Instrument BASIC command	Description
"OUTAIO" on page 359	"WRITEIO 16,0;"	Outputs 8-bit width data to port A.
"OUTBIO" on page 359	"WRITEIO 16,1;"	Outputs 8-bit width data to port B.
"OUTCIO" on page 360	"WRITEIO 16,2;"	Outputs 4-bit width data to port C.
"OUTDIO" on page 360	"WRITEIO 16,3;"	Outputs 4-bit width data to port D.
"OUTEIO" on page 361	"WRITEIO 16,4;"	Outputs 8-bit width data to port E.
"OUTFIO" on page 361	"WRITEIO 16,5;"	Outputs 16-bit width data to port F.
"OUTGIO" on page 362	"WRITEIO 16,6;"	Outputs 20-bit width data to port G.
"OUTHIO" on page 362	"WRITEIO 16,7;"	Outputs 24-bit width data to port H.

To use ports C, D, E, F, G and H as output ports, use the following commands to set ports C and D as output ports in advance.

- "COUT" on page 276
- "DOUT" on page 298

Chapter 9 127

Communication with External Equipment (Using the I/O Ports) **Using the I/O Ports**

To read out data from each input port (C to E) to the controller, use the following commands.

GPIB command	Instrument BASIC command	Description
"OUTPINPCIO?" on page 371	"READIO(16,2)"	Reads out 4-bit width data from port C.
"OUTPINPDIO?" on page 372	"READIO(16,3)"	Reads out 4-bit width data from port D.
"OUTPINPEIO?" on page 372	"READIO(16,4)"	Reads out 8-bit width data from port E.

To use ports C, D, and E as input ports, use the following commands to set ports C and D as input ports in advance.

- "CIN" on page 272
- "DIN" on page 288

To select positive logic or negative logic for input/output signals of ports, use the following commands. You can save this setting into an instrument setup file using the save function.

- "NEGL" on page 352
- "POSL" on page 393

NOTE

The above commands, used to change the positive logic/negative logic setting, are available for the following ports.

- · Output ports A to H
- Input ports C to D
- PASS/FAIL signal

To make the setting so that OUTPUT1 and OUTPUT2 goes HIGH (or LOW) when a pulse is inputted into INPUT1, use the following commands.

- "OUT1ENV{H|L}" on page 357
- "OUT2ENV{H|L}" on page 358

To set OUTPUT1 and OUTPUT2 to HIGH (or LOW), use the following commands.

- "OUT1{H|L}" on page 357
- "OUT2{H|L}" on page 358

To check that any pulses have been inputted to INPUT1, use the following command.

• "INPT?" on page 309

Sample Program to Use the I/O Port

Communication with external equipment shows a sample program to communicate with external equipment through the 8-bit I/O. This program is stored on the sample program disk as the io port.bas file.

Lines 20 to 60 Identifies the external controller and Instrument BASIC and sets the

GPIB address.

Line 80 Sets an 8-bit data value to OUT0 to OUT7 (outputs to the external

equipment). In this sample, 8 is set as an 8-bit data value, and therefore

the OUT3 line is set to TRUE.

Lines 100 to 140 Waits for the external equipment to set the IN3 line to TRUE (to input

8 to IN0 to IN3 as a 4-bit data value).

Example 9-1 Communication with external equipment

```
INTEGER Inpio, Bit3 stat
10
20
     IF SYSTEM$ ("SYSTEM ID") = "HP4294A" THEN
     ASSIGN @Hp4294a TO 800
30
40
     ELSE
50
     ASSIGN @Hp4294a TO 717
60
     END IF
70
     !
80
     OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "OUT8IO 8"
90
     !
100 REPEAT
110 OUTPUT @Hp4294a;"INP8IO?"
120
    ENTER @Hp4294a;Inpio
130
    Bit3 stat=BIT(Inpio,3)
140 UNTIL Bit3 stat=1
150
     END
```

Chapter 9 129

Communication with External Equipment (Using the I/O Ports) Sample Program to Use the I/O Port

10 Handling Errors

This chapter describes how to handle errors that may occur in the Agilent 4294A while running a program.

Using the Status Register

Status of the 4294A can be detected using the status register. Occurrence of an error will be reflected to the standard event status register. SRQ (Service Request) is used to detect occurrence of an error in your program with information in this register.

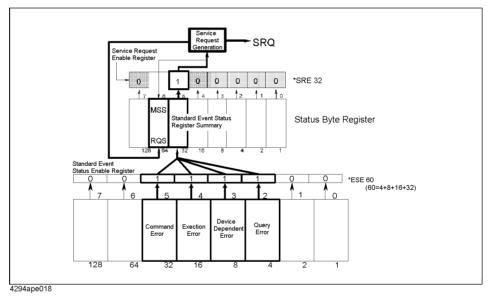
Use the command below to detect completion of sweep via SRQ.

- "*SRE" on page 254
- "*ESE" on page 252

Here described is how to work with SRQ in your program.

- **Step 1.** Set the 4294A to generate SRQ when "1" is assigned to the each error occurrence bit of the standard event status register.
- **Step 2.** Perform an interruption processing at the time SRQ is generated.

Figure 10-1 SRQ generation sequence (in response to an error)



Using the Error Queue

When an error occurred, its number and message will be stored in the error queue. Thus, reading contents of the error queue will enable it to verify which error occurred. Use the command below to read contents of the error queue.

• "OUTPERRO?" on page 370

Some examples for using the error queue are given below:

- 1. Use the error queue to branching control of the program in response to an error. If no error occurred., contents read out from the error queue is 0 for the number and "No error" for the message. This can be used to verify occurrence of any error and thus used to branch processing flow of your program. This is also used to handle a specific error which may be predefined in the program. Refer also to the examples given in Example 4-1, Example 8-1 and so on.
- 2. Use the error queue to identify an error when it is detected via SRQ. See the example in Example 10-1.

Chapter 10 133

Sample program for error handling

Example 10-1 is a sample program for detecting an error via SRQ. This program is saved in the file "error.bas" on the sample program disk.

This program performs necessary settings for SRQ, intentionally sends a command that the 4294A does not support to cause an error, then handles the error occurred. In the error handling, the error is identified, its error number and message are displayed followed by a message showing that the program is aborted.

Lines 30 to 90	Identifies the external controller and Instrument BASIC and sets the GPIB address and the select code.
Lines 110 to 120	Sets bit 2, 3, 4 and 5 of the standard event status register to be enabled and sets bit 5 of the service request enable register to 1.
Lines 130 to 150	Clears the status byte register, standard event status register, and error queue.
Lines 170 to 180	Defines the destination for branching by SRQ interruption and enables the SRQ interruption.
Lines 190 to 260	Sets a measurement parameter, a sweep start value, and a sweep stop value. An error occurs here because an unsupported command is used to set the start value.
Lines 290 to 300	Performs error handling. The number and message accompanied with the error is read out.
Lines 310 to 330	Displays a message showing an error has occurred, the error number, error message, and an another message telling that the program is aborted.
Line 350	Displays a message for normal termination of the program. Note that this will not be displayed unless the program is modified to employ an appropriate command for setting the start value.

10. Handling Errors

Example 10-1 Detecting of an error via SRQ

```
DIM Buff$[9], Err mes$[50]
20
      INTEGER Scode, Err no
      IF SYSTEM$ ("SYSTEM ID") = "HP4294A" THEN
30
       ASSIGN @Hp4294a TO 800
40
50
        Scode=8
60
     ELSE
      ASSIGN @Hp4294a TO 717
70
80
       Scode=7
     END IF
90
100 !
110 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "*ESE 60"
120 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "*SRE 32"
130 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "*CLS"
140 OUTPUT @Hp4294a;"*OPC?"
150 ENTER @Hp4294a; Buff$
160
170
      ON INTR Scode GOTO Err proc
     ENABLE INTR Scode; 2
    OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "MEAS CSQ"
190
200 PRINT "Set Meas Prm:Cs-Q"
210 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "START 10MHZ"
220 PRINT "Set Start:10MHz"
230 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "STOP 100MHZ"
240 PRINT "Set Stop:100MHz"
250 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "*OPC?"
260 ENTER @Hp4294a; Buff$
270
     GOTO Skip err proc
280 Err proc: ! Error Process
290 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "OUTPERRO?"
     ENTER @Hp4294a; Err no, Err mes$
    PRINT "Error occurred!!"
310
320 PRINT " No:"; Err no, "Description: "&Err mes$
330 PRINT "PROGRAM INTERRUPT!!"
340 GOTO Prog end
350 Skip err proc: PRINT "PROGRAM DONE."
360 Prog end: END
```

Chapter 10 135

Handling Errors

Sample program for error handling

11 Using HP Instrument BASIC

This chapter gives an overview of HP Instrument BASIC and explains how to use the keyboard. Read this chapter before using the HP Instrument BASIC program installed in the Agilent 4294A.

HP Instrument BASIC, Overview

You can use HP Instrument BASIC in a wide variety of applications from mere automation of a measurement procedure to external GPIB equipment control.

HP Instrument BASIC, although incorporated in the 4294A, works as independent system control. Thus it can communicate, using GPIB commands, with external GPIB measuring equipment, computers, peripheral devices, let alone the 4294A's main unit via the GPIB interface.

The programming interface of HP Instrument BASIC comprises an editor and programming utilities. These utilities are to save, recall, re-number programs, and to delete a program in part or in whole.

The command set of HP Instrument BASIC looks similar to that of HP BASIC. Actually, with small modifications made, HP Instrument BASIC programs can be run using HP BASIC on an external computer. See "HP Instrument BASIC Programming Technique" in *HP Instrument BASIC User's Handbook*.

Controlling the Agilent 4294A

HP Instrument BASIC can control the 4294A's main unit via the internal GPIB bus. This means that 4294A has a measuring device and a controller coupled together with the GPIB bus within a case.

NOTE

The select code for the internal GPIB bus is set to 8. Any internal address from 0 through 30 is valid, so the 4294A's device selector in sample programs is set to "800".

For details of the GPIB addresses and the device selectors, see "Device Selectors" in "HP Instrument BASIC Interfacing Techniques" in *HP Instrument BASIC User's Handbook* and "Device selector" on page 28.

Reserving an Area for BASIC on the Screen

When the 4294A is powered on, the measurement screen (ALL INSTRUMENT) shows up. The BASIC screen is made ready so as to use HP Instrument BASIC. In the 4294A, four screen layouts are available. Let's go over these four screen layouts.

Step 1. Press the following key and softkeys.

[Display] - more 1/2 - ALLOCATION

Step 2. Press the following softkeys.

ALL BASIC

The screen is cleared and the whole screen is reserved for BASIC.

Step 3. Press the following softkeys.

ALL INSTRUMENT

Then, the whole screen area is reserved for the measurement screen.

Step 4. Press the following softkeys.

HALF INSTR HALF BASIC

The upper half of the screen is reserved for the measurement screen, and the lower half is reserved for BASIC.

Step 5. Press the following softkeys.

BASIC STATUS

Three blank lines appear at the bottom of the screen. The BASIC system uses this area for taking in commands and for displaying messages.

Entering BASIC Commands Using the Keys Located on the Front Panel

The 4294A HP Instrument BASIC, though with no keyboard connected, can be run with commands entered by front panel operation.

Press the following key and softkeys.

[System] - IBASIC - more 1/3 - more 2/3 - COMMAND ENTRY

The command entry menu appears in the soft menu area, and uppercase alphabetic letters, lowercase alphabetic letters, numerics, and specific symbols appear in the active input area. You can scroll these character sets by use of the step keys ($[\uparrow]$ or $[\downarrow]$). Move the arrow " \uparrow " to an intended character using the rotary knob, and press **SELECT LETTER**. Repeat these steps until you make up the character string of a command, and press **done**. The command will be run.

Chapter 11 139

Editing a Program

Starting up and exiting edit mode

Starting up edit mode with key operation on the front panel

The following key operation allows you to start up edit mode regardless of the layout displayed on the screen.

[System] - IBASIC - Edit

Starting up edit mode by use of the keyboard

Enter the following command and parameter (a line number), then press the **[Enter]** key. These steps allow you to start up edit mode with the cursor displayed at the line having the specified line number. The line number may be omitted.

EDIT line number

NOTE

With the screen layout ALL INSTRUMENT selected on the screen (with the whole screen used for the measurement layout), a character string entered by the operation above will not appear on the screen, but edit mode is started up.

Exiting edit mode with key operation on the front panel

The following key operation allows you to exit edit mode.

[System] - IBASIC - done

Exiting edit mode by use of the keyboard

Press either the **[Esc]** key or the **[Home]** key, or press the **[F8]** key while holding down the **[Shift]** key and the **[Alt]** key together. This key operation allows you to exit edit mode.

Editing a program

Here follows the way of editing a program in edit mode. For detailed information as to the keys on the keyboard, see "Keyboard" on page 154.

Deleting characters

To delete characters, you can use the two key given below.

Backspace The [Back Space] key on the front panel or the

[Backspace] key on the keyboard deletes a single character lying on the left side of the cursor and moves the cursor to the left one character space.

Delete character The [Delete] key on the keyboard deletes the

character lying at the cursor positions.

Inserting characters

In edit mode, character insertion mode is constantly ready. What you type on the keyboard is inserted at the cursor position (not in overwrite mode).

Moving the cursor

You can move the cursor either leftward or rightward by the key operation given below.

Front panel operation	Keyboard operation
Turn the rotary knob.	Press either the [←] key or the [→] key.

Scrolling lines

You can scroll lines up or down by the key operation given below.

Front panel operation	Keyboard operation
Press the step keys ($[\uparrow]$ or $[\downarrow]$).	Press either the \uparrow key or the \downarrow .

Scrolling pages

Pressing either the **[Page Up]** key or the **[Page Down]** key on the keyboard allows you to scroll one page up or down.

Moving to a specified line

The operation given below allows you to move the cursor to a line you specify.

Step 1. Carry out the following operation on the front panel.

[System] - IBASIC - GOTO LINE

Step 2. Enter a line number by use of either the front panel or the keyboard, then press the **[Enter]**. If labels are defined in the program, you can specify the move destination by the label instead of the line number.

Moving to the beginning or to the tail end of a program.

Press either the \uparrow key or the \downarrow key while holding down the **[Shift]** key on the keyboard allows you to move either to the beginning or to the tail end of the program.

Inserting, deleting, or restoring a line

Pressing the **[Insert]** key while holding down the **[Shift]** key on the keyboard inserts a new line just over the current cursor-positioned line.

Pressing the [Delete] key while holding down the [Shift] key deletes the current cursor-positioned line.

Carrying out the following key operation on the front panel allows you to restore the line you last deleted.

[System] - IBASIC - RECALL LINE

Chapter 11 141

Using HP Instrument BASIC **Editing a Program**

Clearing a line

Pressing the **[End]** key while holding down the **[Shift]** key on the keyboard allows you to delete characters from the current cursor position to the end of that line.

Re-numbering a line number

The procedure given below allows you to re-number a line number of the program.

Step 1. Carry out the following key operation on the front panel.

[System] - IBASIC - more 1/3 - more 2/3 - RENUMBER

or type REN by use of the keyboard.

Step 2. Pressing either the [x1] key on the front panel or the [Enter] on the keyboard effects the following. The first line is numbered 10 after re-numbering, the subsequent lines are numbered in increments of 10, and the whole lines are re-numbered.

To specify the first line number to be effected after re-numbering, an increment, and a re-numbering range (the first line and the last line to cover an intended range), make entries as given below, then press the **[Enter]**.

REN <para1>, <para2> IN <para3>, <para4>

where

<para1>: the first line number to be effected after re-numbering

<para2>: the increment of adjacent line numbers

<para3>: the first line number of the range to be re-numbered

<para4>: the last line number of the range to be re-renumbered.

Running a Program

- **Step 1.** Reserve the BASIC area. For the procedure, see "Reserving an Area for BASIC on the Screen" on page 139.
- **Step 2.** Read the program that you want to execute. For the procedure, see "Reading a Program (GET)" on page 147.
- **Step 3.** Carry out the following key operation on the front panel. Then the program is run.

[System] - IBASIC - Run

Or type RUN on the keyboard, then press the [Enter] key.

Running a program through the softkey interface

Step 1. Carry out the following key operation on the front panel. Then the 4294A displays a menu of softkeys that correspond to available program files residing on the selected storage device.

[System] - PROGRAM MENU

- **Step 2.** Select your desired program by choosing the associated softkey. Then the 4294A executes the selected program.
- **Step 3.** If you want to change the storage device, press the **STORE DEV[]** key and then press one of the softkeys; **FLOPPY** (floppy disk), **MEMORY** (RAM disk), and **FLASH MEMORY** (flash disk).

Automatically starting a program at power-on

A file having the "AUTOST" file name is automatically executed at power-on.

NOTE

When the power is turned on, the 4294A checks for any "AUTOREC.STA" file. If an "AUTOREC.STA" file exists, it reads the information contained in the file, and then loads and executes the "AUTOST" program. The 4294A checks an "AUTOST" program on the floppy disk, then checks it on the flash disk.

Chapter 11 143

Listing a Program (LIST)

You can output a program listing either on the screen or to the printer.

Displaying a program listing on the screen

You output a program listing on the screen as described below.

- **Step 1.** Since a program listing is output on the BASIC area of the 4294A's LCD screen, you need to reserve the BASIC area before outputting a listing. For the procedure, see "Reserving an Area for BASIC on the Screen" on page 139.
- Step 2. Type LIST on the keyboard, then press the [Enter] key.

Outputting a program listing to the printer

NOTE

Check that the printer is connected to the 4294A.

- **Step 1.** Type PRINTER IS PRT on the keyboard, then press the **[Enter]** key to route the output to the printer.
- **Step 2.** Further, type LIST on the keyboard, and press the **[Enter]** key. Then the program listing will be output to the printer.
- **Step 3.** Type PRINTER IS CRT on the keyboard, then press the **[Enter]** key to switch the output destination back to the 4294A's LCD screen.

Saving a Program (SAVE)

- **Step 1.** To use the built-in floppy disk drive, insert a 2DD disk or 2HD disk into the floppy disk drive. (If the disk is not initialized, initialize it in DOS format. For the procedure see *Operation Manual*.)
- **Step 2.** Reserve the BASIC area. For the procedure, see "Reserving an Area for BASIC on the Screen" on page 139.
- **Step 3.** Decide on which storage unit to use a floppy disk, RAM disk (volatile), or flash disk (non-volatile).

If you decide on it by use of the front panel, follow the procedure given below.

1. Carry out the key operation given below.

[System] - IBASIC - more 1/3 - MASS STORE[]

2. Press one of the softkeys; **FLOPPY** (floppy disk), **MEMORY** (RAM disk), and **FLASH MEMORY** (flash disk).

If you use the keyboard, enter one of the following, then press the **[Enter]** key.

· To decide on a floppy disk

MSI ":INTERNAL,4"

· To decide on a RAM disk

MSI ":MEMORY,0"

· To decide on a flash disk

MSI ":INTERNAL1,5"

Step 4. Type the following on the keyboard, then press the **[Enter]** key.

SAVE "file name"

NOTE

If you type a file name already present on the applicable disk in saving a program, an error message "ERROR -257 File name error" appears, and the program is not saved. In this instance, you can use one of three ways given below to deal with this matter.

- Use a file name that is not present on the disk. To check the names of files held on the disk, use the CAT command.
- Overwrite an existing file with a new file by giving the same name. To overwrite a file held on the disk, use the RE-SAVE command.
- Use the PURGE command to erase the old file, and save the program as a new file.

Listing File Names (CAT)

Here follows how to list file names saved in the storage unit (the intended disk you save a file in)

Displaying a list of file names on the screen

- **Step 1.** Since the list of file names is output on the BASIC area of the 4294A's LCD screen, you need to reserve the BASIC area before outputting the list. For the procedure, "Reserving an Area for BASIC on the Screen" on page 139.
- **Step 2.** Carry out the following key operation on the front panel, then press the [x1] key. The file names will be listed.

[System] - IBASIC - more 1/3 - CAT

Or type CAT on the keyboard, then press the [Enter] key.

Outputting a list of file names to the printer

NOTE

Check that the printer is connected to the 4294A.

- **Step 1.** Type PRINTER IS PRT; WIDTH 80 on the keyboard, then press the **[Enter]** key to route the output to the printer.
- **Step 2.** Further, type CAT on the keyboard, and press the **[Enter]** key. Then the list of file names will be output to the printer.
- **Step 3.** Type PRINTER IS CRT on the keyboard, then press the **[Enter]** key to switch the output destination back to the 4294A's LCD screen.

Reading a Program (GET)

Here follows the procedure of reading a program from the storage unit.

- **Step 1.** To read a program from a floppy disk, inert it into the floppy disk drive.
- **Step 2.** Reserve a BASIC area on the screen. For the procedure, see "Reserving an Area for BASIC on the Screen" on page 139.
- **Step 3.** Decide on which storage unit to use a floppy disk, RAM disk (volatile), or flash disk (non-volatile).

If you decide on it by use of the front panel, follow the procedure given below.

1. Carry out the key operation given below.

[System] - IBASIC - more 1/3 - MASS STORE[]

2. Press one of the softkeys **FLOPPY** (floppy disk), **MEMORY** (RAM disk), and **FLASH MEMORY** (flash disk).

If you use the keyboard, enter one of the following, the press the [Enter] key.

· To decide on a floppy disk

MSI ":INTERNAL,4"

• To decide on a RAM disk

MSI ":MEMORY,0"

· To decide on a flash disk

MSI ":INTERNAL1,5"

Step 4. Type the following on the keyboard, then press the **[Enter]** key.

GET "file name"

ON KEY LABEL Functions

HP Instrument BASIC provides you with a means to define softkeys within a program. Softkeys defined in a program will be displayed in the softkey label area if you press the **[F10]** while holding down the **[Shift]** key on the keyboard or if you press the keys **[System]** - **IBASIC** - **ON KEY LABELS** on the front panel. The labels are displayed only when the program is being run. An example is given below.

```
:
100 ON KEY 1 GOTO 150
110 ON KEY 2 LABEL "Print" GOSUB Report
```

You can also automatically display the labels without pressing the [Shift] key while holding down the [Shift] key or without pressing the keys [System] - IBASIC - ON KEY LABELS on the front panel in the course of running a program. Since "KEY"(313page), one of GPIB commands, works in a manner equivalent to pressing the keys specified as parameters, the example below displays the softkeys specified by the ON KEY LABEL statement as if you press the keys [System] - IBASIC - ON KEY LABELS.

```
:
200 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "KEY 47" ! [System] key
210 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "KEY 0" ! IBASIC softkey
220 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "KEY 6" ! ON KEY LABELS softkey
```

For the details of the ON KEY LABEL statement, see "HP Instrument BASIC Language Reference" in *HP Instrument BASIC User's Handbook*.

Pass Control Involved with an External Controller

Here follows the description of how to exchange the control priority (pass control) between Instrument BASIC and an external controller.

Pass control

To deliver active control from an external controller to HP Instrument BASIC, execute pass control on the external controller side. For example, with the GPIB address set to 17 in the 4294A, the following in HP BASIC serves the purpose.

PASS CONTROL 717

When the 4294A has the control priority, the 4294A can specify another device on the GPIB bus to freely exchange (talk/listen) data. Similarly to the system controller, the 4294A can transmit data either to a printer or to a plotter (talk) and receive (listen) responses either from the printer or from the plotter.

NOTE

The features to assert the interface clear line (IFC) and the remote enable line (REN) appertain to the system controller. Even though HP Instrument BASIC is turned to an active controller, it cannot use these features.

ABORT 7 Asserting Interface Clear Line (IFC)

REMOTE 7 Asserting Remote Enable Line (REN)

To return the control priority to the 4294A, execute the following on the Instrument BASIC side.

PASS CONTROL 721

Also, resetting the GPIB bus as given below causes the control priority to return to the system controller.

ABORT 7

Pass Control Involved with an External Controller

Communicating with an external controller

Example 11-1 shows an example of communication between an external controller and the 4294A Instrument BASIC. This example shows a program executable only on the external controller. It is given a file name prg xfer.bas and is stored in the sample program disk.

This program transfers a program file saved in the external controller's storage unit (hard disk or the like) and executes the file.

Line 20	This line resets GPIB bus and returns the control priority to the system controller.
Line 30	This line sets the GPIB address.
Line 40	This line receives a user-entered file name of a program to transfer.
Lines 50 to 60	These lines delete existing programs held in Instrument BASIC, then transfer the header (the header that indicates that the size data portion hasn't been defined).
Lines 90 to 130	These lines read program lines, one by one, and transfer them.
Line 160	This line sends the signal of end of transmission (<lf>+EOI).</lf>
Line 190	This line executes the program transferred.

Example 11-1 Transferring a program to Instrument BASIC

```
10
       DIM File name$[20],Line$[1024]
20
       ABORT 7
30
       ASSIGN @Hp4294a TO 717
40
       INPUT "FILENAME?",File name$
50
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "PROG: DEL: ALL"
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "PROG:DEF #0"
60
70
       ASSIGN @File TO File name$
80
       ON ERROR GOTO Done
         LOOP
90
           Line$=""
100
           ENTER @File USING "K";Line$
110
           OUTPUT @Hp4294a;Line$
120
130
         END LOOP
140 Done:
       OFF ERROR
150
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a;" ",END
160
170
       ASSIGN @File TO *
180
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "PROG: EXEC ""RUN"""
190
200
       END
```

Usable I/O Interfaces and Select Code

Interfaces usable in the 4294A Instrument BASIC and their select codes are as follow.

Select code	Device
1	LCD
2	Keyboard
7	External GPIB interface
8	Internal GPIB interface

External RUN/CONTinue Connector

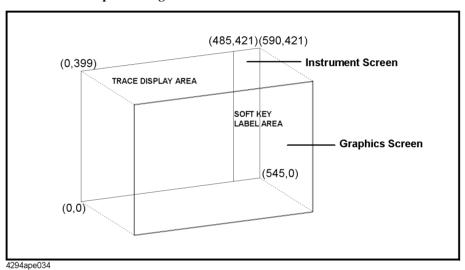
Applying a TTL-level signal to the RUN/CONT connector located on the 4294A's rear panel allows you to externally release either the RUN trigger or the CONT trigger for the program. The pulse to be applied needs to be of negative TTL level and to be not less than $20~\mu sec$ in pulse width. The trigger is made effective at the trailing edge of the pulse.

Displaying Graphics

You can draw graphics on the screen of the 4294A by use of HP Instrument BASIC.

the 4294A has two screens, that is, the instrument screen and the graphics screen. These screens are both always displayed on the LCD, and you cannot choose either of them to display. The instrument screen is made up of the area for displaying traces and the area for displaying softkey labels. The Instrument BASIC editor is also displayed in the area for displaying traces. The graphics screen covers the whole instrument screen as shown in Figure 11-1. The graphics screen allows what are displayed on the instrument screen to pass through as a transparent sheet, so you can draw graphics independently anywhere in the area for displaying traces and the area for displaying softkeys.

Figure 11-1 The screen makeup of the Agilent 4294A



A point on the graphic screen can be specified by the coordinates shown in Figure 11-1. The lower left corner of the screen corresponds to the origin (0, 0) and the upper right corner of the screen corresponds to the point (590, 421). You give these coordinates to the parameters in the MOVE and DRAW statements.

Graphics commands of Instrument BASIC

The 4294A HP Instrument BASIC offers three graphics-related commands; MOVE, DRAW, and GCLEAR.

MOVE	Moves the pen from the current pen position to the point specified by
	the coordinates given as a parameter.

DRAW Draws a straight line from the current pen position to the point

specified by the given coordinates.

GCLEAR Clears the graphics screen, and moves the pen to the origin.

NOTE

After initializing the graphics screen by use of GCLEAR, you can execute the MOVE command and the DRAW command up to 1998 times. Even if you execute the MOVE command and the DRAW command after that, nothing will be drawn.

Hard copy

You can produce hard copy output of graphics by use of the printing feature. Press the **START** key located under the **[Copy]** key.

Default setting

The default setting when the power is turned on is as follows.

MOVE 0.0

A sample graphics program

Here follows a simple example to draw a line on the graphics screen.

Drawing a straight line

The program below draws a straight line from the point (50, 200) to another (300, 200).

```
GCLEAR ! Initializes the graphics screen.

MOVE 50,200 ! Moves the pen to the point (50, 200).

DRAW 300,200 ! Draws a straight line to the point (300, 200).

END
```

Drawing a circle

Here follows an example of sub-program for drawing a circle. Giving coordinates of the center and a radius to this sub-programs as arguments allows you to draw a circle. Changing the start value and the end value of the parameter Theta in this sub-program allows you to draw a circular arc too.

```
SUB Drawcircle (Centx, Centy, R)
                                 !
                                 ! Uses "°" has the unit of agnle.
  DEG
  X=Centx+R
                                 1
  Y=Centy
                                 1
 MOVE X, Y
                                 ! Moves the pen to the start point.
  For Theta=1 to 360
    X=INT(COS(Theta)*R+Centx)
                                 ! Calculates the x coordinate of a
point on the circle
    Y=INT(SIN(Theta)*R+Centy)
                                 ! Calculates the y coordinate of a
point on the circle.
    DRAW X, Y
                                 ! Draws a line to the point (X, Y)
  NEXT Theta
                                 !
SUBEND
                                 !
```

Keyboard

Here is the description of key bindings of the keyboard.

Character entry keys

The character keys are laid out the same as U.S. 101 keyboard. Additional features are as follows.

[Caps] Pressing this key switches between uppercase characters (default) and

lowercase characters.

[Shift] With this key held down, uppercase characters entered turn to

lowercase characters, lowercase characters entered turn to uppercase characters. When this key is pressed down, pressing a letter key

produces an uppercase letter.

[Enter] This key has three features.

• When the program under execution requests a data entry, typing data and pressing this key in response to the request informs the program of the data entry.

• Typing the source code of a program and pressing this key stores it in memory.

 If you type a command and press this key, then the command will be executed.

[Ctrl] Using this key in edit mode allows you to use cursor control, display

control, and the Edit keys. For details, see "The [Ctrl] in edit mode" on

page 158.

[Backspace] Pressing this key erases a single character lying on the left side of the

cursor and moves the cursor to the left one character space.

[Tab] This key has no effect.

Cursor control and display control

[\uparrow] and [\downarrow] These keys scroll up or down lines in the print output area on the

display. Pressing this key while holding down the **[Shift]** causes the cursor to jump to the beginning or to the tail end of the print displayed.

[\leftarrow] and [\rightarrow] These keys move the cursor leftward or rightward within a line.

Pressing this key while holding down the **[Shift]** key causes the cursor to jump either to the far-right position or to the far-left position of the

line currently displayed.

[Page Up] and [Page Down]

Pressing these keys scrolls up or down the content of the screen page by page.

Numeric keys

The numeric keys are useful for entering numbers and operators. Simply typing an expression in the command line and pressing the Enter key displays the result at the lower left part of the screen.

[Enter] This key works the same as the **[Enter]** key.

[0]-[9] The numeric keys work the same as those on the front panel of the

4294A.

[Num Lock] This key has no effect. Pressing this key turns LED on or off, but the

numeric keys can be used for entering numeric values only.

Edit keys

[Insert] HP Instrument BASIC constantly runs in insert mode, so this key has

no effect.

[Shift]+[Insert] Pressing the [Insert] key while holding down the [Shift] key inserts a

new line just over the cursor-positioned line (effective in edit mode

only).

[Delete] Pressing this key deletes a single character over the cursor.

[Shift]+[Delete] Pressing the [Delete] key while holding down the [Shift] key deletes

the cursor-positioned line (effective in edit mode only).

[End] Pressing this key deletes the cursor-positioned line but leaves the line

number.

[Shift]+[End] Pressing the [End] key while holding down the [Shift] key deletes

characters from the cursor position to the end of that line.

[Home] This key clears the alpha screen. If you are in edit mode, this key exits

the edit mode.

Program control keys

Program control keys exert control over program execution.

[Pause/Break] Pressing this key or pressing the [F4] key while holding down the [Alt]

key temporarily stops program execution. If you carry out the key operation **[System]** - **IBASIC** - **Continue** on the front panel of the

4294A, the temporary stop is canceled.

Pressing the **[F4]** key while holding down the **[Shift]** key and the **[Alt]** key together stops program execution. To resume executing the program, carry out the key operation **[System] - IBASIC - Run** on the

front panel of the 4294A.

[Ctrl]+[Pause/Break] Pressing the [Pause/Break] key while holding down the [Ctrl] key

resets program execution without erasing the program from memory

(BASIC RESET).

Pressing the **[F5]** key while holding down the **[Alt]** key temporarily stops the execution of the program involved in I/O operation. If the System hangs up during I/O operation, press the **[F5]** key while holding down the **[Alt]** key instead of pressing the **[Pause/Break]** key

or the key combination [Alt]+[F4]. The reason for this is that either the [Pause] key or the key combination [Alt] + [F4] doesn't work until the System finishes processing the current program line.

System control keys

[Shift]+[Page Up] Pressing the [Page Up] key while holding down the [Shift] key calls

again the program line last entered (history feature). Pressing the key combination [Shift]+[Page Up] repeatedly calls program lines entered in the past in reverse sequence of entries. Using this feature when you made mistakes in what you type releases you from typing them over again. Pressing the key combination [Shift]+[Page Down] retrieves program lines in the direction opposite to the case effected by key combination [Shift]+[Page Up], and displays program lines.

[Alt]+[F3] Pressing the [F3] key while holding down the [Alt] key executes the

program.

[Alt]+[F2] Pressing the [F2] key while holding down the [Alt] key cancels the

temporary stop of the program.

[F12] With "ALL INSTRUMENT" selected for display layout, pressing the

[F12] key switches the layout to BASIC STATUS mode. Pressing the **[F12]** key while holding down the **[Shift]** key returns the display

layout to "ALL INSTRUMENT".

Softkeys

The function keys **[F1]** through **[F8]** work the same as the softkeys located on the front panel of the 4294A. The softkey labels are displayed on the right hand part of the screen.

Soft control keys

[F9] This key turns on or off the BASIC menu to control a program and

editor.

[Shift]+[F9] Pressing the [F9] key while holding down the [Shift] key displays the

BASIC menu to control a program. Every time you press this key, the screen advances to the next page. This menu is the same as the one that appears when you carry out the key operation [System] - IBASIC (-

more 1/3 - more 2/3) on the 4294A's front panel.

[F10] This key displays the first page of the BASIC menu to control a

program.

[Shift]+[F10] Pressing the [F10] key while holding down the [Shift] key displays the

ON KEY LABEL menu that displays softkeys defined in the program.

For details, see "ON KEY LABEL Functions" on page 148.

Softkeys accessed from [Shift]+[F9] key.

Pressing the **[F9]** key while holding down the **[Shift]** key calls the BASIC menu to be used for controlling a program. Pressing this softkey allows you to run a command or to generate program source code instead of keyboard entries. Each menu item is described below.

Step Executes the program line by line. Useful for debugging.

Continue Cancels the temporary stop of the program.

Runs the program.

Pause Runs the instruction on the current line, then temporarily stops running

the program.

Stop Stops running the current line and subsequent lines. Pressing **Run**

allows you to run the program from the beginning over again.

Edit Turns edit mode ready.

ON KEY LABELS Displays softkeys defined by the program.

CAT Generates the character string "CAT" in the BASIC command line.

The CAT command lists file names held in the disk.

SAVE Generates the character string "SAVE """ in the BASIC command line.

The SAVE command saves a program in the form of ASCII file.

RE-SAVE Generates the character string "RE-SAVE """ in the BASIC command

line. RE-SAVE overwrites a specified file with the program. Use this

to update an old file.

Generates the character string "GET """ in the BASIC command line.

The GET command loads a specified ASCII file and reads it into

editor's memory.

PURGE Generates the character string "PURGE """ in the BASIC command

line. The PURGE command erases a specified file.

INITIALIZE Generates the character string "INITIALIZE" in the BASIC command

line. The INITIALIZE command formats the disk so that the disk turns ready for use. If you execute this command, the contents of the disk

will be fully lost.

MASS STORE [] Displays the menu for choosing a BASIC storage unit.

SCRATCH Generates the character string "SCRATCH" in the BASIC command

line. If you press the [Enter] key in succession, the program handled in

the editor will be erased from memory.

RENUMBER Generates the character string "REN" in the BASIC command line. If

you press the [Enter] key in succession, the program line will be

re-numbered.

LIST Generates the character string "LIST" in the BASIC command line.

The LIST command outputs a program listing on the screen.

COMMAND ENTRY Displays the softkeys to be used for entering BASIC commands.

CLEAR I/O Stops I/O operation currently being carried out.

RESET LABELS Resets IBASIC (BASIC reset).

The [Ctrl] in edit mode

Pressing a certain key while holding down the **[CTRL]** key in edit mode works equivalently to one of the control keys such as $[\uparrow]$, $[\downarrow]$ or **[Insert]**. Description of how these keys work is given below.

Key operation	Working	
[Ctrl]+[a]	Moves the cursor to the beginning of the line. (Equivalent to [Shift]+[])	
[Ctrl]+[b]	Moves the cursor backward one character space. (Equivalent to [7])	
[Ctrl]+[d]	Erases the character over the cursor. (Equivalent to [Delete])	
[Ctrl]+[e]	Moves the cursor to the end of the line. (Equivalent to [Shift]+[\rightarrow])	
[Ctrl]+[f]	Moves the cursor rightward one character space. (Equivalent to $[\rightarrow]$)	
[Ctrl]+[g]	Causes the cursor to jump to an arbitrary line or to an arbitrary label. Specify either a line number or a label subsequent to [Ctrl]+[g]. (Equivalent to GOTO LINE)	
[Ctrl]+[h]	Erases one character lying at the left of the cursor. (Equivalent to [Backspace])	
[Ctrl]+[j]	Works equivalently to the [Enter] key.	
[Ctrl]+[k]	Erases characters from the cursor position to the end of the line. (Equivalent to [Shift] + [End])	
[Ctrl]+[m]	Works equivalently to the [Enter].	
[Ctrl]+[n]	Moves the cursor to the next line. (Equivalent to $[\downarrow]$)	
[Ctrl]+[o]	Inserts a line just over the cursor-positioned line. (Equivalent to [Shift]+[Insert])	
[Ctrl]+[p]	Moves the cursor to the preceding line. (Equivalent to [^])	

Displaying program execution status

Here follows the description of the program status displayed at the lower right part of the screen.

What is displayed	Program status	
None	Program completed. Possible to run a command. CONTINUE not usable.	
_	Program stopped. Possible to run a command. CONTINUE not usable.	
?	The program is waiting a keyboard entry. Not possible to run a command.	
*	 This mark is displayed in one of two cases given below. Running a command. Not possible to run a command. CONTINUE not usable. Running a command entered from the keyboard. Not possible to run a command. 	

Instrument BASIC Commands Specific to the Agilent 4294A

The commands given below are not carried on "HP Instrument BASIC Language Reference" in *HP Instrument BASIC User's Handbook*, but they are available on HP Instrument BASIC of the 4294A. They can be run both by use of the keyboard and within programs. They, if used in a program, can be used in a single IF ... THEN line.

DATE

This function converts a date (day, month, year) into Julian seconds.

· Examples of use

NOTE

Julian second is a value expressed in seconds counted since 00:00 a.m. November 24, 4713 B.C. to be used in the real time clock.

DATES

This function converts Julian seconds into its corresponding date (day, month, year).

Examples of use

```
PRINT DATE$ (TIMEDATE) ! Indicates the date set in the real time clock. DISP DATE$ (2.111510608E+11) ! Indicates the date corresponding to ! 2.111510608E+11 Julian seconds.
```

READIO

This command reads the content of I/O ports.

Syntax: READIO(<numerical 1>,<numerical 2>)

Parameter	Description	Range of setting
<numeric 1=""></numeric>	Select code	One of 15, and 16
		15: 8-bit I/O port 16: 24-bit I/O port
<numeric 2=""></numeric>	Register number	With the select code set to 15: 0 only With the select code set to 16: 2 to 4

• Example of use

```
Ioport=READIO(15,0) ! Assigns data in the 8-bit I/O port to
    ! the variable Ioport.
```

SET TIME

This statement changes nothing but the time set in the real time clock (internal clock).

• Examples of use

```
SET TIME ("22:00:30")
! Changes the time set in
! the real time clock to 22:00:30.

SET TIME Hours*3600+Minutes*60
! Changes the time set in
! the real time clock to Hours:Minutes.
```

SET TIMEDATE

This statement changes Julian seconds set in the real time clock (internal clock).

• Example of use

```
SET TIMEDATE DATE("4 JAN 1993")+TIME("10:00:00") ! Set the real time ! clock to 10 a.m. ! January 4, 1993.

SET TIMEDATE TIMEDATE+86400 ! Sets the real time ! clock forward one day.
```

Instrument BASIC Commands Specific to the Agilent 4294A

TIME

This function indicates the elapsed time from 00:00 a.m. in seconds.

· Examples of use

```
Seconds=TIME("8:37:20") ! The elapsed time expressed in seconds ! from 00:00 a.m. to 08:37:20 a.m.

SET TIME TIME("8:37:20") ! Sets the real time clock to 08:37:20.

ON TIME TIME("12:10") GOSUB Lunch ! Jumps to Lunch when 12:10 comes.
```

TIME\$

This function returns the elapsed time from 00:00 a.m. in the form of HH:MM:SS.

Examples of use

```
DISP "The time is: ";TIME$(TIMEDATE) ! Current time set in the real ! time clock.

PRINT TIME$(45296) ! The time after an elapse of ! 45296 seconds from 00:00 a.m.
```

WRITEIO

This statement writes data either to I/O ports or to the registers for the EXECUTE command.

Syntax: WRITEIO <numeric 1>,<numeric 2>; <numeric 3>

Parameter	Description	Range of setting	
<numeric 1=""></numeric>	Select code	One of 15, and 16 15: 8-bit I/O port 16: 24-bit I/O prot	
<numeric 2=""></numeric>	Register number	With the select coded set to 15: 0 only With the select code set to 16: 0 to 7	
<numeric 3=""></numeric>	Data in the register	With the select code set to 15: 0 to 255 With the select code set to 16: 0 to 16777215	

Examples of use

```
WRITEIO 15,0;12 ! Writes 12 to the 8 bit I/O port.
```

Instrument BASIC Commands that Cannot be Run on the Agilent 4294A

The commands given below are carried on "HP Instrument BASIC Language Reference" in *HP Instrument BASIC User's Handbook*, but they cannot be run on HP Instrument BASIC of the 4294A.

- OFF CYCLE
- ON CYCLE

NOTE

The GCLEAR command and the ON TIMEOUT command have the following feature and limitation besides those described in "HP Instrument BASIC Language Reference" in *HP Instrument BASIC User's Handbook*.

GCLEAR
 Moves the pen to the origin (0,0).

• OFF TIMEOUT and ON TIMEOUT

The interface select code can be set to 7 only.

12 Using LAN

This chapter describes LAN (Local Area Network)-based file transfer and remote control.

Advantages of LAN Connection

You can connect the Agilent 4294A with LAN. Connecting it with LAN allows you to make use of the functions given below.

• You can easily transfer files between an external computer and the 4294A.

You can transfer files held in the 4294A to an external computer or vice versa bypassing floppy disks.

You can directly save settings or measurement data held in the 4294A into an external computer. You can also recall files of settings held on an external computer into the 4294A.

- The 4294AYou can save Instrument BASIC programs held in the 4294A editor into an external computer. You can also download the files of Instrument BASIC programs to the 4294A editor and execute them.
- You can send GPIB commands to the 4294A and control it.

NOTE

You cannot use some of functions usable within GPIB, such as service request, by way of LAN.

Getting Ready for Using LAN

Getting ready for LAN connection

Before connecting the 4294A with LAN, you set an IP address (a unique address within a single LAN assigned to a device to identify it in making LAN connection), a gateway IP address (the IP address of a routing device that connects your the 4294A's LAN with other LANs), and a sub-net mask (a numerical value used to judge whether your the 4294A needs to route communications through the gateway).

NOTE	Obtain the settings of IP address, gateway address, and sub-net mask from your network administrator.
NOTE	If your network doesn't need to be connected with devices on different physical networks, usually you need to set neither the gateway IP address nor the sub-net mask.
NOTE	To validate the IP address, the gateway IP address, and the sub-net mask you set, you need to cycle power of the 4294A (power it off and power it on again).

Setting an IP address

Here follows the way of setting an IP address.

- **Step 1.** Press the [Local] key in the INSTRUMENT STATE block on the front panel, and press the IP ADRESS key.
- Step 2. Press the 1st key, and enter the first number of the IP address delimited by a period.
- **Step 3.** Press the **2nd** key, the **3rd** key, and the **4th** key, and similarly enter the second, the third, and the fourth numbers of the IP address delimited by a period.
- **Step 4.** Press the **done** key.

To make settings with the GPIB command, use the command given below.

"ADDRIP" on page 259

Chapter 12 165

Using LAN

Getting Ready for Using LAN

Setting a gateway IP address

Here follows the way of setting a gateway IP address.

- **Step 1.** Press the [Local] key in the INSTRUMENT STATE block on the front panel, and press the GATEWAY ADRESS key.
- **Step 2.** Press the **1st** key, and enter the first number of the gateway IP address delimited by a period.
- **Step 3.** Press the **2nd** key, the **3rd** key, and the **4th**key, and similarly enter the second, the third, and the fourth numbers of the gateway IP address delimited by a period.
- Step 4. Press the done key.

To make settings with the GPIB command, use the command given below.

• "ADDRGW" on page 258

Setting a sub-net mask

Here follows the way of setting a sub-net mask.

- **Step 1.** Press the [Local] key in the INSTRUMENT STATE block on the front panel, and press the SUBNET MASK key.
- Step 2. Press the 1st key, and enter the first number of the sub-net mask delimited by a period.
- **Step 3.** Press the **2nd** key, the **3rd** key, and the **4th** key, and similarly enter the second, the third, and the fourth numbers of the sub-net mask delimited by a period.
- Step 4. Press the done key.

To make settings with the command, use the command given below.

"SUBNET" on page 435

Displaying the MAC address

In the event that you need to look up the MAC address (a unique address assigned to the device) of the 4294A, follow the steps given below, the MAC address will be displayed on the LCD screen.

- **Step 1.** Press the [System] key in the INSTRUMENT STATE block on the front panel, and press the DIAGNOSTIC TEST key.
- **Step 2.** Pressing the **MAC ADDRESS** key causes the MAC address of the 4294A to appear on the LCD screen.

Connecting with LAN

Use a 10Base-T twisted pair (Ethertwist) cable to connect the LAN port (RJ-45 connector) located at the lower left of the 4294A's rear panel with a vacant port of the LAN in view.

Transferring Files

You can transfer files from the 4294A, if connected to LAN, to an external computer connected to the same LAN or vice versa by use of FTP (file transfer protocol).

NOTE

The description given below assumes that you are familiar with the basic operation in a Window environment, such as Windows 95, Windows NT, and so on, and that you have basic knowledge about the operation of MS-DOS. For questions as to the operation of Windows 95 or other environment, see appropriate references.

File transfer procedure using ftp

A file transfer procedure that uses ftp (an FTP-based file transfer program) is described here by taking up an example in which you transfer a file (name: ex_pc.sta) located on the external computer in a Windows environment to the flash memory (non-volatile memory) of the 4294A (IP address: 1.10.100.50, host name: hp4294a) and you transfer a file (name: ex_ins.sta) located on the flash memory of the 4294A to an external computer.

- **Step 1.** Start up the screen in which the MS-DOS prompt is ready.
- Step 2. Move to the directory in which ex pc.sta is stored.
- **Step 3.** At the MS-DOS prompt, type either ftp 1.10.100.50 or ftp hp4294a, and press the Return key.
- **Step 4.** Pressing the Return key twice causes the ftp prompt to appear.

NOTE

The file system of the 4294A is provided with neither user name protection nor password protection. Therefore, you can login as any user name without password for the account.

Step 5. Type dir at the ftp prompt and press the Return key, then a list of directories appears. The directories displayed correspond to the built-in storage units of the 4294A given below. For the dynamic data disk, see "Saving/Recalling a File in/from an External Computer" on page 171.

data Dynamic data disk

int Built-in floppy disk drive

nvram Built-in flash memory disk (non-volatile memory)

ram Built-in RAM disk (volatile memory)

- Step 6. Type cd nyram at the ftp prompt and press the Return key to move to the flash memory.
- **Step 7.** Type binary at the ftp prompt and press the Return key. This step sets file transfer mode to binary form.

NOTE

Choose a file transfer mode in conformity with a file you transfer. That is, set the mode to ASCII form when dealing with a file having the extension ".TXT" or a program file in Instrument BASIC, otherwise set the mode to binary form.

Chapter 12 167

Using LAN

Transferring Files

- **Step 8.** Type put ex_pc.sta at the ftp prompt and press the Return key. This completes the transfer from an external computer to flash memory.
- **Step 9.** Type get ex_ins.sta at the ftp prompt and press the Return key. This completes the transfer from flash memory to an external computer.
- **Step 10.** Type quit at the ftp prompt and press the Return key to quit ftp.

The chief commands used in ftp are briefly described below.

get Transfers (Copies) a specified file from the current directory of the ftp

server (the 4294A for the example above) to the ftp client (an external

computer for the example above)

put Transfers (Copies) a specified file from the ftp client to the ftp server's

current directory.

binary Sets file transfer mode to binary form.

ascii Sets file transfer mode to ASCII form.

cd Moves from the current directory to another.

dir Lists the content of the current directory.

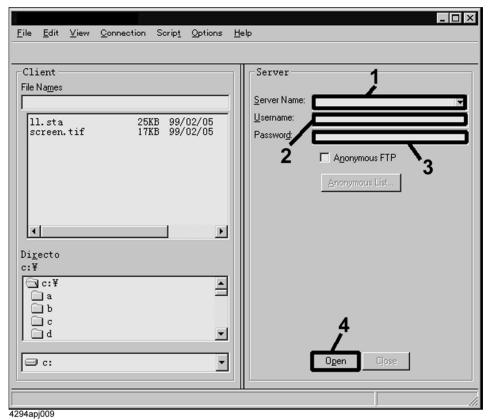
quit Quits ftp.

File transfer procedure using a file transfer application

Using a file transfer application in a Windows environment allows you to easily transfer files thanks to the mouse. A general operation procedure in which such an application is used is briefly given below.

Step 1. Start up an applicable file transfer application. A screen as it is before connecting the 4294A (a screen like Figure 12-1, for example) appears.

Figure 12-1 A sample screen of file transfer application (before connecting with the 4294A)

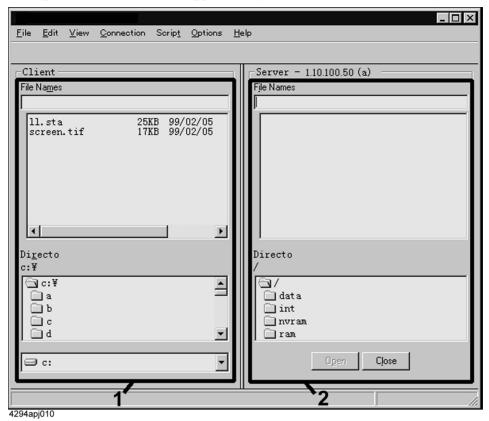


Step 2. Enter the IP address of the 4294A in the Server Name field (the field labeled 1 in Figure 12-1), enter suitable character(s) (any character(s) other than blank character(s)) in the User Name field (the field labeled 2 in Figure 12-1). You can leave the Password field (the field labeled 3 in Figure 12-1) blank.

Step 3. If you start connecting with the server (the 4294A) (click the button labeled 4 in Figure 12-1), then the content of the file system of the 4294A appears as shown in Figure 12-2.

Chapter 12 169

Figure 12-2 A sample screen of file transfer application (after connected with the 4294A)



Step 4. Copy files, similarly to the usual procedure for copying files by use of Windows 95 Explorer, from the external computer side (the window labeled 1 in Figure 12-2) to the 4294Aside (the window labeled 2 in Figure 12-2), or from the 4294A side to the external computer.

Saving/Recalling a File in/from an External Computer

The dynamic data disk of the 4294A holds measurement data together with virtual files to be used to read the state of equipment settings or to make settings. Accessing from an external computer to files held in the dynamic data disk of the 4294A by use of ftp allows you to directly save/recall measurement data, files of equipment settings, or Instrument BASIC programs in/from an external computer.

That is, transferring files held in the dynamic data disk to an external computer brings about a result equivalent to carrying out the series of steps given below.

- 1. Saves measurement data, the state of equipment settings, or Instrument BASIC programs to files held in flash memory.
- 2. Transfers files saved in flash memory to an external computer.
- 3. Erases files held in flash memory.

Transferring files, such as measurement data, the state of equipment settings, etc., held on an external computer using virtual file names (see Table 12-1) brings about a result equivalent to carrying out the series of steps given below.

- 1. Transfers files held on an external computer to flash memory.
- 2. Either recalls transferred files or gets them in Instrument BASIC. (Executes the obtained programs in the case of prog_run.bas.)
- 3. Erases the files held in flash memory.

NOTE

At the time you list the files in a directory by use of the dir command of ftp, or at the time you access the dynamic data disk, certain files are created temporarily in flash memory. Thus there can be instances in which you cannot list files or access the dynamic data disk if sufficient free space (more than the aggregate size of the files transferred) is not available in flash memory.

NOTE

The dynamic data disk is a directory in which virtual files for FTP transfer are stored, so you cannot access the dynamic data disk by use of the usual file saving/recalling operation from the front panel or by use of the GPIB command.

Chapter 12 171

Saving/Recalling a File in/from an External Computer

Table 12-1 shows virtual files in the dynamic data disk and workings of file transfer.

Table 12-1 Virtual files held in the dynamic data disk and the workings of file transfer

File name	get/put*1	Description
state.sta	get	Saves the current settings and internal data arrays of the 4294A in files held on an external computer.
put		Recalls the files held on an external computer containing the settings and internal data arrays into the 4294A.
data.dat	put	Recalls data files (files which were transferred by "get" of data_cal.dat, data_d.dat, data_m.dat, data_dt.dat, data_mr.dat or internal data array files which were got using the save/recall function) held on an external computer into the 4294A. The internal data arrays (calibration data, data, memory, data trace, memory trace) contained in the files are recalled.
data_cal.dat	get	Saves the current calibration data arrays and compensation data arrays of the 4294A to files held on an external computer in binary form.*2 The file name when you recall ("put") the got file to the 4294A is data.dat.
data_d.dat	get	Saves the current data arrays of the 4294A in files held on an external computer in binary form. The file name when you recall ("put") the got file to the 4294A is data.dat.
data_m.dat	get	Saves the current memory arrays of the 4294A in files held on an external computer in binary form. The file name when you recall ("put") the got file to the 4294A is data.dat.
data_dt.dat	get	Saves the current data trace arrays of the 4294A in files held on an external computer in binary form. The file name when you recall ("put") the got file to the 4294A is data.dat.
data_mt.dat	get	Saves the current memory trace arrays of the 4294A in files held on an external computer in binary form. The file name when you recall ("put") the got file to the 4294A is data.dat.
prog.bas	get	Saves a Instrument BASIC program held on the 4294A in an external computer in ASCII form. *3
	put	Downloads a Instrument BASIC programs saved in an external computer in ASCII form to Instrument BASIC of the 4294A.*3
prog_run.bas	put	Downloads Instrument BASIC program saved in an external computer in binary form to Instrument BASIC of the 4294A, and runs it.*4
screen.tif	get	Saves what are displayed on the LCD screen in a file held on an external computer in TIFF format.
data_cal.txt	get	Saves the current calibration data arrays and compensation data arrays of the 4294A in files held on an external computer in ASCII form.*2
data_d.txt	get	Saves the current data arrays of the 4294A in files held on an external computer in ASCII form.
data_m.txt	get	Saves the current memory arrays of the 4294A in files held on an external computer in ASCII form.
data_dt.txt	get	Saves the current data trace arrays of the 4294A in files held on an external computer in ASCII form.
data_mt.txt	get	Saves the current memory trace arrays of the 4294A in files held on an external computer in ASCII form.

^{*1.}get: Transfers files from the 4294A to an external computer put: Transfers files from an external computer to the 4294A.

- Saving/Recalling a File in/from an External Computer
- *2. If user calibration data haven't been measured or haven't been entered by use of applicable commands, the values of calibration arrays will not be contained in the files saved.
- *3. This operation is ignored if an Instrument BASIC program is being edited or run on the 4294A.
- *4.If an Instrument BASIC program is being edited or run on the 4294A, the process of editing or running is suspended, and Instrument BASIC is reset, then the programs are downloaded and run.

Controlling the Agilent 4294A

You can control the 4294A, if connected to LAN, from an external controller. The communication between an external controller and the 4294A is achieved by means of connecting sockets created by individual processes and by forming a network path between the process of the external controller and that of the 4294A. The sockets are endpoint nodes of network connection, and Port 23 and Port 5025 are ready for use as the sockets on the 4294A side. Port 23 is for interactive control using telnet (a user interface program based on the TELNET protocol), and displays a welcome message (Welcome to the 4294A) when connection is established. Port 5025 is prepared to be used from a program, and displays no welcome message.

You can also control the 4294A, by use of the dynamic data disk and Instrument BASIC programs described earlier.

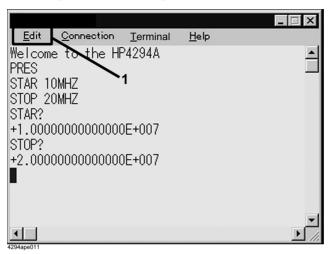
Control by use of sockets

Interactive control by use of telnet

A control procedure that uses telnet is described here by taking up an example in which you control the 4294A (IP address: 1.10.100.50, host name: hp4294a) from an external computer installed in a Windows environment.

- Step 1. Start up the screen in which the MS-DOS prompt is ready.
- Step 2. At the MS-DOS prompt, type either telnet 1.10.100.50 or telnet hp4294a, and press the Return key.
- **Step 3.** The telnet screen is started up, and a welcome message "Welcome to the 4294A" appears on the screen. (In a UNIX environment, a welcome message appears under the line in which you typed telnet 1.10.100.50.)
- **Step 4.** Enter a command under the welcome message and press the Return key, then the command is sent to the 4294A and run. Enter a Query command and press the Return key, then a Query response is displayed. Figure 12-3 shows the screen that appears after you reset the 4294A by use of the "PRES" command (page 394), set the sweep start point and end point to 10 MHz and 20 MHz respectively by use of the "STAR" command (page 432) and "STOP" command (page 434), and checked these settings.

Figure 12-3 An example of control using telnet



Step 5. Selecting "Disconnect" in the Connection menu on the telnet screen (1 in Figure 12-3) breaks the connection with the 4294A, then you select "Quit" in the Connection menu to quit telnet. (In a UNIX environment, typing] key while holding down the Control key causes the telnet prompt to appear, so typing quit at the telnet prompt breaks the connection with the 4294A and quits telnet as well.

NOTE

Two transfer modes are available in telnet.

In line mode, pressing the Return key sends characters entered up to that time to the 4294A. That is, characters are sent line by line. Thus if you make a mistake in typing a command, you can correct it by use of the Backspace key.

In character mode, a character typed is sent to the 4294A, that is, characters are sent one by one. Thus if you make a mistake in typing a command, it has already been sent, so you cannot use the Backspace key any longer to correct your mistake.

If telnet you use is an application in which you can choose between transfer modes, choose one according to your situation. For example, in the case of telnet in a UNIX environment, typing 1 key while holding down the Control key causes the telnet prompt to appear; at the telnet prompt, type either mode line (to choose line mode) or mode character (to choose character mode) and press the Return key to decide on which mode to use.

Chapter 12 175

Controlling the Agilent 4294A

Control from a program

To control the 4294A from a program stored on an external controller, make connection by use of the socket of Port 5025.

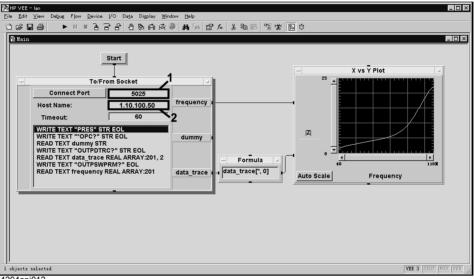
NOTE

You cannot use some of functions usable within GPIB, such as service request, by way of LAN.

Control with HP VEE

In HP VEE, using To/From Socket makes connection with the socket of Port 5025 so that you can control the 4294A. Figure 12-4 shows an example (in which the IP address 1.10.100.50 is assigned to the 4294A). Type 5025 in the Connection Port field (1 in Figure 12-4) and type either the IP address or the host name of the 4294A in the Host Name field (2 in Figure 12-4).

Figure 12-4 An example of control using HP VEE



4294apj012

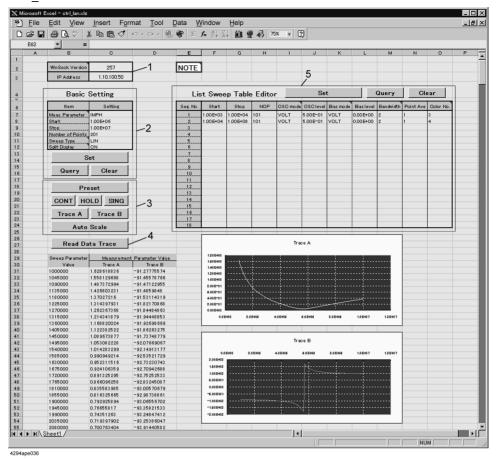
Control with languages, such as C and Visual Basic

Socket programming allows you to control the 4294A through socket programming from C language in a UNIX environment, or Visual C++ or Visual Basic in a Windows environment. Socket programming requires a library for network connection with TCP/IP protocol. For this purpose, BSD (Berkeley Software Distribution) Sockets API is supplied in the UNIX environment, while WinSock (WinSock1.1, or WinSock2.0), prepared by porting BSD Sockets onto Windows and extending it, in the Windows environment.

The sample program disk contains a sample program (ctrl_lan.bas: Microsoft Excel file) for control with Visual Basic (VBA macro).

First, let us begin with how to use this program. Opening this file will display the screen shown in Figure 12-5. Below are described how to operate each part of this screen.

Figure 12-5 ctrl lan.xls



In the part 1, type the version No. of WinSock API into the cell at the right to "WinSock Version." Determine this version No. by multiplying the major version No. by 256, then adding this product to the minor version No. In the case of Version 1.1, for example, $256 \times 1 + 1 = 257$. Type the IP address of the 4294A into the cell at the right to "IP address." If any of these two entries is wrong, this VBA macro will never work.

In the part 2, set the 4294A's measurement parameters, the sweep range (starting and stopping points), the number of measurement points, the sweep type, and ON/OFF of trace A/B split display. Clicking the Set button will set these conditions as shown in the Settings Table; clicking the Query button will read the current settings of the 4294A. Clicking the Clear button will clear the Settings Table.

In the part 3, basic control of the 4294A is operated. Below is described what actions each button produces when pressed:

Preset Returns to the initial setting.

CONT Sets to continuous sweep.

HOLD Holds sweep.

SING Executes sweep once.

Trace A Sets Trace A to active trace.

Trace B Sets Trace B to active trace.

Auto Scale Executes Auto Scale.

Chapter 12 177

Controlling the Agilent 4294A

Clicking the Read Data Trace button in the part 4 will read values of data trace to display them in tabular and graphical formats. If the measurement parameter is COMPLEX Z-Y, these table and graph will not be displayed properly.

In the part 5, the List Sweep Table is set. Clicking the Set button will create the List Sweep Table, like the Settings Table; clicking the Query button will read the existing List Sweep Table of the 4294A. Clicking the Clear button will clear the Settings Table. A line on which the Start column has any value will be set in the table even if other columns are blank, and these blank columns will be filled with their initial value.

NOTE

To enable the list sweep, you have to set the sweep type to LIST in the part 2 after setting the List Sweep Table.

Let us move to parts related to control with WinSock API in the VBA macro program.

To use WinSock API, you have to declare functions and define constants in the WinSock API definition file as shown in Example 12-1.

Example 12-1 WinSock API definition file

```
'This is the Winsock API definition file for Visual Basic
'Setup the variable type 'hostent' for the WSAStartup command
Type Hostent
 h name As Long
 h aliases As Long
 h_addrtype As String * 2
 h length As String * 2
 h addr list As Long
End Type
Public Const SZHOSTENT = 16
'Set the Internet address type to a long integer (32-bit)
Type in addr
   s addr As Long
End Type
'A note to those familiar with the C header file for Winsock
'Visual Basic does not permit a user-defined variable type
'to be used as a return structure. In the case of the
'variable definition below, sin addr must
'be declared as a long integer rather than the user-defined
'variable type of in addr.
Type sockaddr in
  sin family As Integer
   sin port As Integer
   sin addr As Long
   sin zero As String * 8
End Type
Public Const WSADESCRIPTION LEN = 256
Public Const WSASYS STATUS LEN = 128
Public Const WSA DescriptionSize = WSADESCRIPTION LEN + 1
Public Const WSA SysStatusSize = WSASYS STATUS LEN + 1
'Setup the structure for the information returned from
'the WSAStartup() function.
Type WSAData
  wVersion As Integer
```

```
wHighVersion As Integer
   szDescription As String * WSA DescriptionSize
   szSystemStatus As String * WSA SysStatusSize
   iMaxSockets As Integer
   iMaxUdpDq As Integer
   lpVendorInfo As String * 200
End Type
'Define socket return codes
Public Const INVALID SOCKET = &HFFFF
Public Const SOCKET ERROR = -1
'Define socket types
Public Const SOCK STREAM = 1
                                        'Stream socket
Public Const SOCK DGRAM = 2
                                        'Datagram socket
Public Const SOCK_RAW = 3
                                        'Raw data socket
Public Const SOCK RDM = 4
                                        'Reliable Delivery socket
Public Const SOCK SEQPACKET = 5
                                        'Sequenced Packet socket
'Define address families
Public Const AF UNSPEC = 0
                                         'unspecified
Public Const AF UNIX = 1
                                       'local to host (pipes, portals)
Public Const AF INET = 2
                                        'internetwork: UDP, TCP, etc.
                                     'arpanet imp addresses
Public Const AF IMPLINK = 3
                                     'pup protocols: e.g. BSP
'mit CHAOS protocols
Public Const AF_PUP = 4
Public Const AF_CHAOS = 5
Public Const AF_NS = 6
Public Const AF_ISO = 7
Public Const AF_OSI = AF_ISO
                                        'XEROX NS protocols
                                        'ISO protocols
                                     'OSI is ISO
'european computer manufacturers
Public Const AF ECMA = 8
Public Const AF DATAKIT = 9
                                       'datakit protocols
Public Const AF CCITT = 10
                                       'CCITT protocols, X.25 etc
                                        'IBM SNA
Public Const AF SNA = 11
Public Const AF_DECnet = 12
                                        'DECnet
Public Const AF_DLI = 13
                                         'Direct data link interface
Public Const AF_LAT = 14
Public Const AF_HYLINK = 15
Public Const AF_APPLETALK = 16
                                         'LAT
                                         'NSC Hyperchannel
                                        'AppleTalk
Public Const AF NETBIOS = 17
                                       'NetBios-style addresses
Public Const AF MAX = 18
                                        'Maximum # of address families
'Setup sockaddr data type to store Internet addresses
Type sockaddr
 sa family As Integer
  sa data As String * 14
End Type
Public Const SADDRLEN = 16
'Declare Socket functions
Public Declare Function closesocket Lib "wsock32.dll" (ByVal s As Long)
As Long
Public Declare Function connect Lib "wsock32.dll" (ByVal s As Long, addr
As sockaddr in, ByVal namelen As Long) As Long
```

Public Declare Function htons Lib "wsock32.dll" (ByVal hostshort As Long)

Public Declare Function inet addr Lib "wsock32.dll" (ByVal cp As String)

As Integer

As Long

Chapter 12 179

Controlling the Agilent 4294A

Public Declare Function recv Lib "wsock32.dll" (ByVal s As Long, ByVal buf As Any, ByVal buflen As Long, ByVal flags As Long) As Long

Public Declare Function recvB Lib "wsock32.dll" Alias "recv" (ByVal s As Long, buf As Any, ByVal buflen As Long, ByVal flags As Long) As Long

Public Declare Function send Lib "wsock32.dll" (ByVal s As Long, buf As Any, ByVal buflen As Long, ByVal flags As Long) As Long

Public Declare Function socket Lib "wsock32.dll" (ByVal af As Long, ByVal socktype As Long, ByVal protocol As Long) As Long

Public Declare Function WSAStartup Lib "wsock32.dll" (ByVal wVersionRequired As Long, lpWSAData As WSAData) As Long

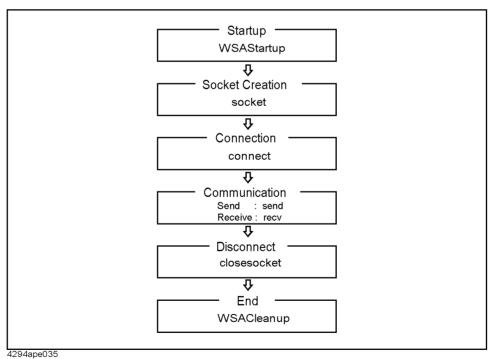
Public Declare Function WSACleanup Lib "wsock32.dll" () As Long

Public Declare Function WSAUnhookBlockingHook Lib "wsock32.dll" () As Long

Public Declare Sub CopyMemory Lib "kernel32" Alias "RtlMoveMemory" (hpvDest As Any, hpvSource As Any, ByVal cbCopy As Long)

The basic flow of control with WinSock API is as shown in Figure 12-6:

Figure 12-6 Flow of control with WinSock API



Below are described subprograms corresponding to each step in Figure 12-6:

Startup

The subprogram corresponding to Startup is StartIt (Example 12-2). StartIt uses the version of WinSock API entered into the part 1 of Figure 12-5 to start up and initialize WinSock API with the WSAStartup function of WinSock API. This WSAStartup function must always be executed at the start of WinSock. Parameters for this function are version No. (input) and startup information (output).

Example 12-2 StartIt

```
Sub StartIt()
   Dim StartUpInfo As WSAData

'Version 1.1 (1*256 + 1) = 257
'version 2.0 (2*256 + 0) = 512

'Get WinSock version
   Sheets("Sheet1").Select
   Range("C2").Select
   version = ActiveCell.FormulaR1C1

'Initialize Winsock DLL
   x = WSAStartup(version, StartUpInfo)
End Sub
```

Socket creation and connection

The subprogram corresponding to socket creation and connection is OpenSocket (Example 12-3). OpenSocket establishes a connection to the socket of the port specified by PortNumber, an input parameter, on a machine with the IP address specified by Hostname, an input parameter. Below are described steps of OpenSocket:

In (1), the inet_aadr function of WinSock API is used to convert an IP address delimited by "." to an Internet address.

In (2), the socket function of WinSock API is used to create a new socket and acquire the descriptor of this socket. If an error occurs during this operation, the function outputs a message and returns processing to the main program. Parameters for the socket function are Address Family (input), Socket Type (input) and Protocol No. (input).

In (3), a socket address is set. htons used at setting of the port No. is a WinSock API function that converts a 2-byte integer from the Windows-type byte order (little endian) to the network byte order (big endian).

In (4), the connect function of WinSock is used for connection to the 4294A. If an error occurs during this operation, the function outputs a message and returns processing to the main program. Parameters for the connect function are Socket Descriptor (input), Socket Address and Socket Address Size (input).

Example 12-3 OpenSocket

```
Function OpenSocket(ByVal Hostname As String, ByVal PortNumber As Integer) As
Integer

Dim I_SocketAddress As sockaddr_in
Dim ipAddress As Long

ipAddress = inet_addr(Hostname) '.....(1)

'Create a new socket
socketId = socket(AF_INET, SOCK_STREAM, 0) '
If socketId = SOCKET_ERROR Then '
```

Chapter 12 181

Using LAN

Controlling the Agilent 4294A

```
MsgBox ("ERROR: socket = " + Str$(socketId))
       OpenSocket = COMMAND ERROR
       Exit Function
   End If
    'Open a connection to a server
   I SocketAddress.sin family = AF INET
   I SocketAddress.sin port = htons(PortNumber)
                                                        '.....(3)
   I SocketAddress.sin addr = ipAddress
   I SocketAddress.sin zero = String$(8, 0)
   x = connect(socketId, I SocketAddress, Len(I SocketAddress))
   If socketId = SOCKET ERROR Then
       MsgBox ("ERROR: connect = " + Str$(x))
       OpenSocket = COMMAND ERROR
       Exit Function
   End If
   OpenSocket = socketId
End Function
```

Communication

The subprogram corresponding to transmit in communication is SendCommand (Example 12-4). SendCommand uses the send function of WinSock API to transmit a message (GPIB command) specified by command, an input parameter, to the 4294A. Parameters for the send function are Socket Descriptor (input), Transmit Message (input). Message Length (input) and Flag (input).

Example 12-4 SendCommand

```
Function SendCommand(ByVal command As String) As Integer

Dim strSend As String

strSend = command + vbCrLf

count = send(socketId, ByVal strSend, Len(strSend), 0)

If count = SOCKET_ERROR Then

MsgBox ("ERROR: send = " + Str$(count))

SendCommand = COMMAND_ERROR

Exit Function

End If

SendCommand = NO_ERROR

End Function

End Function
```

Subprograms corresponding to receive in communication are RecvAscii (Example 12-5) and others. RecvAscii receives a message in the ASCII format, and store it dataBuf, an output parameter. The maximum length of a message it receives is specified through maxLength, an input parameter. Below are described steps of RecvAscii:

In (1), the recv function of WinSock API is used to receive a message (response to Query, an GPIB command) on a character-by-character basis. If an error occurs during this operation, the function outputs a message and returns processing to the main program. Parameters for the recv function are Socket Descriptor (input), Receipt Message (output), Message Length (input), and Flag (input).

In (2), whether a received character is LF (ASCII code No.: 10) is determined, and if LF, NULL (ASCII code No.: 0) is added to the tail of the character string dataBuf, receipt is ended, and processing returns to the main program.

In (3), the number of characters read immediately before is added to the count for checking the number of received characters, and characters read are added to the tail of the character string dataBuf.

182 Chapter 12

Example 12-5 RecvAscii

```
Function RecvAscii(dataBuf As String, ByVal maxLength As Integer) As Integer
   Dim c As String * 1
   Dim length As Integer
   dataBuf = ""
   While length < maxLength
       DoEvents
       count = recv(socketId, c, 1, 0)
       If count < 1 Then
           RecvAscii = RECV ERROR
                                                     '.....(1)
           dataBuf = Chr$(0)
           Exit Function
       End If
       If c = Chr$(10) Then
          dataBuf = dataBuf + Chr$(0)
          RecvAscii = NO ERROR
          Exit Function
       End If
       length = length + count
                                                       .....(3)
       dataBuf = dataBuf + c
   Wend
   RecvAscii = RECV ERROR
End Function
```

Disconnection

The subprogram corresponding to disconnection is CloseConnection (Example 12-6). CloseConnection uses the closesocket function of WinSock API to disconnect communication, and deletes the socket. The parameter for the closesocket function is Socket Descriptor (input).

Example 12-6 CloseConnection

```
Sub CloseConnection()
    x = closesocket(socketId)

If x = SOCKET_ERROR Then
        MsgBox ("ERROR: closesocket = " + Str$(x))
        Exit Sub
End If
End Sub
```

End

The subprogram corresponding to end is EndIt (Example 12-7). EndIt uses the WSACleanup of WinSock API to disconnect WinSock API. WSACleanup must always be executed at the end of WinSock.

Example 12-7 EndIt

```
Sub EndIt()
    'Shutdown Winsock DLL
    x = WSACleanup()
End Sub
```

Chapter 12 183

Controlling the Agilent 4294A

Example of control

Like autoscale (subprogram executed when the Auto Scale button is pressed) shown in Example 12-8, executing subprograms above in the sequence above will allow you to control the 4294A.

Example 12-8

autoscale

```
Sub autoscale()
' auto scaling
'
    Call StartIt
    Call get_hostname
    x = OpenSocket(Hostname$, ScpiPort)
    x = SendCommand("AUTO")
    Call CloseConnection
    Call EndIt
Find Sub
```

NOTE

When you execute more than one command by connecting and disconnecting a socket for every command, the sequence of execution may change.

- Connection → Command 1 → Command 2 → Disconnection
 Commands 1 and 2 are always executed in this sequence.
- Connection → Command 1 → Disconnection → Connection → Command 2 → Disconnection

These commands may be in the sequence of Command $2 \rightarrow$ command 1.

Control by making use of the dynamic data disk

You can achieve control from a program via LAN by combining Instrument BASIC programs and file transfers by use of the dynamic data disk. The procedure is given below.

- **Step 1.** Transfer an Instrument BASIC program you want run to the dynamic data disk from an external controller under the name prog_run.bas.
- **Step 2.** After having quit the program, transfer necessary measurement data (data_dt.dat and the like) to the external controller from the dynamic data disk.

NOTE

Either in an instance in which you need to work on a measurement result by use of a certain program or in an instance in which you need to obtain a result (a result of limit test, or the like) that cannot be transferred directly from the dynamic data disk, write a program in such a way that it once stores necessary data in a file held on the storage devices of the 4294A, and transfer that file to the external controller after the program quits.

184 Chapter 12

This chapter provides sample measurements (sample programs).

Basic Measurement

Example 13-1 shows a sample program of a basic capacitor measurement. This program is stored on the sample program disk as the bsc meas.bas file.

This program performs the same measurement described in "Learning basic operations" of the *Agilent 4249A Operation Manual*. Connect the Agilent 16047E test fixture for lead parts to the Agilent 4294A, and then start the program. When "Set Open-Connection" appears, make the connection to measure data for open compensation, and press the [y] key and the [Enter] key. Then, when "Set Short-Connection" appears, perform the same operation to measure data for short compensation.

NOTE

For how to use the 16047E, for example, the connection to measure data for open/short compensation, refer to its manual.

Then, when "Set DUT, then Push [Enter] key" appears, mount an already discharged capacitor onto the test fixture, and then press the **[Enter]** key. After the completion of a single sweep, the self-resonant point is searched for using the marker, and the frequency and the impedance at that point are displayed. After the display, "Once more? [Y]es/[N]o" appears. If you want to measure the capacitor again or another DUT, press the **[y]** key and the **[Enter]** key to continue the measurement. If you want to finish the measurement, press a key other than the **[y]** key and the **[Enter]** key. Figure 13-1 shows an example when executing this program using Instrument BASIC.

Lines 80 to 140	Identifies the external controller and Instrument BASIC and sets the GPIB address and the select code.
Lines 160 to 250	Substitutes the measurement conditions (adapter setting: NONE, measurement parameter: $ Z $ - θ , sweep parameter: frequency, sweep type: LOG, sweep start value: 100 Hz, sweep stop value: 100 MHz, bandwidth setting: 2, trace A display format: logarithmic Y axis, trace B display format: linear Y axis, trace A/B split display: on) into the variables: Adapter\$, Meas_para\$, Swp_para\$, Swp_type\$, Start, Stop, Bw\$, Fmt_a\$, Fmt_b\$, and Spl_disp\$, respectively.
Lines 290 to 300	Sets the adapter selection to Adapter\$ and then triggers a reset.
Lines 310 to 360	Sets the measurement parameter to Meas_para\$; the sweep parameter, Swp_para\$; the sweep type, Swp_type\$; the sweep start point, Start; the sweep stop point, Stop; the bandwidth, Bw\$, respectively.
Lines 400 to 410	Enables bit 8 (calibration/compensation data measurement completion) in the instrument event status register to use an SRQ and sets bit 2 in the service request enable register to 1.
Lines 420 to 450	Uses the FNFixt_comp subprogram to measure open/short data. If an error is detected after each measurement, stops the program. For the FNFixt_comp subprogram, refer to the description in Example 4-3 on page 65.
Lines 490 to 530	Sets the trace A display format to Fmt_a $\$; the trace B display format, Fmt_b $\$; the trace A/B split display, Spl_disp $\$, respectively.
Lines 570 to 580	Prompts the user to connect a DUT, and waits for a press of the [Enter] key after the connection.

Lines 600 to 630 Performs a single sweep and waits for its completion. Lines 670 to 700 Executes the auto scale on trace A and trace B to automatically set the scale parameters so that waveforms fit on the screen. Lines 740 to 760 Searches for the minimum value (self-resonant point) on trace A using the marker. Lines 780 to 860 Reads out the measurement parameter value (impedance) and the sweep parameter value (frequency) at the marker on trace A and displays them. Lines 880 to 890 Prompts the user to determine whether to perform a measurement again. If the [v] key and the [Enter] key are pressed, returns to the DUT connection part (line 570).

Example 13-1 Measuring the self-resonant point of a capacitor

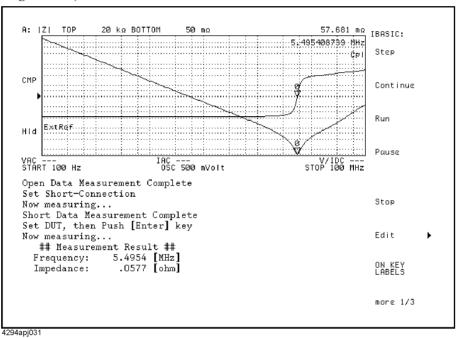
```
10
       DIM Adapter $[9], Meas para $[5], Swp para $[9], Swp type $[9]
20
       DIM Bw$[9], Fmt a$[9], Fmt b$[9], Spl disp$[9]
30
       DIM Buff$[9], Inp char$[9]
40
       REAL Start, Stop, Imp val, Freq val
       INTEGER Scode, Result
50
60
       CLEAR SCREEN
70
80
       IF SYSTEM$ ("SYSTEM ID") = "HP4294A" THEN
         ASSIGN @Hp4294a TO 800
90
100
         Scode=8
110
       ELSE
120
         ASSIGN @Hp4294a TO 717
130
         Scode=7
140
       END IF
150
160
       Adapter$="OFF"
170
       Meas para$="IMPH"
180
       Swp para$="FREQ"
       Swp_type$="LOG"
190
200
       Start=100
210
       Stop=1.0E+8
       Bw$="2"
220
230
       Fmt a$="LOGY"
       Fmt b$="LINY"
240
       Spl disp$="ON"
250
260
270
       ! Measurement Setting
280
290
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "E4TP "&Adapter$
300
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "PRES"
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "MEAS "&Meas para$
310
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "SWPP "&Swp para$
320
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "SWPT "&Swp type$
330
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "STAR "; Start
340
350
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "STOP "; Stop
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "BWFACT "&Bw$
360
370
380
       ! Fixture Compensation (Open/Short)
390
400
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "ESNB 256"
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a;"*SRE 4"
410
420
       Result=FNFixt comp(@Hp4294a,Scode,"Open")
430
       IF Result<>0 THEN Prog end
440
       Result=FNFixt comp (@Hp4294a, Scode, "Short")
450
       IF Result<>0 THEN Prog end
```

Basic Measurement

```
460
470
      ! Display Setting
480
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a;"TRAC A"
490
     OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "FMT "&Fmt a$
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a;"TRAC B"
510
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "FMT "&Fmt b$
520
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "SPLD "&Spl disp$
530
540
      !
550 Meas start: ! Single Sweep Start
560
     - 1
       PRINT "Set DUT, then Push [Enter] key"
570
      INPUT "", Inp char$
580
590
600
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "SING"
     PRINT "Now measuring..."
610
620
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a;"*OPC?"
630
      ENTER @Hp4294a; Buff$
640
650
      ! Auto Scaling
660
670
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "TRAC A"
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "AUTO"
680
690
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "TRAC B"
700
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "AUTO"
710
720
      ! Minimum Point Search
730
740
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "TRAC A"
750
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "MKR ON"
760
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "SEAM MIN"
770
780
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "MKRVAL?"
790
      ENTER @Hp4294a; Imp val
800
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "MKRPRM?"
810
      ENTER @Hp4294a; Freq val
820
      PRINT "
830
                ## Measurement Result ##"
      PRINT USING "13A, 4D. 4D, 6A"; " Frequency: ", Freq val/1.E+6," [MHz]"
840
      PRINT USING "13A, 4D. 4D, 6A"; " Impedance: ", Imp val, " [ohm]"
850
      PRINT ""
860
870
    INPUT "Once more? [Y]es/[N]o",Inp char$
880
    IF UPC$(Inp char$)="Y" OR UPC$(Inp char$)="YES" THEN Meas start
890
900 Prog end: !
910
      END
920
930
      ! Fixture Compensation Data Measurement Function
940
950 DEF FNFixt comp(@Hp4294a, INTEGER Scode, Standard$)
    DIM Inp char$[9], Err mes$[50]
970
     INTEGER Err no
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a;"*CLS"
980
990
      PRINT "Set "&Standard$&"-Connection"
1000
     INPUT "OK? [Y/N]", Inp_char$
      IF UPC$(Inp char$)="Y" THEN
1010
1020
        ON INTR Scode GOTO Meas end
       ENABLE INTR Scode; 2
1030
1040
      SELECT Standard$
1050
         CASE "Open"
1060
           OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "COMA"
         CASE "Short"
1070
          OUTPUT @Hp4294a;"COMB"
1080
1090
         CASE "Load"
```

```
1100
           OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "COMC"
1110
       END SELECT
       PRINT "Now measuring..."
1120
1130 Meas wait: GOTO Meas wait
1140 Meas end: !
       1150
1160
       RETURN 0
1170
     ELSE
1180
       PRINT "Program Interruption"
1190
       RETURN -1
1200
     END IF
1210 FNEND
```

Figure 13-1 An example of the execution result of the program in Example 13-1 (when executed using IBASIC)



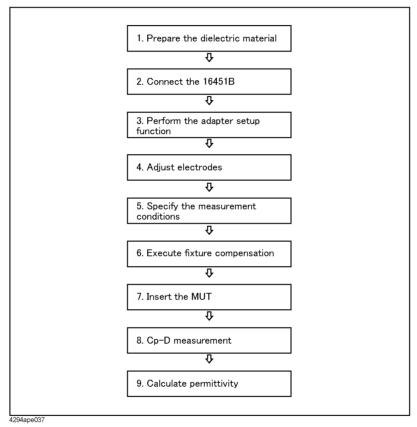
Measuring Dielectric Material

This section describes how to measure dielectric material using the 4294A and the 16451B dielectric test fixture.

Measurement Procedure

Figure 13-2 shows the flow of dielectric measurement.

Figure 13-2 Flow of Dielectric Measurement



Step 1. Prepare the dielectric material

Fabricate the MUT to the appropriate size. If the contacting electrode method with thin film electrodes is employed, apply thin film electrodes to the surfaces of the MUT.

For details on how to handle the 16451B (the shape of material suitable for measurement, how to adjust the electrodes to be parallel, and so on), refer to the 16451B Operation and Service Manual.

Step 2. Connect the 16451B

Mount appropriate electrodes onto the 16451B and connect the 16451B to the UNKNOWN terminals of the 4294A.

Step 3. Perform the adapter setup function

Select 4TP 1M as the adapter, measure the phase data for calculating the setup data, calculate the setup data, and store it into the nonvolatile memory.

NOTE

For details on how to set up the adapter when connecting the 16451B, refer to "Preparing Accessories for Measurement" in the 4294A Operation Manual.

Step 4. Adjust the electrodes

To enhance the measurement performance, a mechanism is provided to adjust the guarded and unguarded electrodes to be parallel to each other. By performing this adjustment, the occurrence of the airgap when using the contacting electrode method is minimized and an airgap with uniform thickness is created when using the non-contacting electrode method. The adjustment procedure is discussed in the operation manual of the 16451B.

Step 5. Specify the measurement conditions

Specify the measurement conditions including the measurement frequency and the measurement signal level.

Step 6. Execute fixture compensation

Execute OPEN/SHORT compensation to compensate the residual impedance of the 16451B. Measure OPEN/SHORT compensation data using the furnished attachment that comes with the 16451B to make OPEN/SHORT condition.

If the measurement frequency exceeds 5 MHz, you must perform LOAD compensation in addition to OPEN/SHORT compensation. Use an air capacitor (adjust the distance between the electrodes to obtain the value in the following table) as the standard when measuring the LOAD compensation data. As the standard value for LOAD compensation, use the equivalent parallel capacitance value (*Cp*) measured at a low frequency (100 kHz). (It is assumed that the air capacitor has no dependence on frequency.)

Electrodes	Value of Load (Air Capacitor)
A	50 pF ± 0.5 pF
В	5 pF ± 0.05 pF
C and D	$1.5 \text{ pF} \pm 0.05 \text{ pF}$

NOTE

The 4294A does not allow you to define the LOAD standard using the values Cp and G. Therefore, you must use the OPEN standard and the LOAD standard inversely. To be more specific, first, define the OPEN standard value as the LOAD standard and the LOAD standard value as the OPEN standard, and then use the connection for LOAD measurement when executing the OPEN measurement command and use the connection for OPEN measurement when executing the LOAD measurement command. For details, refer to the 4294A Operation Manual.

Actual measurement procedure for the LOAD standard (OPEN compensation data) is as follows: Adjust the distance between the 16451B's electrodes, measure Cp at 100 kHz, and sets it as the OPEN compensation standard value (Cp: measured value and G: 0). Then, by maintaining the distance between the electrodes, measure data as the OPEN compensation data at the frequency points where you want to measure the material (execute the OPEN compensation data measurement command).

Application Sample Programs Measuring Dielectric Material

Step 7. Insert the MUT

Insert the MUT between the 16451B's electrodes.

Step 8. Cp-D measurement

Measure the equivalent parallel capacitance (Cp) and the dissipation factor (D). When using the non-contacting electrode method, perform the Cp-D measurement twice in this step: one with the MUT connected and the other not connected.

Step 9. Calculate permittivity

Using the following expressions and the result of the impedance measurement, calculate the complex relative permittivity $(\dot{\epsilon}_r = \epsilon_{r'} - j\epsilon_{r''})$ and the dielectric dissipation factor (Dt) of the MUT.

Equation 13-1 Expressions to calculate the complex relative permittivity (each term) and the dielectric dissipation factor when using the contacting electrode method

$$\varepsilon_{r}' = \frac{t_a \times Cp}{\pi \times (d/2)^2 \times \varepsilon_0}$$
 $\varepsilon_{r}'' = \frac{\varepsilon_{r}'}{D_t}$

$$D_t = D$$

Expressions to calculate the complex relative permittivity (each term) and the dielectric dissipation factor when using the non-contacting electrode method

$$\varepsilon_{r}' = \frac{1}{1 - \left(1 - \frac{Cp_{1}}{Cp_{2}}\right) \times \frac{t_{g}}{t_{g}}} \qquad \qquad \varepsilon_{r}'' = \frac{\varepsilon_{r}'}{D_{t}}$$

$$D_t = D_2 + \varepsilon_r \times (D_2 - D_1) \times \left(\frac{t_g}{t_a} - 1\right)$$

Where,

d

π

Permittivity of vacuum (=8.854×10-12) [F/m]
Measured equivalent parallel capacitance value [F] (contacting electrode method)
Measured equivalent parallel capacitance value when no MUT is inserted [F] (non-contacting electrode method)
Measured equivalent parallel capacitance value when an MUT is inserted [F] (non-contacting electrode method)
Measured dissipation factor value (contacting electrode method)
Measured dissipation factor value when no MUT is inserted (non-contacting electrode method)
Measured dissipation factor value when an MUT is inserted (non-contacting electrode method)
Thickness of MUT [m]
Distance between the guarded and unguarded electrodes [m]

Electrode diameter [m]

Pi (circular constant)

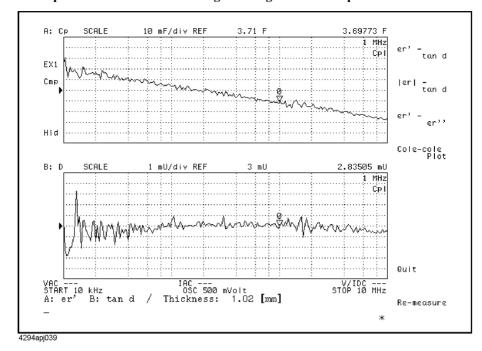
Sample Program for Contacting Electrode Method

Example 13-2 shows a sample program to measure dielectric materials (contacting electrode method) (for HP Instrument BASIC). You can find the source file of this program, named permi c.bas, on the sample program disk.

The steps to use the program are described below:

- **Step 1.** Connect the 16451B dielectric test fixture to the 4294A, and start this program. When the message "Which electrode of 16451B is used? 0:A, 1:B, 2:C, 3:D" is displayed, select the electrodes you want to use by specifying the corresponding number (0 to 3).
- **Step 2.** When the message "Perform the adapter setup? 0:Yes, 1:Skip" is displayed, enter 0 if you want to set up the adapter.
- **Step 3.** When the message "Set the 16451B OPEN condition and press 'Continue'." is displayed, bring the 16451B into OPEN condition and press the **Continue** key (2nd softkey from the top). The phase data for calculating the setup data will be measured.
- Step 4. When the message "Set the micrometer of 16451B at 10um and press 'Continue'." is displayed, turn the small knob of micrometer and adjust it until the micrometer indicates $10 \mu m$ and press the **Continue** key. (Steps 4 and 5 are required only when the electrodes you use are A or B.)
- **Step 5.** When the message "Adjust the electrode until PASS is displayed" is displayed, turn the three adjustment screw (under the unguarded electrode) to adjust the electrodes to be parallel until the limit test results display PASS, and press the **Continue** key.
- **Step 6.** When the message "Start frequency [Hz] = ?" is displayed, enter the frequency at the sweep start point. In the same way, enter the frequency at the sweep stop point, the sweep type, the signal source level, and the number of measurement points. When you have completed all entries, they are displayed followed by the message "Measurement condition is OK? 0:OK, 1:NO". If you find no mistake, enter 0.
- **Step 7.** When the message "Turn the micrometer's knob until PASS is displayed," is displayed, turn the 16451B's knob to adjust the distance between the electrodes until the limit test results display PASS (so that the air capacitor used as the LOAD standard becomes an appropriate value), and press the **Continue** key.
- **Step 8.** When the message "Set the 16451B OPEN condition and press 'Continue'." is displayed, bring the 16451B into OPEN condition and press the **Continue** key.
- **Step 9.** When the message "Set the 16451B SHORT condition and press 'Continue'." is displayed, bring the 16451B into SHORT condition and press the **Continue** key.
- **Step 10.** When the message "Thickness of MUT [mm] = ?" is displayed, enter the thickness of the dielectric material (MUT) you want to measure. If you use electrode C or D, when the next message "Diameter of electrode [mm] = ?" is displayed, enter the electrode diameter.
- **Step 11.** When the message "Set MUT between the electrodes and press 'Continue'." is displayed, insert the MUT between the electrodes and press the **Continue** key to measure the equivalent parallel capacitance (Cp) and the dissipation factor (D).
- **Step 12.** When the message "Select softkey to display each parameter." is displayed, press the softkey for the parameter you want to display on the screen. Figure 13-5 shows an example of the screen display when selecting the real part of the complex relative permittivity (er') and the dielectric dissipation factor as displayed parameters. At this time, pressing the "Quit" softkey terminates the program and pressing the "Re-measure" softkey lets you repeat the procedure from Step 10.

Figure 13-3 Example of the Result of Executing the Program of Example 13-2



The program is described in detail below:

Line 80	Sets the GPIB address.
Lines 90 to 100	Assigns the upper half of the LCD screen to measurement result display and the lower half to the HP Instrument BASIC, and terminates the sweep.
Line 130	Stores the permittivity of vacuum into the E0 variable.
Lines 140 to 180	Stores the conditions to adjust the electrodes into variables.
Lines 190 to 210	Stores the measurement conditions to evaluate the capacitance of the LOAD standard into variables.
Lines 220 to 290	Stores the limit range of the air capacitor, used as the LOAD standard, into variables.
Lines 300 to 340	Stores the OPEN standard values (resistance value: $100~G\Omega$, inductance value: $0~H$), the SHORT standard values (resistance value: $0~\Omega$, inductance value: $0~H$), and the LOAD standard values (conductance value: $0~S$) into the Open_r, Open_l, Short_r, Short_l, and Load_g variables, respectively.
Lines 350 to 370	Stores the band width setting and the diameters of electrodes A and B into variables.
Lines 400 to 490	Displays the message at the start of the program.
Line 520	Passes control to a subroutine named Select_elec to select the electrodes to be used.
Line 530	Passes control to a subroutine named Adapter_setup to set up the adapter.
Line 540	Passes control to a subroutine named Adjust to adjust the electrodes to

be parallel.

Line 550 Passes control to a subroutine named Compen to execute fixture

compensation.

Lines 570 to 580 Passes control to subroutines named Input t and Input d to set the

MUT thickness and the electrode diameter.

Line 590 Passes control to a subroutine named Sweep to perform measurement.

Line 600 Passes control to a subroutine named Calc to calculate each parameter.

Line 610 Jumps to the Display line and displays each parameter.

Lines 640 to 960 The Select elec subroutine.

Lines 660 to 670: Waits until you select the electrodes and enter

the selection.

Lines 680 to 910: According to the electrode selection, sets the limit range of electrode adjustment and the limit range of the air

capacitor used as the LOAD standard.

Lines 920 to 940: Prompts you to confirm the electrode selection.

Lines 980 to 1170 The Adapter_setup subroutine.

Lines 990 to 1040: Asks you if you want to perform adapter setup.

Lines 1060 to 1090: After reset, waits until you complete the connection for measuring the phase data and press the **Continue** key.

Lines 1100 to 1140: Sets 4TP 1M as the adapter selection, measures the phase compensation data, calculates the setup data, and saves it into the nonvolatile memory.

Lines 1190 to 1670 The Adjust subroutine.

Lines 1200 to 1310: When you use electrode A or B, asks you if you want to execute electrode adjustment.

Lines 1340 to 1510: Sets up the measurement conditions used when adjusting the electrodes to be parallel.

Lines 1540 to 1550: Waits until you finish turning the small knob and 16451B's micrometer indicates 10 μm and press the **Continue** key.

Lines 1560 to 1600: Waits until you adjust the electrodes so that the limit test results display PASS and press the **Continue** key.

Lines 1610 to 1650: Checks the limit test result.

Lines 1690 to 2670 The Compen subroutine.

Lines 1710 to 1760: Asks you if you want to execute fixture compensation.

Lines 1790 to 1990: Obtains the setting values (the sweep range, the sweep type, the signal source level, and the number of measurement points) from user input.

Lines 2010 to 2200: Sets the conditions for measurement where an

Application Sample Programs Measuring Dielectric Material

air capacitor is used as the LOAD standard.

Lines 2230 to 2260: Waits until you adjust the distance between the electrodes so that the limit test results display PASS (an appropriate air capacitor value is obtained) and press the **Continue** key.

Lines 2270 to 2300: Checks the limit test result.

Lines 2330 to 2340: Retrieves the measurement result (Cp) and stores it into the Load_c variable for the LOAD standard value.

Lines 2360 to 2410: Sets up the measurement conditions used when performing fixture compensation.

Lines 2420 to 2470: Defines the values of each OPEN/SHORT/LOAD standard.

NOTE

In order to define the LOAD standard using the values Cp and G, the OPEN standard and LOAD standard must be defined inversely.

Lines 2490 to 2640: Measures the compensation data for each of OPEN/SHORT/LOAD.

NOTE

Because the OPEN and LOAD standards are defined inversely, the commands for measuring the OPEN and LOAD compensation data are also used inversely.

Lines 2690 to 2730 The Input t subroutine.

Lines 2750 to 2890 The Input d subroutine.

Lines 2270 to 2820: When you use electrode A or B, sets the electrode diameter from the values already set in the variables within the program.

Lines 2830 to 2870: When you use electrode C or D, sets the electrode diameter from user input.

Lines 2910 to 3100 The Sweep subroutine.

Lines 2920 to 2930: Waits until you insert the MUT into the 16451B and press the **Continue** key.

Lines 2940 to 3000: Measures Cp and D.

Lines 3010 to 3090: Retrieves the measurement results and stores them into the Cp_data and D_data arrays.

Lines 3120 to 3230 The Calc subroutine. Using the Cp_data and D_data arrays, calculates the complex relative permittivity and the dielectric dissipation factor.

Lines 3250 to 3350 Sets the softkey labels and the subroutines to be executed when each key is pressed. Then, waits until you press one of the softkeys.

Lines 3370 to 3580 Processing when the softkey labeled as "er' - tan d" is pressed. Displays the real part of the complex relative permittivity (ε_r ') as trace A and the dielectric dissipation factor as trace B.

Lines 3600 to 3810 Processing when the softkey labeled as "|er| - tan d" is pressed.

Displays the magnitude of the complex relative permittivity

($\sqrt{{\varepsilon_r}'^2 + {\varepsilon_r}''^2}$) as trace A and the dielectric dissipation factor as trace B.

Lines 3830 to 4040 Processing when the softkey labeled as "er' - er" is pressed. Displays the real part of the complex relative permittivity (ε_r ') as trace A and the imaginary part of the complex relative permittivity (ε_r ") as trace B.

Lines 4060 to 4190 Processing when the softkey labeled as "Cole-cole Plot" is pressed.

Displays the COLE-COLE plot on the complex plane.

Lines 4210 to 4310 Processing when the softkey labeled as "Re-measure" is pressed.

Lines 4330 to 4430 Processing when the softkey labeled as "Quit" is pressed.

Example 13-2 Dielectric (Relative Permittivity) Measurement (Contacting Electrode Method)

```
10
     !* 4294A + 16451B Permittivity Measurement (Contact Method)
20
30
     !* Instrument BASIC Sample Program
40
     50
     DIM Cp data(1:801,1:2),D data(1:801,1:2),Err data(1:801,1:2)
60
     DIM Eri data(1:801,1:2), Erm data(1:801,1:2), Cole data(1:801,1:2)
70
80
     ASSIGN @Agt4294a TO 800
     OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "DISA HIHB"
90
100
     OUTPUT @Aqt4294a; "HOLD"
110
120 Constants:
130
     E0=8.854E-12
140
     Adj center=100000.
     Adj_up_limit_a=1.E-9
Adj_low_limit_a=7.E-10
150
160
170
     Adj up limit \overline{b}=2.E-11
     Adj low limit b=1.2E-11
180
190
     Load center=100000.
200
     Load ave=4
210
     Load bw=5
     Load_up_limit a=5.05E-11 ! [pF]
220
230
     Load lo limit a=4.95E-11
     Load_up_limit_b=5.05E-12
240
250
     Load lo limit b=4.95E-12
     Load up limit c=1.55E-12
260
270
     Load lo limit c=1.45E-12
     Load_up_limit_d=1.55E-12
280
290
     Load lo limit d=1.45E-12
     Open_r=1.E+11
300
                              ! [ohm]
310
     Open 1=0
320
     Short_r=0
330
     Short_l=0
340
     Load g=0
350
     Bw=3
360
     D elec a=.038
                              ! [m]
370
     D elec b=.005
380
390
     !############ Main
400 Disp proc:!
410
     CLEAR SCREEN
420
     PRINT "4294A + 16451B Permittivity Measurement Program"
     PRINT " (Contact Method Measurment)"
430
     PRINT ""
440
```

Measuring Dielectric Material

```
450
     PRINT "[]
                   Select the main electrode of 16451B"
     PRINT "[]
                  Perform the adapter setup (1m cable)"
460
     PRINT "[] Adjust the electrodes (Parallelizing)"
PRINT "[] Perform fixture compensation"
470
480
     PRINT "x: done, s: skip, n: not required."
500
510 Adjustment: !
520 GOSUB Select elec
530
     GOSUB Adapter setup
540
     GOSUB Adjust
550
    GOSUB Compen
560 Meas: !
570 GOSUB Input t
580 GOSUB Input d
590 GOSUB Sweep
600 GOSUB Calc
    GOTO Display
610
620
     - 1
630
     640 Select elec:!
    PRINT TABXY(5,4);"->"
650
     DISP "Which electrode of 16451B is used? 0:A, 1:B, 2:C, 3:D";
660
670 INPUT "", Ans
680
    SELECT Ans
690
    CASE 0
       Elec$="A"
700
710
       Adj_up_limit=Adj_up_limit_a
720
       Adj low limit=Adj low limit a
730
       Load up limit=Load up limit a
740
       Load low limit=Load lo limit a
750 CASE 1
      Elec$="B"
760
770
       Adj up limit=Adj up limit b
780
       Adj low limit=Adj low limit b
790
       Load_up_limit=Load_up_limit_b
800
       Load low limit=Load lo limit b
810
    CASE 2
820
       Elec$="C"
       Load up limit=Load up limit c
830
840
       Load low limit=Load lo limit c
850
    CASE 3
      Elec$="D"
860
870
       Load up limit=Load up limit d
880
       Load low limit=Load lo limit d
890
     CASE ELSE
900
      GOTO Select elec
910
     END SELECT
     DISP "The electrode "; Elec$;" is selected. OK? 0:OK, 1:No";
920
     INPUT "",Ans
930
940 IF Ans<>0 THEN Select elec
950 PRINT TABXY(2,4);"x]
960 RETURN
970
     !
980 Adapter_setup:!
990 DISP "Perform the adapter setup? 0:Yes, 1:Skip";
1000 INPUT "", Ans
1010 IF Ans=1 THEN
      PRINT TABXY(2,5);"s] "
1020
     RETURN
1030
1040 END IF
1050 F adapt setup=1
1060 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "PRES"
1070 PRINT TABXY(5,5);"->"
1080 DISP "Set the 16451B OPEN condition and press 'Continue'."
```

```
1090 PAUSE
1100 DISP "Wait until the setup is finished."
1110 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "E4TP M1; ECALP"
1120 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"*OPC?"
1130 ENTER @Agt4294a;Opc
1140 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "ECALDON"
1150 DISP ""
1160 PRINT TABXY(2,5);"x]
1170 RETURN
1180
1190 Adjust:!
1200 IF Elec$="C" OR Elec$="D" THEN
1210 PRINT TABXY(2,6);"n]
1220 RETURN
1230 END IF
1240 IF F adapt setup=0 THEN
DISP "Perform the electrode adjustment? 0:Yes, 1:Skip";
     INPUT "", Ans
IF Ans=1 THEN
1260
1270
       PRINT TABXY(2,6);"s] "RETURN
1280
1290
1300 END IF
1310 END IF
1320 F adjust=1
1330 PRINT TABXY(5,6);"->"
1340 OUTPUT @Aqt4294a; "SWPT LIN"
1350 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "CENT "; Adj center
1360 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "SPAN 0"
1370 OUTPUT @Aqt4294a; "POIN 2"
1380 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "CALP USER"
1390 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "MEAS CPD; TRAC A"
1400 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "HIDI ON"
1410 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "EDITLIML"
1420 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "LIMCLEL ; LIMSADD"
1430 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "LIMSTAR "; Adj center
1440 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"LIMSTOP ";Adj center
1450 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"LIMLSTAR ";Adj_low_limit
1460 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"LIMUSTAR ";Adj_up_limit
1470 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "LIMLSTOP "; Adj low limit
1480 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"LIMUSTOP ";Adj up limit
1490 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "LIMSDON;; LIMEDONE"
1500 OUTPUT @Aqt4294a;"TOPV ";1.5*Adj up limit-.5*Adj low limit
1510 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "BOTV "; 1.5*Adj low limit-.5*Adj up limit
1520 !
1530 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"LIMITEST OFF"
1540 DISP "Set the micrometer of 16451B at 10um and press 'Continue'."
1550 PAUSE
1560 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"LIMITEST ON"
1570 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"CONT"
1580 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"MKR ON"
1590 DISP "Adjust the electrode until PASS is displayed"
1600 PAUSE
1610 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "HOLD"
1620 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"OUTPFAIP?"
1630 ENTER @Agt4294a;F_nop
1640 IF F_nop<>0 THEN Adj
1650 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"LIMITEST OFF"
1660 PRINT TABXY(2,6);"x]
1670 RETURN
1680 !
1690 Compen:!
1700 IF F adjust=0 THEN
1710 DISP "Perform the fixture compensation? 0:Yes, 1:Skip";
1720 INPUT "", Ans
```

Measuring Dielectric Material

```
1730
       IF Ans=1 THEN
       PRINT TABXY(2,7);"s]
1740
        RETURN
1750
1760
     END IF
1770 END IF
1780 PRINT TABXY(4,7);"->"
1790 Input config:!
1800 DISP "Start frequency [Hz] = ?";
1810 INPUT "", Start
1820 DISP "Stop frequency [Hz] = ?";
1830 INPUT "", Stop
1840 DISP "Sweep type? 0:Linear, 1:Log";
1850 INPUT Ans
1860 IF Ans=1 THEN
1870 Swe type$="LOG"
1880 ELSE
1890
      Swe_type$="LIN"
1900 END IF
1910 DISP "OSC level [V] =?";
1920 INPUT "", Vosc
1930 DISP "Number of point? [2-801]";
1940 INPUT Nop
1950 PRINT TABXY(1,10); "Start: "; Start; "[Hz] Stop: "; Stop; "[Hz]"; "Nop
: ";Nop
1960 PRINT TABXY(1,11); "Sweep Type: "; Swe type$;" OSC Level: "; Vosc; "[V
]";
1970 DISP "Measurement condition is OK? 0:OK, 1:NO";
1980
     INPUT "", Ans
1990 IF Ans<>0 THEN Input_config
2000 !
2010 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "CALP USER"
2020 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "MEAS CPD; TRAC A"
2030 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "SWPT LIN"
2040 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "CENT "; Load center
2050 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "SPAN 0"
2060 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "POIN "; 2
2070 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "BWFACT "; Load bw
2080 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "PAVER ON; PAVERFACT "; Load ave
2090 OUTPUT @Aqt4294a; "LIMITEST ON; EDITLIML"
2100 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "LIMCLEL ; LIMSADD"
2110 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"LIMSTAR ";Load center
2120 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "LIMSTOP "; Load center
2130 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "LIMLSTAR "; Load low limit
2140 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "LIMUSTAR "; Load up limit
2150 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "LIMLSTOP "; Load low limit
2160 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"LIMUSTOP ";Load up limit
2170 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "LIMSDON; LIMEDONE"
2180 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "TOPV ";1.5*Load up limit-.5*Load low limit
2190 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "BOTV ";1.5*Load low limit-.5*Load up limit
2200 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "HIDI ON"
2210 !
2220 Load adj:!
2230 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "CONT"
2240 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"MKR ON"
2250 DISP "Turn the micrometer's knob until PASS is displayed."
2260 PAUSE
2270 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"HOLD"
2280 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "OUTPFAIP?"
2290 ENTER @Agt4294a;F nop
2300 IF F nop<>0 THEN Load adj
2310 DISP ""
2320 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"LIMITEST OFF"
2330 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "OUTPDTRCP? 1"
2340 ENTER @Agt4294a; Load c, Dummy
```

```
2350 !
2360 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "STAR "; Start
2370 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "STOP "; Stop
2380 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "SWPT "; Swe type$
2390 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "POIN "; Nop
2400 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"BWFACT ";Bw
2410 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "POWMOD VOLT; POWE "; Vosc
2420 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "DCOMOPENG "; Load g
2430 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "DCOMOPENC "; Load c/1.E-15
2440 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "DCOMSHORR "; Short r
2450 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "DCOMSHORL "; Short 1
2460 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "DCOMLOADR "; Open r
2470 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "DCOMLOADL "; Open 1
2480 !
2490 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "COMA"
2500 DISP "Now measuring LOAD..."
2510 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "*OPC?"
2520 ENTER @Agt4294a;Opc
2530 DISP "Set 16451B OPEN condition and press 'Continue'."
2540 PAUSE
2550 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "COMC"
2560 DISP "Now measuring OPEN..."
2570 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"*OPC?"
2580 ENTER @Agt4294a;Opc
2590 DISP "Set 16451B SHORT condition and press 'Continue'."
2600 PAUSE
2610 DISP "Now measuring SHORT..."
2620 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"COMB"
2630 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"*OPC?"
2640 ENTER @Agt4294a;Opc
2650 DISP ""
2660 PRINT TABXY(2,7);"x] "
2670 RETURN
2680 !
2690 Input t:!
2700 DISP "Thickness of MUT [mm] = ?";
2710 INPUT "", Ans
2720 T_dut=Ans/1000
2730 RETURN
2740 !
2750 Input d:!
2760 SELECT Elec$
2770 CASE "A"
2780 D_elec=D_elec_a
2790
     RETURN
2800 CASE "B"
     D_elec=D_elec_b
RETURN
2810
2820
2830 CASE ELSE
2840 DISP "Diameter of electrode [mm] = ?";
2850 INPUT "",D elec
2860 D elec=D elec*.001
2870
     RETURN
2880 END SELECT
2890 RETURN
2900
     !
2910 Sweep: !
2920 DISP "Set MUT between the electrodes and press 'Continue'."
2930 PAUSE
2940 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"DISA BASS"
2950 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "MEAS CPD"
2960 OUTPUT @Aqt4294a; "HIDI OFF"
2970 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "SING"
2980 DISP "Now measuring Cp-D..."
```

Measuring Dielectric Material

```
2990 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "*OPC?"
3000 ENTER @Agt4294a;Opc
3010 DISP "Now getting data..."
3020 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "TRAC A"
3030 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "AUTO"
3040 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"OUTPDTRC?"
3050 ENTER @Agt4294a USING "%, K"; Cp data(*)
3060 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"TRAC B"
3070 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "AUTO"
3080 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "OUTPDTRC?"
3090 ENTER @Agt4294a USING "%,K";D_data(*)
3100 RETURN
3110 !
3120 Calc: !
3130 FOR I=1 TO Nop
3140 Err data(I,1)=(T dut*Cp data(I,1))/(PI*E0*(D elec/2)^2)
     \operatorname{Err} \operatorname{data}(I,2)=0
3150
      Eri_data(I,1)=Err_data(I,1)*D data(I,1)
3160
       Eri_data(I,2)=0
3170
3180
       Erm data(I,1)=SQR(Err data(I,1)^2+Eri data(I,1)^2)
     Erm_data(I,2)=0
3190
3200 Cole data(I,1)=Err data(I,1)
3210 Cole data(I,2)=Eri_data(I,1)
3220 NEXT I
3230 RETURN
3240 !
3250 Display:!
                                  tan d",1 GOSUB Disp er d
3260 ON KEY 1 LABEL "er' -
3270 ON KEY 2 LABEL "|er| -
                                   tan d",1 GOSUB Disp em d
3280 ON KEY 3 LABEL "er' -
                                     er''",1 GOSUB Disp er ei
3290 ON KEY 4 LABEL "Cole-cole
                                     Plot",1 GOSUB Disp cole
3300 ON KEY 7 LABEL "Quit", 1 GOTO Quit
3310 ON KEY 8 LABEL "Re-measure",1 GOTO Re meas
3320 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "USKEY"
3330 BEEP
3340 DISP "Select softkey to display each parameter."
3350 Loop:GOTO Loop
3360 !
3370 Disp er d:
3380 DISP "Now loading data..."
3390 OUTPUT @Aqt4294a; "MEAS CPD"
3400 OUTPUT @Aqt4294a; "HIDI OFF; SPLD ON"
3410 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"TRAC A"
3420 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "INPUDTRC ";
3430 FOR I=1 TO Nop
3440
     OUTPUT @Agt4294a; Err data(I,1), Err data(I,2);
3450 NEXT I
3460 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;""
3470 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"AUTO"
3480 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"TRAC B"
3490 FOR I=1 TO Nop
3500 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "INPUDTRC ";
3510 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; D data(I,1), D data(I,2);
3520 NEXT I
3530 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;""
3540 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "AUTO"
3550 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"TRAC A"
3560 BEEP
3570 DISP "A: er' B: tan d / Thickness: ";T dut*1000;"[mm]"
3580 RETURN
3590 !
3600 Disp em d: !
3610 DISP "Now loading data..."
3620 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "MEAS CPD"
```

```
3630 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "HIDI OFF; SPLD ON"
3640 OUTPUT @Aqt4294a;"TRAC A"
3650 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "INPUDTRC ";
3660 FOR I=1 TO Nop
3670 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; Erm data(I,1), Erm data(I,2);
3680 NEXT I
3690 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;""
3700 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "AUTO"
3710 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "TRAC B"
3720 FOR I=1 TO Nop
     OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "INPUDTRC ";
3730
3740 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; D_data(I,1), D_data(I,2);
3750 NEXT I
3760 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;""
3770 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "AUTO"
3780 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "TRAC A"
3790 BEEP
3800 DISP "A: |er| B: tan d / Thickness: ";T dut*1000;"[mm]"
3810 RETURN
3820
3830 Disp er_ei: !
3840 DISP "Now loading data..."
3850 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "MEAS CPD"
3860 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "HIDI OFF; SPLD ON"
3870 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"TRAC A"
3880 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "INPUDTRC ";
3890 FOR I=1 TO Nop
3900
     OUTPUT @Agt4294a; Err data(I,1), Err data(I,2);
3910 NEXT I
3920 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;""
3930 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"AUTO"
3940 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "TRAC B"
3950 FOR I=1 TO Nop
3960 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"INPUDTRC ";
3970
     OUTPUT @Agt4294a; Eri data(I,1), Eri data(I,2);
3980 NEXT I
3990 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;""
4000 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "AUTO"
4010 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"TRAC A"
4020 BEEP
4030 DISP "A: er' B: er'' / Thickness: ";T_dut*1000;"[mm]"
4040 RETURN
4050 !
4060 Disp cole: !
4070 DISP "Now loading data..."
4080 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "MEAS COMP"
4090 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "HIDI ON; SPLD OFF"
4100 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"TRAC A"
4110 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"INPUDTRC ";
4120 FOR I=1 TO Nop
4130 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; Cole data(I,1), Cole data(I,2);
4140 NEXT I
4150 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;""
4160 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "AUTO"
4170 BEEP
4180 DISP "Cole-cole Plot Thickness: ";T dut*1000;"[mm]"
4190 RETURN
4200 !
4210 Re meas: !
4220 DISP "Measure once more? 0:Yes, 1:Cancel";
4230 INPUT "", Ans
4240 SELECT Ans
4250 CASE 0
4260 GOTO Meas
```

Application Sample Programs Measuring Dielectric Material

```
4270 CASE 1
4280 GOTO Display
4290 CASE ELSE
4300 GOTO Re_meas
4310 END SELECT
4320 !
4330 Quit: !
4340 DISP "Really quit the program? 0:Yes, 1:Cancel";
4350 INPUT "", Ans
4360 SELECT Ans
4370 CASE 0
4380 DISP "Bye."
4390 CASE 1
4400 GOTO Display
4410 CASE ELSE
4420 GOTO Quit
4430 END SELECT
4440 END
```

Sample Program for Non-Contacting Electrode Method

Example 13-3 shows a sample program to measure dielectric materials (non-contacting electrode method) (for HP Instrument BASIC). You can find the source file of this program, named permi_nc.bas, on the sample program disk. This programs is very similar to Example 13-2, and therefore only its listing is given here.

Example 13-3 Dielectric (Relative Permittivity) Measurement (Non-Contacting Electrode Method)

```
10
     !* 4294A + 16451B Permittivity Measurement (Non-Contact Method)
20
30
      !* Instrument BASIC Sample Program
40
50
      DIM Cp data(1:801,1:2), D data(1:801,1:2)
60
      DIM Cp data1(1:801,1:2), D data1(1:801,1:2), Err data(1:801,1:2)
70
      DIM Cp data2(1:801,1:2), D data2(1:801,1:2), D data3(1:801,1:2)
80
      DIM Eri data(1:801,1:2), Erm data(1:801,1:2), Cole data(1:801,1:2)
90
100
     ASSIGN @Agt4294a TO 800
     OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"DISA HIHB"
110
120
     OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "HOLD"
130
140 Constants:
150
     E0=8.854E-12
     Adj_center=100000.
160
170
     Adj_up_limit_a=1.E-9
180
     Adj_low_limit_a=7.E-10
190
     Adj up limit b=2.E-11
     Adj low limit b=1.2E-11
200
     Load center=100000.
210
220
     Load ave=4
230
     Load bw=5
240
     Load up limit a=5.05E-11
250
     Load lo limit a=4.95E-11
260
     Load_up_limit_b=5.05E-12
     Load_lo_limit_b=4.95E-12
270
280
     Open r=1.E+11
                                ! [ohm]
     Open 1=0
290
     Short r=0
300
310
     Short l=0
320
     Load q=0
330
     Nop=201
340
     Ave=1
350
     Bw=3
360
     D elec a=.038
                                ! [m]
370
     D elec b=.005
380
     !############# Main
390 Disp proc:!
400
     CLEAR SCREEN
410
     PRINT "4294A + 16451B Permittivity Measurement Program"
     PRINT "
420
              (Non-Contact Method Measurment)"
     PRINT ""
430
     PRINT "[ ]
440
                   Select the main electrode of 16451B"
     PRINT "[ ]
450
                   Perform the adapter setup (1m cable)"
     PRINT "[]
                   Adjust the electrodes (Parallelizing)"
     PRINT "[ ]
470
                   Perform fixture compensation"
     PRINT "x: done, s: skip, n: not required."
480
490
500 Adjustment: !
     GOSUB Select elec
520
     GOSUB Adapter setup
530
     GOSUB Adjust
     GOSUB Compen
540
```

Measuring Dielectric Material

```
550 Meas: !
560
    GOSUB Input t
570
     GOSUB Input_d
580
    DISP "Create the electrode gap Tg. Press 'Continue' when ready"
600
     GOSUB Input tg
610
     DISP "Insert MUT between electrodes and press 'Continue'"
620
     PAUSE
630
     GOSUB Sweep
640
     FOR I=1 TO Nop
650
      FOR J=1 TO 2
660
         Cp data2(I,J)=Cp data(I,J)
        D_data2(I,J)=D_data(I,J)
670
680
      NEXT J
690 NEXT I
700 DISP "Remove MUT and press 'Continue'"
710
     PAUSE
720
     GOSUB Sweep
730
     FOR I=1 TO Nop
740
       FOR J=1 TO 2
750
        Cp_data1(I,J)=Cp_data(I,J)
760
       D \overline{\text{data1}}(I,J) = D \overline{\text{data}}(I,J)
770
      NEXT J
780 NEXT I
790 GOSUB Calc
800 GOTO Display
     810
820 Select elec: !
830 PRINT TABXY(5,4);"->"
     DISP "Which electrode of 16451B is used? 0:A, 1:B";
840
    INPUT "",Ans
850
860 SELECT Ans
870 CASE 0
      Elec$="A"
880
890
      Adj_up_limit=Adj_up_limit_a
900
      Adj low limit=Adj low limit a
910
       Load_up_limit=Load_up_limit_a
920
       Load low limit=Load lo limit a
930
    CASE 1
       Elec$="B"
940
950
       Adj up limit=Adj up limit b
       Adj low limit=Adj low limit b
970
      Load up limit=Load up limit b
980
       Load low limit=Load lo limit b
990
    CASE ELSE
     GOTO Select_elec
1000
1010 END SELECT
1020 DISP "The electrode "; Elec$;" is selected. OK? 0:OK, 1:No";
1030 INPUT "", Ans
1040 IF Ans<>0 THEN Select elec
1050 PRINT TABXY(2,4);"x]
1060 RETURN
1070 !
1080 Adapter_setup:!
1090 DISP "Perform the adapter setup? 0:Yes, 1:Skip";
1100 INPUT "", Ans
1110 IF Ans=1 THEN
      PRINT TABXY(2,5);"s] "
1120
     RETURN
1130
1140 END IF
1150 F adapt setup=1
1160 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "PRES"
1170 PRINT TABXY(5,5);"->"
1180 DISP "Set the 16451B OPEN condition and press 'Continue'."
```

```
1190 PAUSE
1200 DISP "Wait until the setup is finished."
1210 OUTPUT @Aqt4294a;";E4TP OFF;E4TP M1;ECALP"
1220 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"*OPC?"
1230 ENTER @Agt4294a;Opc
1240 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;";ECALDON"
1250 DISP ""
1260 PRINT TABXY(2,5);"x] "
1270 RETURN
1280
1290 Adjust:!
1300 IF Elec$="C" OR Elec$="D" THEN
1310 PRINT TABXY(2,6);"n]
1320 RETURN
1330 END IF
1340 IF F adapt setup=0 THEN
1350 DISP "Perform the electrode adjustment? 0:Yes, 1:Skip";
     INPUT "", Ans
IF Ans=1 THEN
1360
1370
       PRINT TABXY(2,6);"s] "
1380
        RETURN
1390
1400 END IF
1410 END IF
1420 F adjust=1
1430 PRINT TABXY(5,6);"->"
1440 OUTPUT @Aqt4294a; "SWPT LIN"
1450 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;";CENT ";Adj center
1460 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;";SPAN ";0
1470 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;";POIN ";2
1480 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;";;CALP USER"
1490 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"; MEAS CPD; TRAC A"
1500 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "HIDI ON"
1510 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "EDITLIML"
1520 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;";LIMCLEL ;LIMSADD"
1530 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;";LIMSTAR ";Adj center
1540 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;";LIMSTOP ";Adj center
1550 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;";LIMLSTAR ";Adj_low_limit
1560 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;";LIMUSTAR ";Adj_up_limit
1570 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;";LIMLSTOP ";Adj low limit
1580 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;";LIMUSTOP ";Adj up limit
1590 OUTPUT @Aqt4294a;";LIMSDON;;LIMEDONE"
1600 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;";TOPV ";1.5*Adj up limit-.5*Adj low limit
1610 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;";BOTV ";1.5*Adj low limit-.5*Adj up limit
1620 !
1630 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"LIMITEST OFF"
1640 DISP "Set the micrometer of 16451B at 10um and press 'Continue'."
1650 PAUSE
1660 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"LIMITEST ON"
1670 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"CONT"
1680 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;";MKR ON"
1690 DISP "Adjust the electrode until PASS is displayed."
1700 PAUSE
1710 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "HOLD"
1720 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"OUTPFAIP?"
1730 ENTER @Agt4294a;F_nop
1740 IF F_nop<>0 THEN Adj
1750 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"LIMITEST OFF"
1760 PRINT TABXY(2,6);"x]
1770 RETURN
1780 !
1790 Compen:!
1800 IF F adjust=0 THEN
1810 DISP "Perform the fixture compensation? 0:Yes, 1:Skip";
1820 INPUT "", Ans
```

Measuring Dielectric Material

```
1830
       IF Ans=1 THEN
       PRINT TABXY(2,7);"s]
1840
        RETURN
1850
1860
     END IF
1870 END IF
1880 PRINT TABXY(4,7);"->"
1890 Input config:!
1900 DISP "Start frequency [Hz] = ?";
1910 INPUT "", Start
1920 DISP "Stop frequency [Hz] = ?";
1930 INPUT "", Stop
1940 DISP "Sweep type? 0:Linear, 1:Log";
1950 INPUT Ans
1960 IF Ans=1 THEN
1970
     Swe type$="LOG"
1980 ELSE
1990
     Swe_type$="LIN"
2000 END IF
2010 DISP "OSC level [V] =?";
2020 INPUT "", Vosc
2030 DISP "Number of point? [2-801]";
2040 INPUT Nop
2050 PRINT TABXY(1,10); "Start: "; Start; "[Hz] Stop: "; Stop; "[Hz]"; " Nop
: ";Nop
2060 PRINT TABXY(1,11); "Sweep Type: "; Swe type$;" OSC Level: "; Vosc; "[V
]";
2070 DISP "Measurement condition is OK? 0:OK, 1:NO";
     INPUT "", Ans
2080
2090 IF Ans<>0 THEN Input_config
2100 !
2110 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;";;CALP USER"
2120 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;";MEAS CPD;TRAC A"
2130 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "SWPT LIN"
2140 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;";CENT ";Load center
2150 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "SPAN 0"
2160 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"; POIN "; 2
2170 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "BWFACT "; Load bw
2180 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"; PAVER ON; PAVERFACT "; Load ave
2190 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"LIMITEST ON; EDITLIML"
2200 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;";LIMCLEL ;LIMSADD"
2210 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;";LIMSTAR ";Load center
2220 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;";LIMSTOP ";Load center
2230 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;";LIMLSTAR ";Load low limit
2240 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;";LIMUSTAR ";Load up limit
2250 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;";LIMLSTOP ";Load low limit
2260 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;";LIMUSTOP ";Load up limit
2270 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;";LIMSDON;;LIMEDONE"
2280 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "TOPV ";1.5*Load up limit-.5*Load low limit
2290 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "BOTV ";1.5*Load low limit-.5*Load up limit
2300 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "HIDI ON"
2310 !
2320 Load adj:!
2330 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "CONT"
2340 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;";MKR ON"
2350 DISP "Turn the micrometer's knob until PASS is displayed."
2360 PAUSE
2370 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"HOLD"
2380 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "OUTPFAIP?"
2390 ENTER @Agt4294a;F nop
2400 IF F nop<>0 THEN Load adj
2410 DISP ""
2420 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"LIMITEST OFF"
2430 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "OUTPDTRCP? 1"
2440 ENTER @Agt4294a;Load c
```

```
2450 !
2460 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;";STAR ";Start
2470 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;";STOP ";Stop
2480 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"; SWPT "; Swe type$
2490 OUTPUT @Aqt4294a; "POIN "; Nop
2500 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;";BWFACT ";Bw
2510 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"; POWMOD VOLT; POWE "; Vosc
2520 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "DCOMOPENG "; Load g
2530 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "DCOMOPENC "; Load c/1.E-15
2540 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "DCOMSHORR "; Short r
2550 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "DCOMSHORL "; Short 1
2560 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "DCOMLOADR "; Open r
2570 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "DCOMLOADL "; Open 1
2580 !
2590 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "COMA"
2600 DISP "Now measuring LOAD..."
2610 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "*OPC?"
2620 ENTER @Agt4294a;Opc
2630 DISP "Set 16451B OPEN condition and press 'Continue'."
2640 PAUSE
2650 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;";COMC"
2660 DISP "Now measuring OPEN..."
2670 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"*OPC?"
2680 ENTER @Agt4294a;Opc
2690 DISP "Set 16451B SHORT condition and press 'Continue'."
2700 PAUSE
2710 DISP "Now measuring SHORT..."
2720 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;";COMB"
2730 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"*OPC?"
2740 ENTER @Agt4294a;Opc
2750 DISP ""
2760 PRINT TABXY(2,7);"x]
2770 RETURN
2780 !
2790 Input t:!
2800 DISP "Thickness of MUT [mm] = ?";
2810 INPUT "", Ans
2820 T_dut=Ans/1000
2830 RETURN
2840 !
2850 Input tg:!
2860 DISP "Distance of Electrode Gap Tg [mm] = ?";
2870 INPUT "", Ans
2880 Tg=Ans/1000
2890 RETURN
2900 !
2910 Input d:!
2920 SELECT Elec$
2930 CASE "A"
2940 D_elec=D_elec_a
2950 CASE "B"
2960 D elec=D elec b
2970 END SELECT
2980 RETURN
2990 !
3000 Sweep: !
3010 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "DISA BASS"
3020 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "MEAS CPD"
3030 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "HIDI OFF"
3040 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "SING"
3050 DISP "Now measuring Cp-D..."
3060 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "*OPC?"
3070 ENTER @Agt4294a;Opc
3080 DISP "Now getting data..."
```

Measuring Dielectric Material

```
3090 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"TRAC A"
3100 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "AUTO"
3110 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "OUTPDTRC?"
3120 ENTER @Agt4294a USING "%, K"; Cp_data(*)
3130 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"TRAC B"
3140 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"AUTO"
3150 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "OUTPDTRC?"
3160 ENTER @Agt4294a USING "%, K"; D data(*)
3170 RETURN
3180 !
3190 Calc: !
3200 FOR I=1 TO Nop
     D data3(I,1)=(D data2(I,1)+Err data(I,1)*(D data2(I,1)-D data1
3210
(I,1))*((Tg/T dut)-1))
3220 D data3(I,2)=0
3230
     Err data(I,1)=1/(1-(I-(Cp data1(I,1)/Cp data2(I,1)))*(Ig/I dut)
     \operatorname{Err} \operatorname{data}(I,2)=0
3240
3250
       Eri_data(I,1) = Err_data(I,1) * D_data3(I,1)
       Eri_data(I,2)=0
3260
3270
       Erm data(I,1)=SQR(Err data(I,1)^2+Eri data(I,1)^2)
     Erm data(I,2)=0
3280
3290 Cole data(I,1)=Err data(I,1)
3300 Cole data(I,2)=Eri_data(I,1)
3310 NEXT I
3320 RETURN
3330 !
3340 Display:!
                                  tan d",1 GOSUB Disp er d
3350 ON KEY 1 LABEL "er' -
3360 ON KEY 2 LABEL "|er| -
                                   tan d",1 GOSUB Disp em d
3370 ON KEY 3 LABEL "er' -
                                     er''",1 GOSUB Disp er ei
3380 ON KEY 4 LABEL "Cole-cole
                                     Plot",1 GOSUB Disp cole
3390 ON KEY 7 LABEL "Quit", 1 GOTO Quit
3400 ON KEY 8 LABEL "Re-measure",1 GOTO Re meas
3410 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "USKEY"
3420 BEEP
3430 DISP "Select softkey to display each parameter."
3440 Loop: GOTO Loop
3450 !
3460 Disp er d: !
3470 DISP "Now loading data..."
3480 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "MEAS CPD"
3490 OUTPUT @Aqt4294a; "HIDI OFF; SPLD ON"
3500 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"TRAC A"
3510 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "INPUDTRC ";
3520 FOR I=1 TO Nop
3530
     OUTPUT @Agt4294a; Err data(I,1), Err data(I,2);
3540 NEXT I
3550 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;""
3560 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "AUTO"
3570 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"TRAC B"
3580 FOR I=1 TO Nop
3590 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "INPUDTRC ";
3600 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; D data3(I,1), D data3(I,2);
3610 NEXT I
3620 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;""
3630 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "AUTO"
3640 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"TRAC A"
3650 BEEP
3660 DISP "A: er' B: tan d / Thickness: ";T dut*1000;"[mm]"
3670 RETURN
3680 !
3690 Disp em d: !
3700 DISP "Now loading data..."
3710 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "MEAS CPD"
```

```
3720 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "HIDI OFF; SPLD ON"
3730 OUTPUT @Aqt4294a;"TRAC A"
3740 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "INPUDTRC ";
3750 FOR I=1 TO Nop
3760 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; Erm data(I,1), Erm data(I,2);
3770 NEXT I
3780 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;""
3790 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "AUTO"
3800 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "TRAC B"
3810 FOR I=1 TO Nop
     OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "INPUDTRC ";
3820
3830 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; D_data3(I,1), D_data3(I,2);
3840 NEXT I
3850 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;""
3860 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "AUTO"
3870 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "TRAC A"
3880 BEEP
3890 DISP "A: |er| B: tan d / Thickness: ";T dut*1000;"[mm]"
3900 RETURN
3910
3920 Disp er_ei: !
3930 DISP "Now loading data..."
3940 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "MEAS CPD"
3950 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "HIDI OFF; SPLD ON"
3960 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"TRAC A"
3970 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "INPUDTRC ";
3980 FOR I=1 TO Nop
3990
     OUTPUT @Agt4294a; Err data(I,1), Err data(I,2);
4000 NEXT I
4010 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;""
4020 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"AUTO"
4030 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"TRAC B"
4040 FOR I=1 TO Nop
4050 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"INPUDTRC ";
4060
     OUTPUT @Agt4294a; Eri data(I,1), Eri data(I,2);
4070 NEXT I
4080 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;""
4090 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "AUTO"
4100 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"TRAC A"
4110 BEEP
4120 DISP "A: er' B: er'' / Thickness: ";T_dut*1000;"[mm]"
4130 RETURN
4140 !
4150 Disp cole: !
4160 DISP "Now loading data..."
4170 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "MEAS COMP"
4180 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "HIDI ON; SPLD OFF"
4190 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"TRAC A"
4200 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"INPUDTRC ";
4210 FOR I=1 TO Nop
4220 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; Cole data(I,1), Cole data(I,2);
4230 NEXT I
4240 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;""
4250 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "AUTO"
4260 BEEP
4270 DISP "Cole-cole Plot Thickness: ";T dut*1000;"[mm]"
4280 RETURN
4290 !
4300 Re meas: !
4310 DISP "Measure once more? 0:Yes, 1:Cancel";
4320 INPUT "", Ans
4330 SELECT Ans
4340 CASE 0
4350 GOTO Meas
```

Application Sample Programs Measuring Dielectric Material

```
4360 CASE 1
4370 GOTO Display
4380 CASE ELSE
4390 GOTO Re_meas
4400 END SELECT
4410 !
4420 Quit: !
4430 DISP "Really quit the program? 0:Yes, 1:Cancel";
4440 INPUT "", Ans
4450 SELECT Ans
4460 CASE 0
4470 DISP "Bye."
4480 CASE 1
4490 GOTO Display
4500 CASE ELSE
4510 GOTO Quit
4520 END SELECT
4530 END
```

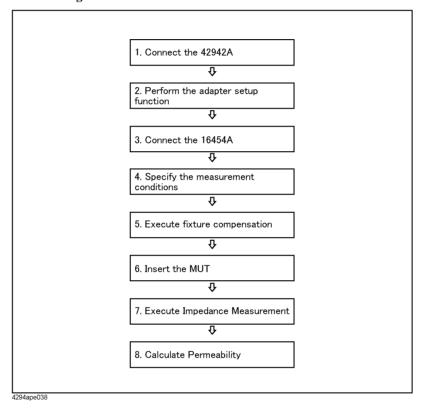
Measuring Magnetic Materials

This section describes how to measure magnetic materials using the 4294A (and the 42942A terminal adapter) and the 16454A magnetic material test fixture.

Measurement Procedure

Figure 13-2 shows the flow of magnetic material measurement.

Figure 13-4 Flow of Magnetic Material Measurement



Step 1. Connect the 42942A

Connect the 42942A to the UNKNOWN terminal of the 4294A.

Step 2. Perform the adapter setup function

Select 7mm 42942A as the adapter, measure phase/OPEN/SHORT/LOAD data for calculating the setup data, calculate the setup data, and store it into the nonvolatile memory.

NOTE

For details on how to set up the adapter when connecting the 42942A, refer to "Preparing Accessories for Measurement" in the 4294A Operation Manual.

Application Sample Programs Measuring Magnetic Materials

Step 3. Connect the 16454A

Connect either the small of large electrode of 16454A (whose size is suitable for the shape of the magnetic material (MUT) you want to measure) to the 42942A.

NOTE

For details on how to handle the 16454A (the dimensions of the MUT suitable for measurement in each size (small or large)), refer to the 16454A Operation and Service Manual.

Step 4. Specify the measurement conditions

Specify the measurement conditions including the measurement frequency and the measurement signal level.

Step 5. Execute fixture compensation

Insert only the MUT holder and perform SHORT compensation

Step 6. Insert the MUT

Insert the MUT with the holder into the 16454A.

Step 7. Execute impedance measurement

Measure the impedance (R + jX).

Step 8. Calculate permeability

Using the following expressions and the result of the impedance measurement, calculate the complex relative permeability ($\dot{\mu_r} = \mu_r'$ -j μ_r ") and the loss tangent ($\tan \delta$) of the MUT.

Equation 13-3

Expressions to calculate the complex relative permeability and the loss tangent

$$\dot{\mu_r} = \frac{\dot{Zm}}{j(f \times \mu_0 \times h \times \ln(c/b))} + 1 = \frac{X}{f \times \mu_0 \times h \times \ln(c/b)} + 1 - j\frac{R}{f \times \mu_0 \times h \times \ln(c/b)}$$

$$\mu_r' = \frac{X}{f \times \mu_0 \times h \times \ln(c/b)} + 1$$

$$\mu_r" = \frac{R}{f \times \mu_0 \times h \times \ln(c/b)}$$

$$\tan \delta = \frac{\mu_r''}{\mu_r'}$$

Where,

 $\dot{\mu_r}$ Complex relative permeability of MUT

 $\dot{Zm} = R + jX$ Impedance (complex number) [Ω]

μ_0	Permeability of vacuum (=1.257×10-6) [H/m]
f	Frequency [Hz]
h	Height of MUT [m]
С	Outside diameter of MUT [m]
b	Inside diameter of MUT [m]

Application Sample Programs Measuring Magnetic Materials

Sample Program

Example 13-4 shows a sample program to measure magnetic materials (for HP Instrument BASIC). You can find the source file of this program, named permeabi.bas, on the sample program disk.

How to use the program is described below:

- **Step 1.** Connect the 42942A terminal adapter to the 4294A, and start this program. When the message "Perform the adapter setup? 0:Yes, 1:Skip" is displayed, enter 0 if you want to set up the adapter.
- **Step 2.** When the message "Connect OPEN (0S) to the 7mm port and press 'Continue'." is displayed, connect OPEN to the 42942A and press the **Continue** key (2nd softkey from the top). The phase data and OPEN data for calculating the setup data will be measured.
- **Step 3.** When the message "Connect SHORT (0-OHM) to the 7mm port and press 'Continue'." is displayed, connect SHORT to the 42942A and press the **Continue** key to measure the SHORT data for calculating the setup data.
- **Step 4.** When the message "Connect LOAD (50-OHM) to the 7mm port and press 'Continue'." is displayed, connect LOAD to the 42942A and press the **Continue** key to measure the SHORT data for calculating the setup data.
- **Step 5.** When the message "Connect the 16454A to the 7mm port and press 'Continue'." is displayed, connect the 16454A to the 42942A and press the **Continue** key.
- **Step 6.** When the message "Start frequency [Hz] = ?" is displayed, enter the frequency at the sweep start point. In the same way, enter the frequency at the sweep end point, the sweep type, the signal source level, the number of measurement points, and the band width. When you have completed all entries, they are displayed followed by the message "Measurement condition is OK? 0:OK, 1:NO". If you find no mistake, enter 0.
- **Step 7.** When the message "Insert the MUT holder (without MUT) and press 'Continue'." is displayed, make sure that only the holder is inserted into the 16454A and press the **Continue** key to measure the SHORT data for fixture compensation.
- **Step 8.** When the message "Outer diameter of MUT [mm] = ?" is displayed, enter the outside diameter of the MUT. In the same way, enter the inside diameter and the height of the MUT.
- **Step 9.** When the message "Insert MUT (with holder) into fixture and press 'Continue'." is displayed, insert the MUT into the 16454A together with the holder and press the **Continue** key to measure the impedance.
- Step 10. When the message "Select softkey to display each parameter." is displayed, press the softkey for the parameter you want to display on the screen. Figure 13-5 shows an example of the screen display when selecting the real part (μ_r) and the imaginary part (μ_r) of the complex relative permeability as displayed parameters. At this time, pressing the "Quit" softkey terminates the program and pressing the "Re-measure" softkey lets you repeat the procedure from Step 8.

SCALE 200 H/div REF 400 H A: Is tan d 7mm Cmp HId SCALE 100 Ω/div REF B: Rs 300 Ω Quit VAC ---START 10 kHz A: ur' B: IAC ---OSC 500 mVolt V/IDC ---STOP 100 MHz ur'' Re-measure

Figure 13-5 Example of the Result of Executing the Program of Example 13-4

The program is described in detail below:

Lines 90 to 100 Sets the GPIB address and select code.

Lines 110 to 120 Assigns the upper half of the LCD screen to measurement result display and the lower half to the HP Instrument BASIC, and stops the

sweep.

Line 150 Stores the permeability of vacuum into the U0 variable.

Lines 170 to 230 Displays the message at the start of the program.

Line 260 Passes control to a subroutine named Adapter setup to set up the

adapter.

Line 270 Passes control to a subroutine named Fixt_compen to execute fixture

compensation.

Line 290 Passes control to a subroutine named Input_size to set the outside

diameter, inside diameter, and height of the MUT.

Line 300 Passes control to a subroutine named Sweep to perform measurement.

Line 310 Passes control to a subroutine named Calc to calculate each parameter.

Line 320 Jumps to the Display line and displays each parameter.

Lines 350 to 860 The Adapter_setup subroutine.

Lines 360 to 420: Sets 42942A as the adapter and asks you if you

want to perform adapter setup.

Lines 440 to 460: After reset, makes the setting to use SRQ.

Lines 480 to 500: After clearing the register, sets the branch destination for an SRQ interrupt, and enables the SRQ interrupt.

Application Sample Programs Measuring Magnetic Materials

Lines 510 to 630: When you finish connecting OPEN and press the **Continue** key, measures phase and OPEN with the same connection.

Lines 640 to 810: Measures SHORT and LOAD in the same way.

Lines 820 to 850: Calculates the setup data and saves it into the nonvolatile memory.

Lines 880 to 1400 The Fixt compen subroutine.

Lines 890 to 900: Waits until you connect the 16454A and press the **Continue** key.

Lines 920 to 970: Asks you if you want to execute fixture compensation.

Lines 1000 to 1220: Obtains the setting values (the sweep range, the sweep type, the signal source level, and the number of measurement points) from user input.

Lines 1240 to 1310: Sets up the measurement conditions.

Lines 1320 to 1370: After you finish the connection for SHORT measurement of the 16454A and press the **Continue** key, SHORT measurement is performed.

Lines 1420 to 1520 The Input_size subroutine. Sets the outside diameter, inside diameter, and height of the MUT from user input.

Lines 1540 to 1750 The Sweep subroutine.

Lines 1550 to 1560: Waits until you insert an MUT into the 16454A and press the **Continue** key.

Lines 1570 to 1630: Measures R and X.

Lines 1640 to 1720: Retrieves the measurement results and the frequency setting and stores them into the R_data, X_data, and Freq arrays.

Lines 1770 to 1920 The Calc subroutine. Using the R_data, X_data, and Freq arrays, calculates the complex relative permeability and the loss tangent.

Lines 1950 to 2040 Sets the softkey labels and the subroutines to be executed when each key is pressed. Then, waits until you press one of the softkeys.

Lines 2060 to 2270 Processing when the softkey labeled as "ur' - tan d" is pressed. Displays the real part of the complex relative permeability (μ_r ') as trace A and the loss tangent as trace B.

Lines 2290 to 2500 Processing when the softkey labeled as "|ur| - tan d" is pressed. Displays the amplitude of the complex relative permeability $(\sqrt{\mu_{*}^{2} + \mu_{*}^{2}})$ as trace A and the loss tangent as trace B.

Lines 2520 to 2730 Processing when the softkey labeled as "ur' - ur" is pressed. Displays the real part of the complex relative permeability (μ_r) as trace A and the imaginary part of the complex relative permeability (μ_r ") as trace B.

Lines 2750 to 2880 Processing when the softkey labeled as "Cole-cole Plot" is pressed Displays the COLE-COLE plot on the complex plane.

Lines 2900 to 3000 Processing when the softkey labeled as "Re-measure" is pressed.

Lines 3020 to 3120 Processing when the softkey labeled as "Quit" is pressed.

Example 13-4 Magnetic Material (Relative Permeability) Measurement

```
!* 4294A + 16454A Permeability Measurement
20
30
     !* Instrument BASIC Sample Program
40
     DIM R data(1:801,1:2), X data(1:801,1:2), Freq(1:801)
60
     DIM Urr data(1:801,1:2), Uri data(1:801,1:2), Urm data(1:801,1:2)
70
     DIM Cole data(1:801,1:2), Tan d data(1:801,1:2)
80
90
     ASSIGN @Agt4294a TO 800
100
     Scode=8
110
     OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "DISA HIHB"
     OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"HOLD"
120
130
140 Constants:
150 U0=1.257E-6
    160
170 Disp proc: !
180 CLEAR SCREEN
     PRINT "4294A + 16454A Permeability Measurement Program"
190
     PRINT ""
200
     PRINT "[]
210
                  Perform the adapter setup (7mm)"
     PRINT "[ ] Perform fixture compensation"
220
230 PRINT "x: done, s: skip."
240
250 Adjustment: !
260 GOSUB Adapter setup
270
    GOSUB Fixt compen
280 Meas:!
290
     GOSUB Input size
    GOSUB Sweep
300
310 GOSUB Calc
320 GOTO Display
330
     340
350 Adapter setup: !
360 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"E4TP APC7"
370
     DISP "Perform the adapter setup?
                                      0:Yes, 1:Skip";
380
     INPUT "", Ans
390
     IF Ans=1 THEN
     PRINT TABXY(2,3);"s]
400
410
     RETURN
420 END IF
430 F adapt setup=1
440 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"PRES"
450
     PRINT TABXY(5,3);"->"
460
     OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "ESNB 256; *SRE 4"
470
480
     OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "*CLS"
490
     ON INTR Scode GOTO Phase meas end
500 ENABLE INTR Scode; 2
510
    DISP "Connect OPEN (OS) to the 7mm port and press 'Continue'."
520
     DISP "Now measuring PHASE data..."
530
     OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "ECALP"
540
550 Phase_meas_wait: GOTO Phase_meas_wait
```

Application Sample Programs

Measuring Magnetic Materials

```
560 Phase meas end: !
570 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"*CLS"
    ON INTR Scode GOTO Open_meas_end
580
590 ENABLE INTR Scode; 2
600 DISP "Now measuring OPEN data..."
610 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "ECALA"
620 Open meas wait: GOTO Open meas wait
630 Open meas end: !
640
     OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"*CLS"
650
     ON INTR Scode GOTO Short meas end
    ENABLE INTR Scode; 2
660
670 DISP "Connect SHORT (0-OHM) to the 7mm port and press 'Continue'."
680 PAUSE
690 DISP "Now measuring SHORT data..."
700 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "ECALB"
710 Short meas wait: GOTO Short meas wait
720 Short meas end: !
730 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "*CLS"
     ON INTR Scode GOTO Load meas end
750
     ENABLE INTR Scode; 2
    DISP "Connect LOAD (50-OHM) to the 7mm port and press 'Continue'."
760
    PAUSE
770
780 DISP "Now measuring LOAD data..."
790 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "ECALC"
800 Load meas wait: GOTO Load meas wait
810 Load meas end: !
820 DISP "Now storing setup data..."
830
     OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "ECALDON"
    DISP ""
840
    PRINT TABXY(2,3);"x] "
850
860 RETURN
870
    - 1
880 Fixt compen: !
890 DISP "Connect the 16454A to the 7mm port and press 'Continue'."
900
    PAUSE
910
    IF F adapt setup=0 THEN
     DISP "Perform the fixture compensation? 0:Yes, 1:Skip";
920
       INPUT "",Ans
930
       IF Ans=1 THEN
940
        PRINT TABXY(2,4);"s]
950
960
        RETURN
970
      END IF
980 END IF
990 PRINT TABXY(4,4);"->"
1000 Input_config:!
1010 DISP "Start frequency [Hz] = ?";
1020 INPUT "", Start
1030 DISP "Stop frequency [Hz] = ?";
1040 INPUT "", Stop
1050 DISP "Sweep type? 0:Linear, 1:Log";
1060 INPUT Ans
1070 IF Ans=1 THEN
1080
     Swe_type$="LOG"
1090 ELSE
1100
     Swe_type$="LIN"
1110 END IF
1120 DISP "OSC level [V] =?";
1130 INPUT "", Vosc
1140 DISP "Number of point? [2-801]";
1150 INPUT Nop
1160 DISP "BW ? [1-5]";
1170 INPUT Bw
1180 PRINT TABXY(1,10); "Start: "; Start; "[Hz] Stop: "; Stop; "[Hz]"; "Nop
: ";Nop
```

```
1190 PRINT TABXY(1,11); "Sweep Type: "; Swe type$;" OSC Level: "; Vosc; "[V
] BW: ";Bw;
1200 DISP "Measurement condition is OK?
                                             0:OK, 1:NO";
1210 INPUT "", Ans
1220 IF Ans<>0 THEN Input config
1230 !
1240 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "CALP USER"
1250 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "MEAS IRIM"
1260 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "STAR "; Start
1270 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "STOP "; Stop
1280 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "SWPT "; Swe type$
1290 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "POIN "; Nop
1300 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "BWFACT "; Bw
1310 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "POWMOD VOLT; POWE "; Vosc
1320 DISP "Insert the MUT holder (without MUT) and press 'Continue'."
1330 PAUSE
1340 DISP "Now measuring SHORT data..."
1350 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;";COMB"
1360 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"*OPC?"
1370 ENTER @Agt4294a;Opc
1380 DISP ""
1390 PRINT TABXY(2,4);"x]
1400 RETURN
1410 !
1420 Input size: !
1430 DISP "Outer diameter of MUT [mm] = ?";
1440 INPUT "", Ans
1450 C=Ans/1000
1460 DISP "Inner diameter of MUT [mm] = ?";
1470 INPUT "", Ans
1480 B=Ans/1000
1490 DISP "Height of MUT [mm] = ?";
1500 INPUT "", Ans
1510 H=Ans/1000
1520 RETURN
1530 !
1540 Sweep: !
1550 DISP "Insert MUT (with holder) into fixture and press 'Continue'."
1560 PAUSE
1570 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "DISA BASS"
1580 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "MEAS IRIM"
1590 OUTPUT @Aqt4294a; "HIDI OFF"
1600 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "SING"
1610 DISP "Now measuring R-X..."
1620 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "*OPC?"
1630 ENTER @Agt4294a;Opc
1640 DISP "Now getting data..."
1650 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"TRAC A"
1660 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "AUTO"
1670 OUTPUT @Aqt4294a; "OUTPDTRC?"
1680 ENTER @Agt4294a USING "%,K";R data(*)
1690 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "TRAC B"
1700 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "AUTO"
1710 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "OUTPDTRC?"
1720 ENTER @Agt4294a USING "%,K";X data(*)
1730 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "OUTPSWPRM?"
1740 ENTER @Agt4294a USING "%, K"; Freq(*)
1750 RETURN
1760 !
1770 Calc: !
1780 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "POIN?"
1790 ENTER @Agt4294a; Nop
1800 FOR I=1 TO Nop
1810 Urr data(I,1) = (X \text{ data}(I,1) / (Freq(I) *U0*H*LOG(C/B)))+1
```

Application Sample Programs

Measuring Magnetic Materials

```
1820
        Urr data(I, 2) = 0
        Uri data(I,1)=R data(I,1)/(Freq(I)*U0*H*LOG(C/B))
1830
1840
        Uri data (I, 2) = 0
1850
        Tan d data (I, 1) = Uri data (I, 1) /ABS (Urr data (I, 1))
1860
       Tan d data(I, 2)=0
1870
      Urm data(I,1) = SQR(Urr data(I,1)^2 + Uri data(I,1)^2)
1880
     Urm data(I, 2) = 0
     Cole_data(I,1)=Urr data(I,1)
1890
1900
      Cole data(I,2)=Uri data(I,1)
1910 NEXT I
1920 RETURN
1930 !
1940 Display: !
                              tan d",1 GOSUB Disp_ur_d
tan d",1 GOSUB Disp_um_d
1950 ON KEY 1 LABEL "ur' -
1960 ON KEY 2 LABEL "|ur| -
                                     ur''",1 GOSUB Disp ur ui
1970 ON KEY 3 LABEL "ur' -
                                      Plot",1 GOSUB Disp_cole
1980 ON KEY 4 LABEL "Cole-cole
1990 ON KEY 7 LABEL "Quit",1 GOTO Quit
2000 ON KEY 8 LABEL "Re-measure",1 GOTO Re meas
2010 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "USKEY"
2020 BEEP
2030 DISP "Select softkey to display each parameter."
2040 Loop: GOTO Loop
2050 !
2060 Disp ur d: !
2070 DISP "Now loading data..."
2080 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "MEAS IMD"
2090 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "HIDI OFF; SPLD ON"
2100 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "TRAC A"
2110 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"INPUDTRC ";
2120 FOR I=1 TO Nop
2130 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; Urr data(I,1), Urr data(I,2);
2140 NEXT I
2150 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;""
2160 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"AUTO"
2170 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"TRAC B"
2180 FOR I=1 TO Nop
     OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"INPUDTRC ";
OUTPUT @Agt4294a; Tan_d_data(I,1), Tan_d_data(I,2);
2190
2200
2210 NEXT I
2220 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;""
2230 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "AUTO"
2240 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "TRAC A"
2250 BEEP
2260 DISP "A: ur' B: tan d "
2270 RETURN
2280 !
2290 Disp um d: !
2300 DISP "Now loading data..."
2310 OUTPUT @Aqt4294a; "MEAS IMD"
2320 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "HIDI OFF; SPLD ON"
2330 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "TRAC A"
2340 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "INPUDTRC ";
2350 FOR I=1 TO Nop
2360
      OUTPUT @Agt4294a;Urm_data(I,1),Urm_data(I,2);
2370 NEXT I
2380 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;""
2390 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "AUTO"
2400 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"TRAC B"
2410 FOR I=1 TO Nop
2420 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "INPUDTRC ";
2430
      OUTPUT @Agt4294a; Tan d data(I,1), Tan d data(I,2);
2440 NEXT I
2450 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;""
```

```
2460 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "AUTO"
2470 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"TRAC A"
2480 BEEP
2490 DISP "A: |ur| B: tan d "
2500 RETURN
2510 !
2520 Disp ur ui: !
2530 DISP "Now loading data..."
2540 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "MEAS LSR"
2550 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "HIDI OFF; SPLD ON"
2560 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"TRAC A"
2570 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "INPUDTRC ";
2580 FOR I=1 TO Nop
2590 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; Urr data(I,1), Urr data(I,2);
2600 NEXT I
2610 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;""
2620 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "AUTO"
2630 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "TRAC B"
2640 FOR I=1 TO Nop
       OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"INPUDTRC ";
2650
2660 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; Uri_data(I,1), Uri_data(I,2);
2670 NEXT I
2680 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;""
2690 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "AUTO"
2700 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"TRAC A"
2710 BEEP
2720 DISP "A: ur' B: ur'' "
2730 RETURN
2740 !
2750 Disp cole: !
2760 DISP "Now loading data..."
2770 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "MEAS COMP"
2780 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "HIDI ON; SPLD OFF"
2790 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"TRAC A"
2800 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "INPUDTRC ";
2810 FOR I=1 TO Nop
2820
     OUTPUT @Agt4294a; Cole data(I,1), Cole data(I,2);
2830 NEXT I
2840 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;""
2850 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"AUTO"
2860 BEEP
2870 DISP "Cole-cole Plot"
2880 RETURN
2890 !
2900 Re_meas: !
2910 DISP "Measure once more? 0:Yes, 1:Cancel";
2920 INPUT "",Ans
2930 SELECT Ans
2940 CASE 0
2950 GOTO Meas
2960 CASE 1
2970 GOTO Display
2980 CASE ELSE
2990 GOTO Re meas
3000 END SELECT
3010
3020 Quit: !
3030 DISP "Really quit the program? 0:Yes, 1:Cancel";
3040 INPUT "", Ans
3050 SELECT Ans
3060 CASE 0
     DISP "Bye."
3070
3080 CASE 1
3090 GOTO Display
```

Application Sample Programs Measuring Magnetic Materials

3100 CASE ELSE 3110 GOTO Quit 3120 END SELECT 3130 END

Measurement controlling oscillator level

Example 13-5 shows a sample program of a measurement by correctly applying specified test signal level at DUT using the oscillator level monitor function. This program is stored on the sample program disk as the alc.bas file.

Connect the Agilent 16047E test fixture for lead parts to the Agilent 4294A, and then start this program. When "Set Open-Connection" appears, make the connection to measure data for open compensation, and press the [y] key and the [Enter] key. Then, when "Set Short-Connection" appears, perform the same operation to measure data for short compensation.

NOTE

For how to use the 16047E, for example, the connection to measure data for open/short compensation, refer to its manual.

Then, when "Set DUT, then Push [Enter] key" appears, mount an DUT onto the test fixture, and then press the [Enter] key. A measurement is operated at each measurement point using the manual sweep function, and the measurement result is displayed (refer to Figure 13-6). At the each measurement, the oscillator level is controlled to apply the correct signal level at DUT. After the completion of measurements at all points, "Once more? [Y]es/[N]o" appears. If you want to measure the capacitor again or another DUT, press the [y] key and the [Enter] key to continue the measurement. If you want to finish the measurement, press a key other than the [y] key and the [Enter] key.

, I	
Lines 80 to 140	Identifies the external controller and Instrument BASIC and sets the GPIB address and the select code.
Lines 160 to 250	Substitutes the measurement conditions (adapter setting: NONE, measurement parameter: Z -0, sweep type: LOG, sweep start value: 1 kHz, sweep stop value: 10 MHz, Number of measurement points: 21, trace A display format: logarithmic Y axis, trace B display format: linear Y axis, oscillator level mode: CURR, test signal level: 1 mA) into the variables: Adapter\$, Meas_para\$, Swp_type\$, Start, Stop, Nop, Fmt_a\$, Fmt_b\$, Power_mode\$ and Level, respectively.
Lines 260 to 270	Substitutes the limit of difference between test signal level and its monitor level (1%), and the maximum number of times to iterate a setting the oscillator level into the variables: Err_limit and Iteration (10 times), respectively.
Lines 290 to 300	Sets the adapter selection to Adapter\$ and then triggers a reset.
Lines 310 to 350	Sets the measurement parameter to Meas_para\$; the sweep type, Swp_type\$; the sweep start point, Start; the sweep stop point, Stop, respectively.
Lines 390 to 400	Enables bit 8 (calibration/compensation data measurement completion) in the instrument event status register to use an SRQ and sets bit 2 in the service request enable register to 1.
Lines 410 to 440	Uses the FNFixt_comp subprogram to measure open/short data. If an

13 225

page 65.

Uses the FNFixt comp subprogram to measure open/short data. If an error is detected after each measurement, stops the program. For the FNFixt comp subprogram, refer to the description in Example 4-3 on

Application Sample Programs

Measurement controlling oscillator level

Lines 460 to 500	Turns on the manual sweep function and the level monitor function, and sets the oscillator level mode to Power_mode\$.
Lines 520 to 600	According to the oscillator level mode, substitutes the command name for reading the level monitor value, the range (lower limit and upper limit) of level setting into the variables: Command\$, Range_l, and Range_u, respectively.
Lines 640 to 650	Prompts the user to connect a DUT, and waits for a press of the [Enter] key after the connection.
Lines 670 to 700	Displays header for list of measurement results, and substitutes the format to display the measurement results into the variable: Img\$.
Lines 720	Sets the measurement point.
Lines 730 to 750	Sets the initial setting to control the oscillator level.
Lines 760 to 880	Until the difference between the test signal level (target) and the monitor level is less than the variable: Err_limit, iterates setting and monitoring, and updating the oscillator level. (maximum number of iteration times is the variable: Iteration.)
Lines 890 to 970	Reads out the measurement results and displays them according to Img\$.
Lines 990 to 1010	Sets the trace A display format to Fmt_a\$, and then executes the auto scale on trace A to automatically set the scale parameters so that waveforms fit on the screen.

Lines 1020 to 1040 Sets the trace B display format to Fmt_b\$, and then executes the auto scale on trace B to automatically set the scale parameters so that waveforms fit on the screen.

Lines 1060 to 1070 Prompts the user to determine whether to perform a measurement again. If the **[y]** key and the **[Enter]** key are pressed, returns to the DUT connection part (line 570).

Example 13-5 Measurement controlling oscillator level

```
10
       DIM Adapter$[9], Meas para$[9], Pow mode$[9], Swp type$[9]
       DIM Fmt_a$[9],Fmt_b$[9],Buff$[9],Inp_char$[9],Img$[50]
20
       REAL Start, Stop, Level, Data a(1:2), Data b(1:2)
30
40
       REAL Err limit, Range 1, Range u
50
       INTEGER Scode, Nop, Iteration, Result
       CLEAR SCREEN
60
70
80
       IF SYSTEM$ ("SYSTEM ID") = "HP4294A" THEN
90
         ASSIGN @Hp4294a TO 800
         Scode=8
100
110
       ELSE
         ASSIGN @Hp4294a TO 717
120
130
         Scode=7
140
       END IF
150
       !
      Adapter$="OFF"
160
170
       Meas para$="IMPH"
180
       Swp type$="LOG"
       Start=1.0E+3
190
       Stop=1.0E+7
200
210
       Nop=21
220
       Fmt_a$="LOGY"
```

```
Fmt b$="LINY"
230
      Pow mode$="CURR"
240
250
      Level=.001
260 Err limit=1.0
                         ! Osc Level Error Limit: 1[%]
270
    Iteration=10
280
    OUTPUT @Hp4294a;"E4TP "&Adapter$
290
300 OUTPUT @Hp4294a;"PRES"
310
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "MEAS "&Meas para$
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "SWPT "&Swp type$
320
    OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "STAR "; Start
330
340 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "STOP "; Stop
350 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "POIN "; Nop
360
370
    ! Fixture Compensation (Open/Short)
380
390
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "ESNB 256"
400
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a;"*SRE 4"
410
      Result=FNFixt comp(@Hp4294a,Scode,"Open")
      IF Result<>0 THEN Prog end
420
430
      Result=FNFixt comp(@Hp4294a,Scode, "Short")
440
      IF Result<>0 THEN Prog end
450
    OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "MANS ON"
460
470 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "POWMOD "; Pow mode$
480 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "OMON ON"
490 OUTPUT @Hp4294a;"*OPC?"
    ENTER @Hp4294a;Buff$
500
510
    IF Pow mode$="VOLT" THEN
520
     Command$="OUTPVACP? "
Range_1=.005
530
540
550
       Range u=1.0
560 ELSE
    Command$="OUTPIACP? "
570
       Range_l=.0002
Range_u=.02
580
590
     END IF
600
610
      1
620 Meas_start: !
630 '
      PRINT "Set DUT, then Push [Enter] key"
    INPUT "",Inp_char$
650
660
     1
    PRINT ""
670
      PRINT " ########## Measurement Result ##########"
      PRINT " Frequency Monitor: "&Pow mode$&"
                                                   Trace A Trace B"
      Img$="MD.5DE,2X,MD.4DE,4X,MD.4DE,X,MD.4DE"
700
    FOR I=1 TO Nop
710
720
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "MANP "; I
730
       Set lvl=Level
740
       Count=0
       Err=100.0
750
760
       WHILE Count<Iteration AND ABS(Err)>Err limit
770
        OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "POWE "; Set lvl
780
          OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "SING"
          OUTPUT @Hp4294a;"*OPC?"
790
          ENTER @Hp4294a; Buff$
800
          OUTPUT @Hp4294a; Command$; I
810
820
         ENTER @Hp4294a; Mon lvl
830
          Err=(Level-Mon lvl)/Level*100
          Set lvl=Level* (Set lvl/Mon lvl)
840
850
          IF Set lvl<Range | THEN Set lvl=Range |
860
          IF Set_lvl>Range_u THEN Set_lvl=Range_u
```

Application Sample Programs

Measurement controlling oscillator level

```
870
          Count=Count+1
880
        END WHILE
890
        OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "TRAC A"
        OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "OUTPDTRCP? ";I
900
        ENTER @Hp4294a; Data a(1), Data a(2)
910
920
         OUTPUT @Hp4294a;"TRAC B"
930
        OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "OUTPDTRCP? ";I
        ENTER @Hp4294a; Data b(1), Data_b(2)
940
950
        OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "OUTPSWPRMP? "; I
960
        ENTER @Hp4294a; Swp para
970
        PRINT USING Img$; Swp para, Mon lvl, Data a(1), Data b(1)
980
    NEXT I
990
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "TRAC A"
1000 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "FMT "&Fmt a$
1010 OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "AUTO"
     OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "TRAC B"
1020
1030
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "FMT "&Fmt b$
1040
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "AUTO"
1050
      INPUT "Once more? [Y]es/[N]o", Inp char$
1060
1070 IF UPC$(Inp char$)="Y" OR UPC$(Inp_char$)="YES" THEN Meas_start
1080 Prog end:!
1090
     END
1100
1110
     ! Fixture Compensation Data Measurement Function
1120
      - 1
1130 DEF FNFixt comp (@Hp4294a, INTEGER Scode, Standard$)
     DIM Inp_char$[9],Err_mes$[50]
1140
1150
      INTEGER Err no
      OUTPUT @Hp4294a;"*CLS"
1160
1170 PRINT "Set "&Standard$&"-Connection"
1180 INPUT "OK? [Y/N]", Inp_char$
1190 IF UPC$(Inp char$)="Y" THEN
      ON INTR Scode GOTO Meas end
1200
      ENABLE INTR Scode; 2
1210
      SELECT Standard$
1220
        CASE "Open"
1230
1240
            OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "COMA"
         CASE "Short"
1250
           OUTPUT @Hp4294a;"COMB"
1260
1270
         CASE "Load"
1280
           OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "COMC"
     END SELECT
1290
      PRINT "Now measuring..."
1300
1310 Meas wait: GOTO Meas_wait
1320 Meas end: !
1330
        PRINT Standard%&" Data Measurement Complete"
1340
        RETURN 0
1350
     ELSE
      PRINT "Program Interruption"
1360
1370
       RETURN -1
1380 END IF
1390 FNEND
```

Figure 13-6 An example of the output at the execution of the program in Example 13-5

############	Measurement	Result ###	########
Frequency Mo	nitor: CURR	Trace A	Trace B
1.00000E+03 1	.0051E-03	5.7868E-01	1.7915E+02
1.58489E+03 1	.0021E-03	5.7978E-01	1.7871E+02
2.51189E+03 1	.0014E-03	5.8124E-01	1.7816E+02
3.98107E+03 9	.9914E-04	5.8055E-01	1.7681E+02
6.30957E+03 1	.0075E-03	5.7941E-01	1.7607E+02
1.00000E+04 9	.9661E-04	5.8421E-01	1.7353E+02
1.58489E+04 9	.9532E-04	5.9138E-01	1.6945E+02
2.51189E+04 9	.9565E-04	6.0615E-01	1.6341E+02
3.98107E+04 9	.9705E-04	6.3609E-01	1.5481E+02
6.30957E+04 9	.9976E-04	7.1339E-01	1.4395E+02
1.00000E+05 1	.0039E-03	8.7667E-01	1.3063E+02
1.58489E+05 9	.9645E-04	1.2035E+00	1.1840E+02
2.51189E+05 9	.9707E-04	1.7492E+00	1.0860E+02
3.98107E+05 9	.9899E-04	2.6883E+00	1.0159E+02
6.30957E+05 1	.0027E-03	4.1729E+00	9.6967E+01
1.00000E+06 9	.9993E-04	6.5710E+00	9.4055E+01
1.58489E+06 9	.9788E-04	1.0369E+01	9.2241E+01
2.51189E+06 1	.0034E-03	1.6376E+01	9.1094E+01
3.98107E+06 9	.9963E-04	2.5871E+01	9.0381E+01
6.30957E+06 1	.0015E-03	4.0942E+01	8.9965E+01
1.00000E+07 9	.9141E-04	6.4823E+01	8.9751E+01

Measurement using scanner

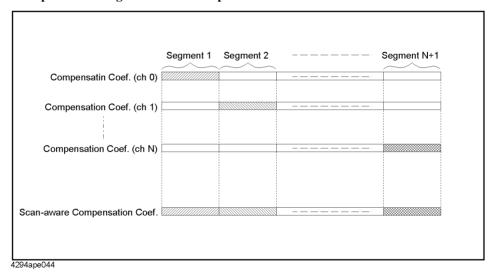
To perform measurement using the scanner while switching differnet channels, compensation for each channel must have been done. The 4294A lets you perform measurement while scanning channels, by making the connection as shown in 4294A and using functions including the list sweep, reading/writing compensation coefficients, and the manual sweep.

When performing measurement while scanning channels, you repeat the procedure "specifying a sweep segment using the manual sweep function \rightarrow changing channels \rightarrow measuring impedance." To make accurate measurement, you need to measure data for each channel and calculate its compensation coefficient.

To create the compensation coefficient for changing channels, execute the fixture compensation for each channel, read out compensation coefficients, and combine necessary part of them. An example is shown below.

Table 13-7 shows a schematic view of creating the scan-aware compensation coefficient. N+1 channels from 0 through N are used. Set the list sweep table so that the sweep condition for channel n corresponds to segment n+1. Execute the fixture compensation for channel 0 and read out the created compensation coefficient. The fixture compensation is performed for all segments; substitute the part of the read out compensation coefficient that corresponds to segment 1 into the part of the scan-aware compensation coefficient that corresponds to segment 1. For the other channels, perform the substitute operation from the fixture compensation to the scan-aware compensation coefficient. Finally, write the created compensation coefficient into the 4294A to bring the scan-aware compensation coefficient to take effect.

Figure 13-7 Example of creating scan-aware compensation coefficient

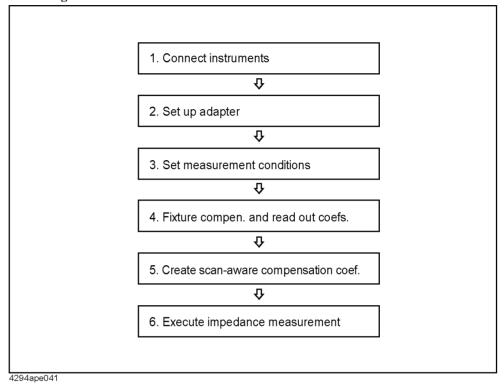


Measurement procedure

This section describes how to perform measurement while scanning 4 channels, using the 4294A, the Agilent 3499A Switch/Control System, and two 44472A Dual 1×4 RF Multiplexer Modules.

Figure 13-8 shows the flow of measurement with scanning.

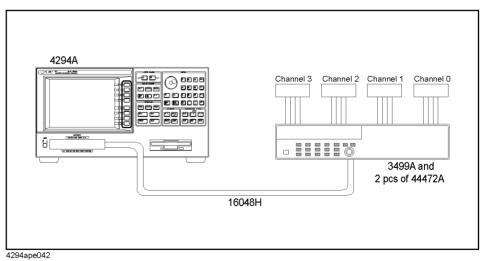
Figure 13-8 Scanning measurement flow



Step 1. Connecting the instruments

Connect the instruments as shown in Figure 13-9.

Figure 13-9 Connection between 4294A and 3499A



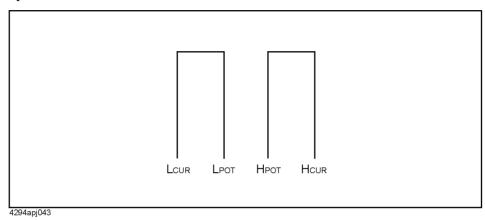
Step 2. Setting up the adapter

Select **4TP 2M** as the adapter and perform setup. Only the phase compensation is

Application Sample Programs Measurement using scanner

performed here. Because the phase compensation is common to all the channels, perform it for one channel. For the phase compensation, you need to bring the measurement terminal into the open state as shown in Figure 13-10.

Figure 13-10 Open state



Step 3. Setting the measurement conditions

Set the list sweep table. Set the sweep condition for each channel for each segment. In this sample program, the sweep conditions from channels 0 through 3 are assigned to segments 1 through 4.

Step 4. Reading out the compensation coefficient of the fixture compensation

For each channel, perform the open, short and load fixture compensations. For the load compensation, use a working standard whose value is known. Data measurement for the compensation coefficient is performed for all segments. After calculating the compensation coefficient, read out the compensation coefficient for each channel.

Step 5. Creating the scan-aware compensation coefficient

From the compensation coefficient array read out in Step 4, combine the segments that correspond to individual channels to create the scan-aware compensation coefficient.

Step 6. Executing impedance measurement

Change the sweep range of the manual sweep and the channels and perform impedance measurement for the multiple channels.

Sample program

Example 13-6 shows a sample measurement program assuming that it is used in a scanning system (4 channels). This program is stored in the sample program disk as scan.bas.

Lines 70 to 170	Identifies the external controller and Instrument BASIC and sets the GPIB address and select code.
Lines 200 to 230	Prepares data for the list sweep table using DATA statements. Segments correspond to channels 0 to 3 from the top.
Lines 250 to 300	Assigns the measurement conditions (adapter setting: 2-m test lead, measurement parameter: Z -q, sweep type: LIST, oscillator power level setting unit: VOLT, and DC bias setting unit: VOLT) into the

	variables Adapter\$, Meas_para\$, Swp_type\$, Pow_mod\$, and Dc_mod\$, respectively.
Lines 340 to 370	Performs setting the 3499A. Make setting so that the system mode is 3488A mode, modules 1 and 2 are coupled, and channel 0 is closed.
Lines 410 to 450	Performs setting to set up the adapter. After preset, in order to use SRQ, enables the instrument event status register's bit 8 (calibration/compensation data measurement completion) and sets the service request enable register's bit 2 to 1.
Lines 460 to 500	Displays the message to prompt the user to bring channel 0 to the open state and then, using the subprogram FNSetup_4tp, measures the phase compensation data. The subprogram FNSetup_4tp will be described later.
Lines 540 to 560	Sets the measurement parameter to Meas_para\$, the oscillator power level setting unit to Pow_mod\$, and the DC bias setting unit to Dc_mod\$, respectively.
Lines 570 to 740	Reads data from the DATA statements and creates the list sweep table. In this block, enters the position of the measurement point at the end of each segment to Point (n). Enters 0 to Point(0) to use it later for creating the compensation coefficient and setting the manual sweep range. After creating the list sweep table, sets the sweep mode to the list sweep.
Lines 780 to 790	Defines the compensation coefficient array variables: Open, Short, Load, and Temp. Temp is used temporarily to store the compensation coefficient read out from the 4294A. Because the compensation coefficient is a complex number, the array size is 2 times the total number of measurement points.
Lines 800 to 810	Sets the readout format for compensation coefficient to IEEE64-bit. Then, makes setting so that the measurement points at which the compensation data is measured are the points that the user has specified.
Line 850	Sets the switches of the 3499A to scan the channel.
Lines 860 to 880	Displays the connected channel and, using the subprogram FNFixt_comp, measures the open data. For information on the subprogram FNFixt_comp, see the description in Example 4-3 on page 65.
Lines 890 to 920	Reads out the open compensation coefficient calculated from the measurement data from the 4294A and enters it to the variable Temp.
Lines 930 to 960	Enters the sweep range for the channel from the variable Temp to Open. In this sample, the segment number for a channel is larger than the channel number by 1. For example, the sweep range for channel 0 is the sweep range of segment 1.
Lines 1000 to 1150	Performs the short compensation in the same way as the open compensation and creates the multiple channel support compensation coefficient.

Lines 1180 to 1190 Enters the load values used for the load compensation. In this sample,

 $R{:}100~\Omega$ and L:0 nH are set.

Application Sample Programs Measurement using scanner

Lines 1200 to 1340 Performs the load compensation in the same way as the open compensation and creates the multiple channel support compensation coefficient.

Lines 1380 to 1430 Enters the created compensation coefficient to the 4294A.

Lines 1470 to 1480 Sets the trigger source to the internal trigger and stops the sweep.

Lines 1520 to 1530 In order to use SRQ, enables the instrument event status register's bit 1 (sweep completion) and sets the service request enable register's bit 2 to 1.

Lines 1590 to 1670 Starts the impedance measurement. Displays the message to prompt the user to connect DUTs to all channels.

Line 1680 Enables the manual sweep function.

Lines 1700 to 1710 Changes the switches of the 3499A to change the channel. A wait time is provided so that measurement does not start before switching is complete.

Lines 1720 to 1760 Enables service request interrupts.

Lines 1770 to 1780 Sets the manual sweep range and performs a sweep.

Lines 1920 to 2200 The subprogram to perform the fixture compensation. For more information, see the description in Example 4-3 on page 65.

Lines 2240 to 2500 The subprogram to set up the 4-terminal pair cable. Its details are as follows.

Line 2220

Clears the status byte register and the instrument event status register.

Lines 2230 to 2240

Displays the message that prompts the user to make connection for the measurement specified with Standart\$ and waits for pressing the y key and the return key after the connection.

Lines 2260 to 2270

Sets the branch destination in response to SRQ interrupts and enables SRQ interrupts.

Lines 2290 to 2340

Sends the command to execute the measurement of the standard specified with Standard\$.

Line 2350

Waits for completion of the measurement.

Lines 2370 to 2380

Displays the message indicating completion of the measurement and returns 0 as the return value from the subprogram.

Lines 2400 to 2410

The processing when a key other than the y key is pressed. Returns -1 as the return value form the subprogram.

Example 13-6 Measurement with channel switching (scanning)

```
10
     DIM Adapter $[9], Meas para $[5], Swp type $[9]
20
     DIM Fmt a$[9], Fmt b$[9], Start$[9], Stop$[9], Nop$[5], Osc$[9]
     DIM Bias$[9],Bw$[5],Avg$[5],Header$[9],Buff$[9]
     INTEGER Max chan, Point (4), Scode, I, J, Opc
50
     CLEAR SCREEN
60
70
     IF SYSTEM$("SYSTEM ID")="HP4294A" THEN
80
      ASSIGN @Agt4294a TO 800
      ASSIGN @Binary TO 800; FORMAT OFF
90
    ASSIGN @Agt3499a TO 809
100
110
      Scode=8
120 ELSE
130 ASSIGN @Agt4294a TO 717
140 ASSIGN @Binary TO 717; FORMAT OFF
150 ASSIGN @Agt3499a TO 709
160 Scode=7
170 END IF
180 !
190 !
                                               BIAS BW
                                NOP
                                       OSC
          Start
                     Stop
200 DATA "100KHZ" , "200KHZ" , "21" , "0.5" , "0" , "2" ,
                                                           "1"
     DATA "100KHZ", "200KHZ", "21", "0.5", "0", "2",
     DATA "100KHZ", "500KHZ", "81", "0.5", "0", "2", "1"

DATA "500KHZ", "600KHZ", "21", "0.5", "0", "2", "1"
220
230
240 !
250 Max chan=3
260 Adapter$="M2"
270 Meas para$="IMPH"
280 Swp type$="LIST"
290 Pow mod$="VOLT"
300 Dc mod$="VOLT"
310 !
320 ! 3499A Setting
330
340 OUTPUT @Agt3499a; "SYSMODE HP3488A"
350 OUTPUT @Agt3499a; "RESET"
360 OUTPUT @Agt3499a; "CPAIR 1,2"
370 OUTPUT @Agt3499a; "CLOSE 100,110"
380 !
390 ! Adapter Setup
400 !
410 CLEAR SCREEN
420 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "PRES"
430 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "ESNB 256"
440 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"*SRE 4"
450 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"E4TP "&Adapter$
    PRINT "##### Adapter Setup #####"
460
470 PRINT "Channel 0 is activated."
480 Result=FNSetup_4tp(@Agt4294a,Scode,"Open")
490 IF Result<>0 THEN Prog end
500 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "ECALDON"
510 !
520 ! 4294A Setting
530
540 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "MEAS "&Meas para$
550 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "POWMOD "&Pow mod$
560 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"DCMOD "&Dc_mod$
```

Application Sample Programs

Measurement using scanner

```
OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "EDITLIST"
570
580
      Point(0)=0
590
    FOR I=0 TO Max chan
600
    READ Start$, Stop$, Nop$, Osc$, Bias$, Bw$, Avg$
610
      Point (I+1) = Point (I) + IVAL (Nop\$, 10)
      OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "SADD"
620
630
      OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "MEAS "&Meas para$
640
      OUTPUT @Aqt4294a; "STAR "&Start$
      OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"STOP "&Stop$
OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"POIN "&Nop$
650
660
670
      OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "BWFACT "&Bw$
      OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"POWE "&Osc$
OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"DCV "&Bias$
680
690
       OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "DCV "&Bias$
700
       OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "PAVERFACT "&Avg$
      OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"SDON"
710
720 NEXT I
730 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "EDITDONE"
740 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "SWPT "&Swp type$
750 !
760 ! Compensation
770 '
780
    ALLOCATE
Open (1: Point (Max chan+1), 1:2), Short (1: Point (Max chan+1), 1:2)
790 ALLOCATE
Load(1:Point(Max chan+1),1:2), Temp(1:Point(Max chan+1),1:2)
800 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "FORM3"
810
     OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "CALP USER"
    CLEAR SCREEN
820
830 PRINT "##### Open Compensation #####"
840 FOR I=0 TO Max chan
850 OUTPUT @Agt3499a; "CLOSE 10"&VAL$(I)&",11"&VAL$(I)
860
      PRINT "Channel "&VAL$(I)&" is activated."
870
      Result=FNFixt comp(@Agt4294a,Scode,"Open")
      IF Result<>0 THEN Prog end
880
      OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"OUTPCOMC1?"
890
      ENTER @Agt4294a USING "#,8A";Header$
900
      ENTER @Binary;Temp(*)
910
    ENTER @Agt4294a USING "#,1A";Buff$
FOR J=Point(I)+1 TO Point(I+1)
920
930
      Open (J, 1) = Temp(J, 1)
940
950
         Open (J, 2) = Temp(J, 2)
960
      NEXT J
970
      PRINT
980 NEXT I
990 CLEAR SCREEN
1000 PRINT "##### Short Compensation #####"
1010 FOR I=0 TO Max chan
      OUTPUT @Agt3499a; "CLOSE 10" & VAL$ (I) & ", 11" & VAL$ (I)
1020
      PRINT "Channel "&VAL$(I)&" is activated."
1030
      Result=FNFixt comp(@Agt4294a,Scode, "Short")
1040
1050
       IF Result<>0 THEN Prog end
     OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"OUTPCOMC2?"
1060
1070 ENTER @Agt4294a USING "#,8A";Header$
1080 ENTER @Binary; Temp(*)
1090 ENTER @Agt4294a USING "#,1A"; Buff$
1100 FOR J=Point(I)+1 TO Point(I+1)
1110 Short (J, 1) = Temp(J, 1)
1120
         Short (J, 2) = Temp(J, 2)
```

```
1130
      NEXT J
1140
      PRINT
1150 NEXT I
1160 CLEAR SCREEN
1170 PRINT "##### Load Compensation #####"
1180 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "DCOMLOADR 1000HM"
1190 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "DCOMLOADL OH"
1200 FOR I=0 TO Max chan
1210 OUTPUT @Agt3499a; "CLOSE 10" &VAL$ (I) & ", 11" &VAL$ (I)
1220 PRINT "Channel "&VAL$(I)&" is activated."
1230 Result=FNFixt comp(@Agt4294a, Scode, "Load")
1240 IF Result<>0 THEN Prog_end
     OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"OUTPCOMC3?"
1250
     ENTER @Agt4294a USING "#,8A";Header$
1260
     ENTER @Binary;Temp(*)
1270
1280 ENTER @Agt4294a USING "#,1A"; Buff$
1290 FOR J=Point(I)+1 TO Point(I+1)
1300 Load(J,1) = Temp(J,1)
1310
        Load(J, 2) = Temp(J, 2)
1320 NEXT J
1330 PRINT
1340 NEXT I
1350 !
1360 ! Make new compensation coefficients
1370 !
1380 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "INPUCOMC1 "&Header$;
1390 OUTPUT @Binary; Open(*), END
1400 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "INPUCOMC2 "&Header$;
1410 OUTPUT @Binary; Short(*), END
1420 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "INPUCOMC3 "&Header$;
1430 OUTPUT @Binary; Load(*), END
1440 !
1450 ! Trigger Setting
1460 !
1470 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "TRGS INT"
1480 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "HOLD"
1490 !
1500 ! SRQ Setting
1510
1520 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "ESNB 1"
1530 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"*SRE 4"
1540 !
1550 ! Measuring DUT
1560 !
1570 CLEAR SCREEN
1580 PRINT "##### DUT Measurement #####"
1590 ON ERROR GOTO Dut_meas_start
1600 Dut_meas_start
1610 PRINT "Set DUTs for All Channels."
1620 INPUT "OK? [Y/N]", Buff$
1630 OFF ERROR
1640 IF UPC$(Buff$)<>"Y" THEN
1650 PRINT "Program Interruption"
1660 GOTO Prog_end
1670 END IF
1680 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "MANS ON"
1690 FOR I=0 TO Max chan
1700 OUTPUT @Agt3499a; "CLOSE 10" &VAL$ (I) & ", 11" &VAL$ (I)
```

Application Sample Programs

Measurement using scanner

```
WAIT .2
1710
      OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"*CLS"
1720
1730 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"*OPC?"
1740 ENTER @Agt4294a;Opc
1750 ON INTR 7 GOTO Sweep end
1760 ENABLE INTR 7;2
1770 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"MANR
"&VAL$(Point(I)+1)&", "&VAL$(Point(I+1))
1780 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "SING"
     PRINT "Measuring Channel "; VAL$ (I)
1800 Sweep wait: GOTO Sweep wait
1810 Sweep end: OFF INTR 7
1820 NEXT I
1830 OUTPUT @Agt3499a; "RESET"
1840 !
1850 PRINT "Measurement Completed"
1860 !
1870 Prog end: !
1880 END
1890 !
1900 ! Fixture Compensation Data Measurement Function
1910 !
1920 DEF FNFixt comp(@Agt4294a, INTEGER Scode, Standard$)
1930
     DIM Inp char$[9]
1940 OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"*CLS"
1950 ON ERROR GOTO Conpen_start
1960 Compen start: !
1970 PRINT "Set "&Standard$&"-Connection"
1980 INPUT "OK? [Y/N]", Inp char$
1990 OFF ERROR
2000 IF UPC$(Inp char$)="Y" THEN
2010 ON INTR Scode GOTO Meas end
        ENABLE INTR Scode; 2
2020
2030 SELECT Standard$
2040 CASE "Open"
        CASE "Open"
           OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"COMA"
2050
2060 CASE "Short"
2070 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "COMB"
        CASE "Load"
OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"COMC"
2080
2090
2100 END SELECT
2110 PRINT "Now measuring..."
2120 Meas_wait: GOTO Meas_wait
2130 Meas end: !
2140 PRINT Standard$&" Data Measurement Complete"
2150
        RETURN 0
2160 ELSE
      PRINT "Program Interruption"
2170
        RETURN -1
2180
2190 END IF
2200 FNEND
2210 !
2220 ! 4TP Setup Function
2230 !
2240 DEF FNSetup 4tp(@Agt4294a,INTEGER Scode,Standard$)
2250 DIM Inp char$[9]
2260 OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "*CLS"
2270 ON ERROR GOTO Setup start
```

```
2280 Setup start:
2290 PRINT "Set "&Standard$&"-Connection"
2300
     INPUT "OK? [Y/N]", Inp_char$
2310 OFF ERROR
2320 IF UPC$(Inp_char$)="Y" THEN
2330
       ON INTR Scode GOTO Meas end
       ENABLE INTR Scode; 2
2340
2350
       PRINT "Now measuring..."
2360
       SELECT Standard$
2370
         CASE "Open"
2380
           OUTPUT @Agt4294a;"ECALP"
2390
         CASE "Load"
2400
          OUTPUT @Agt4294a; "ECALC"
2410 END SELECT
2420 Meas_wait: GOTO Meas_wait
2430 Meas_end: !
PRINT Standard$&" Data Measurement Complete"
2450
       RETURN 0
2460 ELSE
2470 PRINT "Program Interruption"
2480
       RETURN -1
2490 END IF
2500 FNEND
```

Application Sample Programs Measurement using scanner

14 Using Printer

This chapter describes the procedures for printing out your measurement results with a printer.

Printing onto a Printer Directly Connected to Agilent 4294A

The Agilent 4294A provides direct connection to a printer, allowing you to print a hardcopy of the LCD screen.

The printer can be connected to the printer parallel port on the rear panel of the 4294A. See *Operation Manual* for detailed information on the connection and supported printers.

Setting images to be printed

Besides traces, the following items can be displayed on the LCD for printing.

Items	Command
Sweep and measurement parameters for all measurement points	"LISV" on page 331
Current parameter values for setting of the instrument	"OPEP" on page 355
Setting values set for a user-defined calibration kit	"CALS" on page 269
Setting values for a fixture compensation standard	"COMS" on page 274
List sweep table	"DISL" on page 290
Limit line table	"DISLLIST" on page 290

Use the command below to restore the normal screen display from the screen with the above items.

• "RESD" on page 400

242 Chapter 14

How to print screen

Set the LCD screen as you desired then use the command below to start printing.

• "PRINALL" on page 395

Use the command below to abort your printing.

• "COPA" on page 275

The following items can be set for the printing.

Item	Command	Initial settings [Unit]
Printing resolution (DPI)	"DPI" on page 299	75 [DPI]
Form feed	"FORMFEED" on page 308	Yes
Media orientation (Portrait/Landscape)	"LANDSCAPE" on page 314	Portrait
Left margin	"LMARG" on page 332	1 [inch]
Top margin	"TMARG" on page 443	1 [inch]
Softkey labels	"PRSOFT" on page 395	Not printed
Time and date	"COPT" on page 276	Not printed
Colors	"PRIC" on page 395	Black and white

Settings for the above items are stored in the non-volatile memory (SRAM), thus they do not revert to the initial settings by executing "PRES" command on page 394. Use the command below to restore the initial settings.

• "DFLT" on page 288

Chapter 14 243

	Printing onto a Printer Available on an External Computer
	The 4294A can be connect to LAN (Local Area Network).
NOTE	When a printer is directly connected to LAN (not a computer connected to LAN), it is not possible to print onto the computer from the 4294A connected to LAN.
	From the 4294A connected to LAN, images on the LCD or files on the 4294A can be transferred to other computers connected to the same LAN. This means that printing onto a printer connected to an external computer can be achieved by first transferring an image to the computer then using the computer to print the image onto the printer.
NOTE	When transferring a TIFF format file for printing, an appropriate application for processing the format must be installed on an external computer.
	For example, follow the steps below to print an image on the LCD of the 4294A.
Step 1	. Set the LCD screen so that a desired image for printing is displayed.
Step 2	• Transfer a file named "screen.tif" on the dynamic data disk (a disk used for transferring internal data in the 4294A via LAN) to an external computer.
Step 3	. Use the computer to print "screen.tif."
Step 4	Remove "screen.tif" if it is no longer necessary.
NOTE	See Chapter 12, "Using LAN," for connection to LAN and transferring files via LAN.

244 Chapter 14

15 Setting the Display (LCD)

This chapter describes the procedures for setting the displayed colors of traces and characters as well as the brightness of the LCD display.

Setting the LCD Screen

Setting colors for images on the LCD screen

Colors can be separately specified for the following images on the LCD screen.

- Trace A (data trace type)
- Trace A (memory trace type)
- Trace B (data trace type)
- Trace B (memory trace type)
- Grid and part of softkey labels
- Text strings for warning notification
- Text strings other than measurement values and warning notification
- Text strings for Instrument BASIC.
- Pen 1 strings for Instrument BASIC.
- Pen 2 strings for Instrument BASIC.
- Pen 3 strings for Instrument BASIC.
- Pen 4 strings for Instrument BASIC.
- Pen 5 strings for Instrument BASIC.
- Pen 6 strings for Instrument BASIC.

NOTE

When performing list sweep, one of the colors for the Instrument BASIC pens 1 to 6 will be assigned to a trace of each segment.

Use the command below to select an item for setting out of those listed above.

• "COLO" on page 273

Use the commands below to assign a color to the selected item with the above command.

- "CBRI" on page 270
- "COLOR" on page 274
- "TINT" on page 442

Setting overall condition for the LCD screen

Use the command below to specify brightness of the LCD screen.

• "INTE" on page 312

Use the command below to specify brightness of the background of the LCD screen.

• "BACI" on page 264

Restoring factory setting

Use the command below to restore the factory settings for coloring all of the items on the screen.

• "DEFC" on page 286

Use the command below to restore the factory setting for coloring of the item selected with "COLO" command.

• "RSCO" on page 402

246 Chapter 15

Sample program for setting the LCD screen

Example 15-1 shows a sample program for setting colors for the LCD screen. This program is saved in the file "color.bas" on the sample program disk.

This program allows you to change the color of the data trace A to green and to increase the whiteness of colors for the pens 2 to 6 in the Instrument BASIC screen.

Lines 20 to 60	Identifies the external controller and Instrument BASIC and sets the GPIB address and the select code.
Lines 80 to 90	Substitutes hue of the data trace A and chroma of the pens 2 to 6 in the Instrument BASIC screen to the variables Trc_a_tint and Pen_clr, respectively.
Lines 110 to 120	Sets the hue of the data trace A to Trc_a_tint.
Lines 130 to 160	Sets the chroma of the pens 2 to 6 in the Instrument BASIC screen to

Example 15-1 Setting Colors in the LCD Screen

```
10
       INTEGER Trc_a_tint,Pen_clr
20
       IF SYSTEM$ ("SYSTEM ID") = "HP4294A" THEN
30
         ASSIGN @Hp4294a TO 800
40
       ELSE
50
         ASSIGN @Hp4294a TO 717
60
       END IF
70
80
       Trc a tint=33
90
       Pen clr=50
100
110
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "COLO TRAD"
       OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "TINT "; Trc a tint
120
130
      FOR I=2 TO 6
         OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "COLO PEN" &VAL$ (I)
140
150
         OUTPUT @Hp4294a; "COLOR "; Pen clr
160
       NEXT I
170
       END
```

Pen clr.

Chapter 15 247

Setting the Display (LCD)

Sample program for setting the LCD screen

248 Chapter 15

16 GPIB Command Reference

This chapter is the GPIB command reference for the Agilent 4294A. The IEEE common commands, the 4294A commands, and the Instrument BASIC control commands are described in alphabetical order.

Notational conventions in this command reference

This section describes the rules to read the description of the commands in this chapter.

Syntax

Part with heading "Syntax" describes the syntax to send a command from the external controller to the 4294A. A syntax consists of a command part and a parameter part. The separator between the command part and the parameter part is a space.

If there are several parameters, the separator between adjacent parameters is a comma (,). 2 points (..) between commas indicate that parameters in that part are omitted. For example, <numeric1>,..,<numeric4> indicates that 4 parameters,

<numeric1>,<numeric2>,<numeric3>,<numeric4>, are required. String-type parameters,
<string>, <string 1>, and so on, must be enclosed in double quotation marks (").

You can omit any lowercase letters in syntax. For example, ":PROGram:CATalog?" on page 452 can be shortened as ":PROG:CAT?".

The definition of symbols used in the syntax is as follows:

\Leftrightarrow	Characters enclosed in this pair of symbols are necessary parameters when sending the command.
	Part enclosed in this parenthesis pair can be omitted.
{}	Part enclosed in this parenthesis pair indicates that you must select one of the items in this part. Individual items are separated by pipes ().

Description

Part with heading "Description" describes how to use the command or the operation when executed.

Parameters

Part with heading "Parameters" describes necessary parameters when sending the command. When a parameter is a value type or a string type enclosed with >, its description, allowable setting range, initial value, and so on are given; when a parameter is a selection type enclosed with $\{\}$, the description of each selection item is given.

Query response

Part with heading "Query response" describes the data format read out when query (reading out data) is available with this command.

Each readout parameter is enclosed with {}. If there are several items within {} separated by the pipe (|), only one of them is read out.

When several parameters are read out, they are separated with a comma (,). Note that, 2 points (..) between commas indicate that the data of that part is omitted. For example, {numeric1},..,{numeric4} indicates that 4 data items, {numeric1}, {numeric2}, {numeric3}, and {numeric4}, are read out.

<newline><^END> after the parameters is the program message terminator.

250 Chapter 16

Corresponding key

Part with heading "Corresponding key" shows the operational procedure of the front panel keys that has the same effect as this command.

Chapter 16 251

IEEE common command

This section describes the IEEE common commands.

*CLS

Syntax *CLS

Description Clears the error queue, Status Byte Register, Operation Status Register, Standard Event

Status Register, and Instrument Event Status Register. This command has the same

function as the "CLES" command on page 273. (No query)

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

*ESE

Syntax *ESE < numeric>

*ESE?

Description Sets the value of the Standard Event Status Enable Register.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Setting value of the register
Range	0 to 255
Initial value	0
Resolution	1

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

252 Chapter 16

*ESR?

Syntax *ESR?

Description Reads out the value of the Standard Event Status Register. Executing this command clears

the register value. (Query only)

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding

key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

*IDN?

Syntax *IDN?

Description Reads out the manufacturer, model number, serial number, and firmware version number

of the 4294A. (Query only)

Query response {string 1},{string 2},{string 3},{string 4}<newline><^END>

Readout data is as follows:

{string 1} Manufacturer. HEWLETT-PACKARD is always read out.

{string 2} Model number. 4294A is always read out.

{string 3} 10-digit serial number (example: JP1KF00101).

{string 4} Firmware version number (example: 01.00).

Corresponding

key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

*OPC

Syntax *OPC

Description Makes the setting, when the execution of all overlap commands (refer to "*WAI" on page

256) is completed, to set the OPC bit (bit 0) of the Standard Event Status Register. (No

query)

Corresponding

key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

*OPC?

Syntax *OPC?

Description Reads out 1 when the execution of all overlap commands (refer to "*WAI" on page 256) is

completed. (Query only)

Query response {1}<newline><^END>

Corresponding

key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

*OPT?

*OPT?

Syntax *OPT?

Description Reads out the identification number of an option installed in the 4294A. (Query only)

Query response {string}<newline><^END>

If there is no installed option, a blank ("") is read out.

Corresponding

key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

*RST

Syntax *RST

Description Triggers a reset to the preset state. Although this preset state is almost the same as that of

the reset result with the "PRES" command on page 394, there are some differences as

follows. (No query)

• The sweep mode is set to HOLD.

• The HP Instrument BASIC is reset.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

*SRE

Syntax *SRE <numeric>

*SRE?

Description Sets the value of the Service Request Enable Register.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Setting value of the register
Range	0 to 255
Initial value	0
Resolution	1

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

*STB?

Syntax *STB?

Description Reads out the value of the Status Byte Register. (Query only)

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding

key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

*TRG

Syntax *TRG

Description If the trigger mode is set to GPIB/LAN (set to BUS with the "TRGS" command on page

447), triggers the 4294A waiting for a trigger. (No query)

Corresponding

key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

*TST?

Syntax *TST?

Description Executes the self-test and reads out the result. (Query only)

Query response $\{1|0\}$ <newline><^END>

	Description
1	The result of the self-test is FAIL.
0	The result of the self-test is PASS.

Corresponding

key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

GPIB Command Reference *WAI

*WAI

Syntax

*WAI

Description

Waits for the execution of all overlap commands sent before this command to be completed. Overlap commands include the following. (No query)

• Commands the execution of which finishes when configuration parameters are transferred to the DSP:

"AVER" on page 263	"AVERREST" on page 263
"BWFACT" on page 268	"CALDON" on page 268
"CALQUI" on page 269	"CALP" on page 269
"CALST" on page 270	"CENT" on page 271
"COMST{A B C}" on page 275	"CWFREQ" on page 277
"DCI" on page 282	"DCMOD" on page 282
"DCO" on page 283	"ECALDON" on page 300
"EDITDONE" on page 301	"MAXDCV" on page 337
"MINDCV" on page 340	"MKRCENT" on page 341
"MKRDSPAN" on page 342	"MKRSTAR" on page 349
"MKRSTOP" on page 349	"MKRZM" on page 351
"PDELT" on page 387	"PEAKCENT" on page 388
"POIN" on page 391	"PORE" on page 391
"PORTL" on page 392	"PORTZ" on page 392
"POWE" on page 393	"POWMOD" on page 394
"PRES" on page 394	"RECD" on page 396
"SDELT" on page 414	"SPAN" on page 430
"STAR" on page 432	"STOP" on page 434
"SWED" on page 436	"SWET" on page 436
"SWPP" on page 437	"SWPT" on page 437

• Commands the execution of which finishes when the sweep finishes:

"CAL{A B C}" on page 268	" $COM\{A B C\}$ " on page 274
"ECAL $\{P A B C\}$ " on page 300	"NUMG" on page 354
"SING" on page 425	

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

The Agilent 4294A commands

This section describes the GPIB commands specific to the 4294A.

ACCUD

Syntax ACCUD {ON|OFF|1|0}

ACCUD?

Description Enables/disables the display mode to accumulate traces in which they are not cleared at

each sweep.

Parameters

	Description	
ON or 1	Enables the trace accumulating display.	
OFF or 0 (Initial value)	8 - F (

Query response

 $\{1|0\}$ <newline><^END>

Corresponding

[Display] - ACCUMULATE on OFF

key

ADDRCONT

Syntax ADDRCONT < numeric>

ADDRCONT?

Description Sets t

Sets the GPIB address of the controller of the 4294A.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	GPIB address of the controller
Range	1 to 30
Initial value	21
Resolution	1

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Local] - ADDRESS: CONTROLLER

ADDRGW

ADDRGW

Syntax ADDRGW <1st>,<2nd>,<3rd>,<4th>

ADDRGW?

Description Sets the gateway IP address when using the 4294A connected to LAN.

To bring the setting of the changed gateway IP address to take effect, reboot (turn off and

then on again) the 4294A after the setting.

Parameters

NOTE

	<1st>*1	<2nd>*1	<3rd>*1	<4th>*1
Description	1st number of IP address	2nd number of IP address	3rd number of IP address	4th number of IP address
Range	0 to 255	0 to 255	0 to 255	0 to 255
Initial value	0	0	0	0
Resolution	1	1	1	1

*1.For example, if the IP address is 1.10.100.50, <1st> is 1, <2nd> is 10, <3rd> is 100, and <4th> is 50.

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{1st},{2nd},{3rd},{4th}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Local] - GATEWAY ADDRESS - 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th

ADDRIP

Syntax ADDRIP <1st>,<2nd>,<3rd>,<4th>

ADDRIP?

Description Sets the LAN IP address of the 4294A when using the 4294A connected to LAN.

NOTE To bring the setting of the changed IP address to take effect, reboot (turn off and then on again) the 4294A after the setting.

Parameters

	<1st>*1	<2nd>*1	<3rd>*1	<4th>*1
Description	1st number of IP	2nd number of IP	3rd number of IP	4th number of IP
	address	address	address	address
Range	0 to 255	0 to 255	0 to 255	0 to 255
Initial value	0	0	0	0
Resolution	1	1	1	1

^{*1.} For example, if the IP address is 1.10.100.50, <1st> is 1, <2nd> is 10, <3rd> is 100, and <4th> is 50.

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{1st},{2nd},{3rd},{4th}<newline><^END>

Corresponding

[Local] - IP ADDRESS - 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th

key

ANAODATA

ANAODATA

Syntax ANAODATA

ANAODATA?

Description Selects the data trace as the target trace when performing analysis using the waveform

analysis command. Only either the data trace or memory trace can be specified as the analysis target. After the execution of this command, executing the "ANAOMEMO"

command makes the data trace to be no longer the analysis target.

When the measurement parameter is COMPLEX Z-Y, the analysis target is $\left|Z\right|$ (for trace A)

or |Y| (for trace B).

Query response $\{1|0\}$ <newline><^END>

	Description
1 (Initial value)	The data trace is selected as the analysis target trace.
The data trace is not selected as the analysis target trace (in other words, the memory trace is selected).	

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

ANAOMEMO

Syntax ANAOMEMO

ANAOMEMO?

Description Selects the memory trace as the target trace when performing analysis using the waveform

analysis command. Only either the data trace or memory trace can be specified as the analysis target. After the execution of this command, executing the "ANAODATA"

command makes the memory trace to be no longer the analysis target.

When the measurement parameter is COMPLEX Z-Y, the analysis target is |Z| (for trace A)

or |Y| (for trace B).

Query response {1|0}<newline><^END>

	Description
1	The memory trace is selected as the analysis target trace.
0 (Initial value) The memory trace is not selected as the analysis target trace (in or words, the data trace is selected).	

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

ANARANG

Syntax

ANARANG < numeric 1>, < numeric 2>[HZ|MHZ|V|A]

ANARANG?

Description

Sets the analysis range when performing waveform analysis using the waveform analysis command. You specify the analysis range using the lower limit and the upper limit (or, the upper limit and the lower limit). If the lower/upper limit does not match with any measurement point sweep parameter values, the analysis range lower limit is set to the minimum measurement point larger than the specified value and the analysis range upper limit is set to the maximum measurement point smaller than the specified value.

If the sweep condition setting is changed, the analysis range is set to the entire sweep range. If the sweep range setting is zero span, the analysis range is always the entire sweep range (all measurement points).

Parameters

		<numeric 1=""></numeric>	<numeric 2=""></numeric>
Description		Analysis range lower limit (or upper limit)	Analysis range upper limit (or lower limit)
Range		Current sweep range	Current sweep range
When the sweep	Initial value	40	110E6
parameter is	Unit	Hz	Hz
frequency	Resolution	1E-3	1E-3
When the sweep	Initial value	0	1
parameter is OSC	Unit	V (volt)	V (volt)
level (voltage)	Resolution	1E-3	1E-3
When the sweep	Initial value	40E-6	20E-3
parameter is OSC level (current)	Unit	A (ampere)	A (ampere)
	Resolution	1E-6	1E-6
When the sweep	Initial value	0	0
parameter is dc bias	Unit	V (volt)	V (volt)
level (voltage)	Resolution	1E-3	1E-3
When the sweep	Initial value	0	0
parameter is dc bias	Unit	A (ampere)	A (ampere)
level (current)	Resolution	20E-6	20E-6

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric 1},{numeric 2}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

ANARFULL

ANARFULL

Syntax ANARFULL

Description Sets the analysis range to the entire sweep range when performing waveform analysis

using the waveform analysis command. (No query)

Corresponding

key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

ANASEGM

Syntax ANASEGM < numeric>

ANASEGM?

Description When the sweep type is set to the list sweep, selects, from the list sweep table, the

waveform analysis target segment when performing analysis using the waveform analysis function. The waveform analysis target segment number is initialized when the sweep type is set to the list sweep from other than the list sweep. Therefore, you have to set the

waveform analysis target segment number each time.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Waveform analysis target segment number
Range	1 to the number of segments in the list sweep table
Initial value	1
Resolution	1

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

If the sweep type is not the list sweep, 0 is always read out.

Corresponding

key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

AUTO

Syntax AUTO

Description Automatically sets scale parameters so that the trace fits on the screen (executes the auto

scale). (No query)

Corresponding

key

[Scale Ref] - AUTO SCALE

AVER

Syntax AVER $\{ON|OFF|1|0\}$

AVER?

Description Enables/disables the sweep averaging function.

Parameters

	Description
ON or 1	Enables the sweep averaging function.
OFF or 0 (Initial value)	Disables the sweep averaging function.

Query response {1|0}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Bw/Avg] - AVERAGING on OFF

AVERFACT

Syntax AVERFACT < numeric>

AVERFACT?

Description Sets the averaging factor of the sweep averaging function.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>	
Description	Averaging factor	
Range	1 to 256	
Initial value	16	
Resolution	1	

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Bw/Avg] - AVERAGING FACTOR

AVERREST

Syntax AVERREST

Description Resets the data count used in averaging calculation of the sweep averaging function to 0.

Measured data before the execution of this command is not used in averaging calculation. If this command is executed while the 4294A is performing a sweep, it is restarted. (No

query)

Corresponding key

[Bw/Avg] - AVERAGING RESTART

BACI

BACI

Syntax BACI < numeric > [PCT]

BACI?

Description Sets the brightness of the background color on the display screen. You specify the

brightness in a percentage of the white level (the level of white, larger means brighter).

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Percentage of the white level
Range	0 to 100
Initial value	0
Unit	% (percentage ratio)
Resolution	1

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Display] - more 1/2 - MODIFY COLOR - BACKGROUND INTENSITY

BEEPDONE

Syntax BEEPDONE {ON|OFF|1|0}

BEEPDONE?

Description Enables/disables the beep to notify the completion of operation (at the completion of

calibration or saving instrument states).

Parameters

	Description
ON or 1 (initial value)	Enables the beep.
OFF or 0	Disables the beep.

Query response $\{1|0\}$ <newline><^END>

Corresponding key [System] -BEEPER - BEEP DONE on OFF

BEEPFAIL

Syntax BEEPFAIL {ON|OFF|1|0}

BEEPFAIL?

Description Enables/disables the beep when the limit test result is FAIL.

Parameters

	Description
ON or 1	Enables the beep.
OFF or 0 (initial value)	Disables the beep.

Query response $\{1|0\}$ <newline><^END>

Corresponding

key

[System] - LIMIT TEST - BEEP FAIL on OFF

BEEPWARN

Syntax BEEPWARN {ON|OFF|1|0}

BEEPWARN?

Description Enables/disables the beep when an error message is displayed or when an invalid key is

pressed.

Parameters

	Description
ON or 1	Enables the beep.
OFF or 0 (initial value)	Disables the beep.

Query response $\{1|0\}$ <newline><^END>

Corresponding

key

 $\hbox{[System] -BEEPER - BEEP WARN on OFF}$

BLIGHT

BLIGHT

Syntax BLIGHT {ON|OFF|1|0}

BLIGHT?

Description Toggles on and off the backlight of the LCD screen. If the backlight is off, you cannot read

displayed information on the screen.

Parameters

	Description
ON or 1 (initial value)	Turns on the backlight.
OFF or 0	Turns off the backlight.

Query response $\{1|0\}$ <newline><^END>

Corresponding

key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

BMON

Syntax BMON {OFF|VOLT|CURR}

BMON?

Description Sets the measurement item in the dc bias level monitor function.

Parameters

	Description
OFF (initial value)	Turns off the dc bias level monitor function.
VOLT	Specifies the dc bias voltage level monitor.
CURR	Specifies the dc bias current level monitor.

Query response {OFF|VOLT|CURR}<newline><^END>

Corresponding

[Display] - BIAS LEVEL [] - {OFF | VOLT | CURRENT}

key

BOTV

Syntax BOTV <numeric>[OHM|DEG|RAD|SIE|H|F|PCT]

BOTV?

Description

Sets the minimum value on the display screen in the Y axis (vertical axis) direction (the value of the bottom of the grid).

If the difference between this minimum value and the maximum value on the display screen in the Y axis direction (set with the "TOPV" command on page 444) is less than 10E-15 (for the log Y axis format, the ratio of the maximum value to the minimum value is less than 5), the maximum value is automatically changed so that it becomes larger than the value of the minimum value plus 10E-15 (for the log Y axis format, the value indicating that the ratio of the maximum value to the minimum value is 5). Also, the width of a single grid tick (SCALE/DIV) and the reference line value (REFERENCE VALUE) are automatically changed so that they match with the Y axis minimum value and maximum value setting.

For the log Y axis format, if the sign is different from the display screen maximum value setting, the sign of the maximum value is automatically changed to the same sign as the minimum value.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Minimum value on the display screen in the Y axis (vertical axis) direction
Range	For formats other than the log Y axis format: -1E9 to 1E9 For the log Y axis format: -200E6 to 200E6
Initial value	For formats other than the log Y axis format: Varies depending on the measurement parameter as follows: For other than θ: 0 For θ: -180 For the log Y axis format: Varies depending on the measurement parameter as follows: For Z , R, X, Rs, Rp: 1 For θ: 100E-6 For Y , G, B, D: 1E-6 For Cs, Cp: 1E-9 For Ls, Lp: 10E-6 For Q: 1E-3
Unit	Varies depending on the measurement parameter (refer to the explanation of unit in "SCAL" on page 411).
Resolution	1E-15 *1

^{*1.} This is the minimum value (when the set value is small). The resolution becomes larger as the set value becomes larger.

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Scale Ref] - BOTTOM VALUE

BWFACT

BWFACT

Syntax BWFACT {1|2|3|4|5}

BWFACT?

Description Sets the bandwidth. To set the bandwidth of each segment when creating the list sweep

table, also use this command.

Parameters

	Description
1 (Initial value)	Specifies bandwidth 1 (shortest measurement time).
2	Specifies bandwidth 2.
3	Specifies bandwidth 3.
4	Specifies bandwidth 4.
5	Specifies bandwidth 5 (longest measurement time, accurate measurement).

Note that, if you use this command to create an additional segment, the setting of the previous segment is used as its initial value.

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Bw/Avg] - BAND WIDTH [] - {1 FAST | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 PRECISE}

CAL{A|B|C}

Syntax $CAL\{A|B|C\}$

Description Measures OPEN/SHORT/LOAD data for user calibration. The "CALA" command

measures OPEN data; the "CALB" command, SHORT data; the "CALC" command,

LOAD data. (No query)

Corresponding

key

[CAL] - USER CAL - EXCUTE CAL - {OPEN[] | SHORT[] | LOAD[]}

CALDON

Syntax CALDON

Description Finishes the measurement of user calibration data, calculates the calibration coefficient

from the measurement result, and stores it into the volatile memory (RAM). Executing this command automatically turns on the user calibration function (specified to ON with the "CALST" command on page 270). If all the measurements of OPEN/SHORT/LOAD data are not completed, executing this command causes an error and the command is ignored.

(No query)

Corresponding

key

[CAL] - USER CAL - EXCUTE CAL - done

CALECPARA

Syntax CALECPARA

Description Executes the equivalent circuit analysis depending on the equivalent circuit model

specified with the "EQUC" command on page 302, and displays the analysis result (equivalent circuit parameters). The analysis range is the same as that of the marker search

function. (No query)

Corresponding

kev

[Display] - more 1/2 - EQUIV CKT - CALCULATE PARAMETERS

CALP

Syntax CALP {FIXED|USER}

CALP?

Description Specifies which measurement points are used for user calibration data and fixture

compensation data: (fixed) measurement points provided by the 4294A or user created measurement points (measurement points in the sweep setting at the execution of

calibration/compensation).

Parameters

	Description
FIXED (Initial value)	Uses the (fixed) measurement points provided by the 4294A.
USER	Uses the user created measurement points.

Query response {FIXED|USER}<newline><^END>

Corresponding

key

[Cal] - COMP POINT []

CALQUI

Syntax CALQUI

Description Aborts the measurement of user calibration data. (No query)

Corresponding

key

[CAL] - USER CAL - EXCUTE CAL - cancel

CALS

Syntax CALS

Description Lists the set values of the user calibration kit (values entered with the

"DCALOPEN $\{G|C\}$ "(280page), "DCALSHOR $\{R|L\}$ "(281page), and

"DCALLOAD{R|L}"(279page) commands). (No query)

Corresponding

key

[Copy] - SELECT CONTENTS - CAL KIT VALUE ➤

CALST

CALST

Syntax CALST {ON|OFF|1|0}

CALST?

Description Toggles on and off the user calibration function. If the user calibration data is not stored

(executed with the "CALDON" command on page 268), executing this command to turn

on the calibration causes an error and the command is ignored.

Parameters

	Description
ON or 1	Turns on the user calibration function.
OFF or 0 (initial value)	Turns off the user calibration function.

Query response $\{1|0\}$ <newline><^END>

Corresponding

key

[Cal] - USER CAL - CORRECTION on OFF

CBRI

Syntax CBRI <numeric>[PCT]

CBRI?

Description Sets the brightness of the display color of the item selected with the "COLO" command on

page 273.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Percentage of brightness (the brightest state: 100 %)
Range	0 to 100
Initial value	Varies depending on the display item selected with the "COLO" command on page 273.
Unit	% (percentage)
Resolution	1

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding

key

[Display] - more 1/2 - MODIFY COLOR - MODIFY ITEM COLOR - MODIFY COLOR - BRIGHTNESS

CENT

Syntax CENT <numeric>[HZ|MHZ|V|A]

CENT?

Description Sets the sweep range center value. To set the center value of each segment when creating

the list sweep table, also use this command.

Parameters

		<numeric></numeric>
Description		Center value
When the sweep	Range	40 to 110E6 (for the linear sweep) 50 to 109.9999E6 (for the log sweep)
parameter is frequency	Initial value	55.00002E6
	Unit	Hz
	Resolution	1E-3
When the sweep	Range	5E-3 to 1
parameter is OSC level	Initial value	0.502
(voltage)	Unit	V (volt)
	Resolution	1E-3
	Range	200E-6 to 20E-3
When the sweep	Initial value	10.1E-3
parameter is OSC level	Unit	A (ampere)
(current)	Resolution	1E-6
	Range	-40 to 40
When the sweep	Initial value	0
parameter is dc bias level (voltage)	Unit	V (volt)
iever (voimge)	Resolution	1E-3
	Range	-100E-3 to 100E-3
When the sweep	Initial value	0
parameter is dc bias level (current)	Unit	A (ampere)
iever (eurrent)	Resolution	10E-6

Note that, if you use this command to create a segment, the initial value when creating segment 1 is the current sweep range start value and the initial value when creating an additional segment is the sweep range stop value of the previous segment.

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Center]

CHAD

CHAD

Syntax CHAD <string>

Description Change the current directory under which file operation is performed. To change it to a

directory in a different mass storage, use the "STOD" command on page 433 to change the

file operation target mass storage, and then execute this command. (No query)

Parameters

	<string></string>
Description	Change destination directory name
Range	8 characters or less

Use ".." (2 periods) as the directory name to move to the one-level upper directory.

Corresponding key

[Save] - FILE UTILITIES - CHANGE DIRECTORY ➤

CIN

Syntax CIN

CIN?

Description Sets the input/output direction of port C of the 24-bit I/O port to input (preset state).

To change the input/output direction of port C to output, use the "COUT" command on

page 276.

Query response

{1|0}<newline><^END>

	Description
1	Input is selected as the input/output direction of port C.
0	Output is selected as the input/output direction of port C.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

CLEL

Syntax CLEL

Description In the creation/edit of the list sweep table, deletes all segments. Executing this command

during the execution of segment creation/edit causes an error. If list sweep table creation/edit has not been started, executing this command automatically starts table

creation/edit and then deletes all segments. (No query)

Corresponding

[Sweep] - EDIT LIST - CLEAR LIST ➤

key

CLES

Syntax CLES

Description Clears the error queue, Status Byte Register, Operation Status Register, Standard Event

Status Register, and Instrument Event Status Register. This command has the same

function as the "*CLS" command on page 252. (No query)

Corresponding

key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

COLO

Syntax COLO {TRAD|TRAM|TRBD|TRBM|GRAT|WARN|TEXT|IBT|PEN1|PEN2|PEN3|PEN4|PEN5|PEN6}

COLO?

Description Specifies a display item to which the changes of the brightness (set with the "CBRI"

command on page 270), chroma (set with the "COLOR" command on page 274), and tint

(set with the "TINT" command on page 442) of the display color are applied.

Parameters

	Description
TRAD (Initial value)	Specifies the trace A data trace as the change target.
TRAM	Specifies the trace A memory trace as the change target.
TRBD	Specifies the trace B data trace as the change target.
TRBM	Specifies the trace B memory trace as the change target.
GRAT	Specifies the grid and some softkey labels as the change target.
WARN	Specifies warning notification text as the change target.
TEXT	Specifies the measured data and text except for warning notification text as the change target.
IBT	Specifies text on the Instrument BASIC screen as the change target.
PEN1-PEN6	Specifies pen 1 to pen 6 on the Instrument BASIC screen as the change target.

Query response

 $\label{trad} $$ TRAD|TRAM|TRBD|TRBM|GRAT|WARN|TEXT|IBT|PEN1|PEN2|PEN3|PEN4|PEN5|PEN6$ < new line > <^END>$

Corresponding key

[Display] - more 1/2 - MODIFY COLOR - MODIFY ITEM COLOR - $\{TRC\ A\ DATA\ |\ TRC\ A\ MEM\ LIMIT\ LINE\ |\ TRC\ B\ DATA\ |\ TRC\ B\ MEM\ LIMIT\ LINE\ |\ GRATICULE\}$

[Display] - more 1/2 - MODIFY COLOR - MODIFY ITEM COLOR - more 1/3 - $\{WARNING \mid TEXT MARKER \mid IBASIC \mid PEN 1 \mid PEN 2\}$

[Display] - more 1/2 - MODIFY COLOR - MODIFY ITEM COLOR - more 1/3 - more 2/3 - $\{PEN\ 3\mid PEN\ 4\mid PEN\ 5\mid PEN\ 6\}$

COLOR

COLOR

Syntax COLOR <numeric>[PCT]

COLOR?

Description Sets the vividness (chroma) of the display color of the item selected with the "COLO"

command on page 273.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Percentage of the most vivid status (status in which white and black are not mixed completely)
Range	0 to 100
Initial value	Varies depending on the display item selected with the "COLO" command on page 273.
Unit	% (percentage)
Resolution	1

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Display] - more 1/2 - MODIFY COLOR - MODIFY ITEM COLOR - MODIFY COLOR - COLOR

 $COM\{A|B|C\}$

Syntax $COM\{A|B|C\}$

Description Measures OPEN/SHORT/LOAD data for fixture compensation, calculates the

compensation coefficient, and stores it into the volatile memory (RAM). The "COMA" command is for OPEN compensation data; the "COMB" command, for SHORT compensation data; the "COMC" command, for LOAD compensation data. (No query)

Corresponding

key

[Cal] - FIXTURE COMPEN - {OPEN | SHORT | LOAD}

COMS

Syntax COMS

Description Lists the set values of the standard used for fixture compensation data measurement (the

values entered with the "DCOMOPEN{G|C}" command on page 284,

"DCOMSHOR $\{R|L\}$ " command on page 285, and "DCOMLOAD $\{R|L\}$ " command on

page 283). (No query)

Corresponding key

[Copy] - SELECT CONTENTS - COMPEN KIT VALUE ➤

 $COMST\{A|B|C\}$

Syntax $COMST\{A|B|C\} \{ON|OFF|1|0\}$

 $COMST\{A|B|C\}$?

Description Toggles on and off the OPEN/SHORT/LOAD compensation of the fixture compensation

function. The "COMSTA" command is used to set the OPEN compensation; the

"COMSTB" command, the SHORT compensation; the "COMSTC" command, the LOAD compensation. If no fixture compensation coefficient has been stored (executed with the "COM{A|B|C}" command on page 274), executing this command to turn on the

compensation causes an error and the command is ignored.

Parameters

	Description
ON or 1	Turns on the compensation.
OFF or 0 (Initial value)	Turns off the compensation.

Query response $\{1|0\}$ < newline><^END>

Corresponding

key

[Cal] - FIXTURE COMPEN - {OPEN on OFF | SHORT on OFF | LOAD on OFF}

CONT

Syntax CONT

CONT?

Description Sets the sweep mode to the auto continuous sweep (CONT). In this mode, sweeps are

repeated automatically and continuously.

Query response $\{1|0\}$ <newline><^END>

	Description
1 (Initial value)	The auto continuous sweep is selected as the sweep mode.
0	The auto continuous sweep is not selected as the sweep mode.

Corresponding

key

[Trigger] - CONTINUOUS

COPA

Syntax COPA

Description Aborts printout. (No query)

Corresponding

key

[Copy] - ABORT

COPT

COPT

Syntax COPT {ON|OFF|1|0}

COPT?

Description Enables/disables the output of the time and date to a printer.

Parameters

	Description
ON or 1	Enables the output of the time and date.
OFF or 0 (Initial value)	Disables the output of the time and date.

Query response $\{1|0\}$ <newline><^END>

Corresponding

key

[Copy] - SETUP - more 1/2 - TIME on OFF

COUT

Syntax COUT

COUT?

Description Sets the input/output direction of port C of the 24-bit I/O port to output.

To change the input/output direction of port C to input (preset state), use the "CIN"

command on page 272.

Query response {1|0}<newline><^END>

	Description
1	Output is selected as the input/output direction of port C.
0	Input is selected as the input/output direction of port C.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

CRED

Syntax CRED <string>

Description Creates a new directory under the current directory. To change the current directory, use the

"CHAD" command on page 272. (No query)

Parameters

	<string></string>	
Description	Name of a new directory	
Range	8 characters or less	

If the specified file name has characters that exceed the maximum length, only the string of up to the maximum length is valid and the remaining characters are ignored.

Corresponding key

[Save] - FILE UTILITIES - CREATE DIRECTORY ➤

CWFREQ

Syntax CWFREQ <numeric>[HZ|MHZ]

CWFREQ?

Description Sets the frequency of the oscillator for the oscillator (OSC) level sweep and dc bias level

sweep.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Frequency of the oscillator
Range	40 to 110E6
Initial value	1E6
Unit	Hz
Resolution	1E-3

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding

[Source] - FREQUENCY

key

DATMEM

DATMEM

Syntax DATMEM

Description Copies the measured data into the memory array. It is copied to both the A and B

traces.(No query)

Corresponding

key

[Display] - DEF TRACR[] - DATA → MEMORY

DATOVAL

Syntax DATOVAL < numeric>

DATOVAL?

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), if the measurement

> parameter is a scalar value, sets a value that is subtracted from the data trace (offset value). The contents of the data trace is the result of subtracting the offset value from the measured data (if the contents of the data trace is an operation result depending on the setting with the

"DISP" command on page 292, the operation result).

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Offset value
Range	-100E6 to 100E6
Initial value	0
Resolution	1E-18

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding

[Display] - OFFSET

key

DCALLOAD{R|L}

Syntax DCALLOADR <numeric>[OHM]

DCALLOADL < numeric > [H]

DCALLOAD{R|L}?

Description For user calibration data measurement ("CAL{A|B|C}" command on page 268), sets the

resistance value (the "DCALLOADR" command) and the inductance value (the

"DCALLOADL" command) of the LOAD standard of the calibration kit used to measure

LOAD calibration data.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Resistance value or inductance value
Range	For resistance value: -100E9 to 100E9 For inductance value: -1E6 to 1E6
Initial value	For resistance value: 50 For inductance value: 0
Unit	For resistance value: Ω (ohm) For inductance value: H (henry)
Resolution	1E-12

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding

[CAL] - USER CAL -DEFINE VAUE - {LOAD RESIST (R) | LOAD INDUCT (L)}

key

GPIB Command Reference DCALOPEN{G|C}

DCALOPEN{G|C}

Syntax DCALOPENG < numeric > [SIE]

DCALOPENC < numeric>

DCALOPEN{G|C}?

Description For user calibration data measurement ("CAL{A|B|C}" command on page 268), sets the

conductance value ("DCALOPENG" command) and the capacitance value

("DCALOPENC" command) of the OPEN standard of the calibration kit used to measure

OPEN calibration data.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Conductance value or capacitance value
Range*1	-1E6 to 1E6
Initial value	0
Unit	For conductance value: S (siemens) For capacitance value: fF (femto farad)
Resolution	For conductance value: 1E-12 For capacitance value: 1

^{*1.} The unit of range value is S (siemens) or F (farad).

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding

[CAL] - USER CAL -DEFINE VAUE - {OPEN CONDUCT (G) | OPEN CAP (C)}

key

DCALSHOR{R|L}

Syntax DCALSHORR < numeric > [OHM]

DCALSHORL < numeric > [H]

 $DCALSHOR\{R|L\}$?

Description For user calibration data measurement (" $CAL\{A|B|C\}$ " command on page 268), sets the

resistance value ("DCALSHORR" command) and the inductance value ("DCALSHORL"

command) of the SHORT standard of the calibration kit used to measure SHORT

calibration data.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Resistance value or inductance value
Range	-1E6 to 1E6
Initial value	0
Unit	For resistance value: Ω (ohm) For inductance value: H (henry)
Resolution	1E-12

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[CAL] - USER CAL -DEFINE VAUE - {SHORT RESIST (R) | SHORT INDUCT (L)}

DCI

DCI

Syntax DCI <numeric>[A]

DCI?

Description Sets the dc bias output level when the dc bias output mode is the current mode or

constant-current mode. To set the dc bias output level of each segment when creating the

list sweep table, also use this command.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Output current value of dc bias
Range	-0.1 to 0.1
Initial value	0 (Note that the initial value is the current set value of the dc bias output current, when creating segment 1; the set value of the previous segment, when creating an additional segment.)
Unit	A (ampere)
Resolution	20E-6

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Source] - BIAS MENU - CURRENT LEVEL

DCMOD

Syntax DCMOD {VOLT|CURR|CVOLT|CCURR}

DCMOD?

Description Selects the dc bias output mode. To set the dc bias output mode of each segment when

creating the list sweep table, also use this command.

Parameters

	Description
VOLT (initial value)	Specifies the voltage mode.
CURR	Specifies the current mode.
CVOLT	Specifies the constant-voltage mode.
CCURR	Specifies the constant-current mode.

Note that, if you use this command to create a segment, the initial value when creating segment 1 is the current dc bias output mode and the initial value when creating an additional segment is the set mode of the previous segment.

Query response

{VOLT|CURR|CVOLT|CCURR}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Source] - more 1/2 - MODE [] - $\{VOLT \mid CURRENT \mid VOLT \mid CONSTANT \mid CURRENT \mid CONSTANT\}$

DCO

Syntax DCO {ON|OFF|1|0}

DCO?

Description Turns on/off the dc bias output.

Parameters

	Description
ON or 1	Turns on the dc bias output.
OFF or 0 (initial value)	Turns off the dc bias output.

Query response $\{1|0\}$ < newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Source] - BIAS MENU - BIAS on OFF

DCOMLOAD{R|L}

Syntax DCOMLOADR < numeric > [OHM]

DCOMLOADL <numeric>[H]

 $DCOMLOAD\{R|L\}$?

Description For fixture compensation data measurement ("COM{A|B|C}" command on page 274), sets

the resistance value ("DCOMLOADR" command) and the inductance value ("DCOMLOADL" command) of the LOAD standard used to measure LOAD

compensation data.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Resistance value or inductance value
Range	For resistance value: -100E9 to 100E9 For inductance value: -1E6 to 1E6
Initial value	For resistance value: 50 For inductance value: 0
Unit	For resistance value: Ω (ohm) For inductance value: H (henry)
Resolution	1E-12

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

 $\textbf{[Cai] - FIXTURE COMPEN - DEFINE VALUE - \{LOAD \ RESIST\ (R) \mid LOAD\ INDUCT\ (L)\}}$

GPIB Command Reference **DCOMOPEN(G|C)**

DCOMOPEN{G|C}

Syntax DCOMOPENG < numeric > [SIE]

DCOMOPENC < numeric>

 $DCOMOPEN\{G|C\}$?

Description For fixture compensation data measurement ("COM{A|B|C}" command on page 274), sets

the conductance value ("DCOMOPENG" command) and the capacitance value

("DCOMOPENC" command) of the OPEN standard used to measure OPEN compensation

data.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Conductance value or capacitance value
Range*1	-1E6 to 1E6
Initial value	0
Unit	For conductance value: S (siemens) For capacitance value: fF (femto farad)
Resolution	For conductance value: 1E-12 For capacitance value: 1

^{*1.} The unit of range value is S (siemens) or F (farad).

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

 $\textbf{[Cai] - FIXTURE COMPEN - DEFINE VALUE - \{OPEN CONDUCT \textbf{(G)} \mid OPEN CAP \textbf{(C)}\}}$

DCOMSHOR{R|L}

Syntax DCOMSHORR < numeric > [OHM]

DCOMSHORL < numeric > [H]

DCOMSHOR{R|L}?

Description For fixture compensation data measurement ("COM{A|B|C}" command on page 274), sets

the resistance value ("DCOMSHORR" command) and the inductance value ("DCOMSHORL" command) of the SHORT standard used to measure SHORT

compensation data.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Resistance value or inductance value
Range	-10E6 to 10E6
Initial value	0
Unit	For resistance value: Ω (ohm) For inductance value: H (henry)
Resolution	1E-12

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding

[Cal] - FIXTURE COMPEN - DEFINE VALUE - {SHORT RESIST(R)| SHORT INDUCT(L)}

key

DCRNG

Syntax

DCRNG {M1|M10|M100}

DCRNG?

Description

Sets the dc bias range.

Parameters

	Description
M1 (initial value)	Specifies the 1-mA range.
M10	Specifies the 10-mA range.
M100	Specifies the 100-mA range.

Query response

 $\{M1|M10|M100\}$ <newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Source] - more 1/2 - MEAS RANGE [] - {1mA | 10mA | 100mA}

DCV

DCV

Syntax DCV <numeric>[V]

DCV?

Description Sets the dc bias output level when the dc bias output mode is the voltage mode or

constant-voltage mode. To set the dc bias output level of each segment when creating the

list sweep table, also use this command.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Output voltage value of the dc bias
Range	-40 to 40
Initial value	0 (Note that the initial value is the current set value of the dc bias output voltage when creating segment 1; the set value of the previous segment, when creating an additional segment.)
Unit	V (volt)
Resolution	1E-3

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding

key

[Source] - BIAS MENU - VOLTAGE LEVEL

DEFC

Syntax DEFC

Description Returns all display color settings to the factory states. (No query)

Corresponding

key

[Display] - more 1/2 - MODIFY COLOR - DEFAULT COLORS

DEFEC{R1|C1|L1|C0}

Syntax DEFECR1 < numeric > [OHM]

DEFEC{C1|C0} <numeric>[F]

DEFECL1 <numeric>[H]
DEFEC{R1|C1|L1|C0}?

Description Defines an R1/C1/L1/C0 equivalent circuit parameter. The "DEFECR1" command defines

R1; the "DEFECC1" command, C1; the "DEFECL1" command, L1; the "DEFECC0" command, C0, respectively. For equivalent circuit parameters, refer to "Equivalent circuit

analysis" on page 100.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Value of the equivalent circuit parameter
Range	-1E18 to 1E18
Initial value	0
Unit	Ω (for the "DEFECR1" command) F (for the "DEFECC1" command and the "DEFECC0" command) H (for the "DEFECL1" command)
Resolution	1E-18

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding

[Display] - more 1/2 - EQUIV CKT - DEFINE PARAMETERS - $\{R1 \mid C1 \mid L1 \mid C0\}$

key

DFLT

DFLT

Syntax

DFLT

Description

Returns the settings related to printout to the initial states (refer to the table below). (No query)

Setting item	Setting command	Initial state [unit]
Print resolution (DPI)	"DPI" on page 299	75 [DPI]
Form feed	"FORMFEED" on page 308	Enabled
Print orientation (portrait/landscape)	"LANDSCAPE" on page 314	Portrait
Left margin	"LMARG" on page 332	1 [inch]
Top margin	"TMARG" on page 443	1 [inch]
Softkey label output	"PRSOFT" on page 395	Disabled
Time and date output	"COPT" on page 276	Disabled
Print color	"PRIC" on page 395	Black and white

Corresponding key

[Copy] - DEFAULT SETTING

DIN

Syntax

DIN

DIN?

Description

Sets the input/output direction of port D (24-bit I/O port) to input (preset state).

To change the input/output direction of port D to output, use the "DOUT" command on

page 298.

Query response

{1|0}<newline><^END>

	Description
1	Input is selected as the input/output direction of port D.
0	Output is selected as the input/output direction of port D.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

DISA

Syntax DISA {ALLI|HIHB|ALLB|BASS}

DISA?

Description Sets the allocation of the measurement result display screen and the HP Instrument BASIC

(IBASIC) screen on the LCD screen.

Parameters

	Description
ALLI (initial value)	Uses the entire LCD screen as the measurement result display screen.
	Screen.
НІНВ	Uses the upper half of the LCD screen as the measurement result display screen and the lower half as the HP IBASIC screen.
ALLB	Uses the entire LCD screen as the HP IBASIC.
BASS	Uses most of the LCD screen as the measurement result display screen, showing the state of HP IBASIC in three lines below the measurement result display screen.

Query response {ALLI|HIHB|ALLB|BASS}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Display] - more1/2 - ALLOCATION - {ALL INSTRUMENT | HALF INSTR HALF BASIC | ALL BASIC | BASIC STATUS}

DISECIRC

Syntax DISECIRC {ON|OFF|1|0}

DISECIRC?

Description Toggles on and off the equivalent circuit model display.

Parameters

	Description
ON or 1	Turns on the equivalent circuit model display.
OFF or 0 (initial value)	Turns off the equivalent circuit model display.

Query response {1|0}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Display] - more1/2 - EQUIV CKT - CIRCUIT on OFF

DISECPARA

DISECPARA

Syntax DISECPARA {ON|OFF|1|0}

DISECPARA?

Description Toggles on and off the equivalent circuit parameter display. Executing equivalent circuit

analysis (by the execution of "CALECPARA" command on page 269) automatically turns

on the equivalent circuit parameter display.

Parameters

ON or 1 Turns on the equivalent circuit parameter display.

OFF or 0 (initial value) Turns off the equivalent circuit parameter display.

Query response $\{1|0\}$ <newline><^END>

Corresponding

key

[Display] - more1/2 - EQUIV CKT - PARAMETERS on OFF

DISL

Syntax DISL

Description Displays the list sweep table. (No query)

Corresponding

key

[Copy] - SELECT CONTENTS - LIST SWEEP SEGMENTS ➤

DISLLIST

Syntax DISLLIST

Description Displays the limit line table. (No query)

Corresponding

key

[Copy] - SELECT CONTENTS - LIMIT TEST SEGMENTS ➤

DISMAMP

Syntax DISMAMP {UL|MD}

DISMAMP?

Description Sets the limit range display format to display the limit line table.

Parameters

	Description
UL (initial value)	Specifies the range display format using the limit range upper limit and lower limit.
MD	Specifies the range display format using the limit range central value and range width.

Query response {UL|MD}<newline><^END>

Corresponding

key

[Copy] - SELECT CONTENTS - LIMIT TEST SEGMENTS - DISP MODE[]

DISMPRM

Syntax DISMPRM {STSP|CTSP}

DISMPRM?

Description Sets the sweep range display format to display the list sweep table.

Parameters

	Description
STSP (initial value)	Specifies the range display format using the sweep range start value and stop value.
CTSP	Specifies the range display format using the sweep range central value and range width.

Query response {STSP|CTSP}<newline><^END>

Corresponding

key

[Copy] - SELECT CONTENTS - LIST SWEEP SEGMENTS - DISP MODE[]

GPIB Command Reference **DISP**

DISP

Syntax

DISP {DATA|MEMO|DATM|DMNM|DELP|DDVM}

DISP?

Description

For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), makes the setting related to the displayed trace.

If a parameter other than DATM is set, the scale setting target trace (set with the "SCAF" command on page 410) and the marker use target trace (set with the "MKRO" command on page 346) are also changed.

If no data has been copied to the memory trace (the "DATMEM" command on page 278 has not been executed), executing this command to set a parameter other than DATA causes an error and the command is ignored.

If the measurement parameter is a scalar value, executing this command to set DDVM causes an error and the command is ignored. If the measurement parameter is a vector value, executing this command to set DELP causes an error and the command is ignored.

Parameters

	Description *1
DATA (initial value)	Displays the data trace. The contents of the data trace is measured
(initial value)	data (no operation).
MEMO *2	Displays the memory trace.
DATM *2	Displays both the data trace and the memory trace at the same time. The contents of the data trace is measured data (no operation).
DMNM *2	Displays the data trace. The contents of the data trace is the operation result of DATA - MEM.
DELP *2,*3	Displays the data trace. The contents of the data trace is the operation result of (DATA - MEM) / MEM.
DDVM *2,*4	Displays the data trace. The contents of the data trace is the operation result of DATA / MEM.

^{*1.}In operation expressions in the description, DATA indicates measured data and MEM indicates data of the memory trace.

Query response

{DATA|MEMO|DATM|DMNM|DELP|DDVM}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Display] - DEF TRACE[] - {DATA | MEMORY | DATA and MEMORY | DATA-MEM | DELTA % | DATA/MEM}

^{*2.} Selectable only when data has been copied in the memory trace.

^{*3.} Selectable only when the measurement parameter is a scalar value.

^{*4.} Selectable only when the measurement parameter is a vector value.

DMKR

Syntax DMKR {ON|FIX|TRAC|OFF}

DMKR?

Description

For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), makes the setting of the Δ marker. In the coupled marker mode (set with the "MKRCOUP" command on page 342), the setting is applied to both the A and B traces regardless of the active trace setting. If the marker function is off, executing this command causes an error and the command is ignored.

Parameters

	Description
ON	Turns on the Δ marker mode and places the Δ marker at the current marker position.
FIX	Turns on the Δ marker mode and places the fixed Δ marker at the current marker position.
TRAC	Turns on the Δ marker mode and places the tracking Δ marker at the current marker position.
OFF (initial value)	Turns off the Δ marker mode and clears the Δ marker.

Query response {ON|FIX|TRAC|OFF}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

 $\textbf{[Marker]} - \Delta \textbf{MODE} \ \textbf{MENU} - \{\Delta \textbf{MKR} \ | \ \textbf{FIXED} \ \Delta \textbf{MKR} \ | \ \textbf{TRACKING} \ \Delta \textbf{MKR} \ | \ \Delta \textbf{MKR} \ \textbf{OFF} \}$

DMKRAUV

DMKRAUV

Syntax DMKRAUV <numeric>[OHM|DEG|RAD|SIE]

DMKRAUV?

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), if the measurement

parameter is a vector value (for COMPLEX Z-Y), moves the fixed Δ marker at the position of the specified measurement parameter value (subsidiary readout). Executing this command as Query reads out the measurement parameter value of the fixed Δ marker

(subsidiary readout).

If the measurement parameter is a scalar value (for other than COMPLEX Z-Y) or if the Δ marker mode is off, executing this command causes an error and the command is ignored.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Specified measurement parameter value (subsidiary readout)
Range	-100E6 to 100E6
Initial value	0
Unit	Varies depending on the measurement parameter (refer to the explanation of unit in "SCAL" on page 411).

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric}<newline><^END>

Reads out the phase for the polar chart format. Reads out reactance (for trace A) or susceptance (for trace B) for the complex plane format.

Corresponding key

[Marker] - Δ MODE MENU - FIXED Δ MKR AUX VALUE

DMKRP

Syntax DMKRP < numeric>

DMKRP?

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), moves the Δ marker to

the specified measurement point. In the coupled marker mode (set with the "MKRCOUP" command on page 342), moves the Δ markers of both the A and B traces, regardless of the active trace setting. If this command is executed as Query, it reads out the measurement point number at the Δ marker position. If the Δ marker mode is off, executing this

command causes an error and the command is ignored.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Number of the destination measurement point (number given in order from the left edge assuming that the number of the left edge measurement point is 1)
Range	1 to the number of points
Initial value	1
Resolution	1

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

DMKRPRM

DMKRPRM

Syntax DMKRPRM < numeric > [HZ|MHZ|V|A]

DMKRPRM?

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), moves the Δ marker on

the trace to the position of the specified sweep parameter value. Note that, for the fixed Δ marker, the Y axis (vertical axis) value is not changed before and after the move. In the coupled marker mode (set with the "MKRCOUP" command on page 342), regardless of the active trace setting, moves the Δ marker of both the A and B traces. If this command is executed as Query, it reads out the sweep parameter value at the Δ marker position. If the Δ marker mode is off, executing this command causes an error and the command is ignored.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Sweep parameter value you want to specify
Range	Sweep start value to sweep stop value
Initial value	0
Unit	Varies depending on the sweep parameter (refer to the explanation of unit in "CENT" on page 271).
Resolution	Varies depending on the sweep parameter (refer to the explanation of resolution in "CENT" on page 271).

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Marker] - Δ MODE MENU - Δ MKR STIMULUS

DMKRVAL

Syntax DMKRVAL <numeric>[OHM|DEG|RAD|SIE|H|F|PCT]

DMKRVAL?

Description

For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), moves the fixed Δ marker to the position of the specified measurement parameter value. Executing this command as Query reads out the measurement parameter value of the fixed Δ marker. If the Δ marker mode is off, executing this command causes an error and the command is ignored.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Measurement parameter value you want to specify
Range	-100E6 to 100E6
Initial value	0
Unit	Varies depending on the measurement parameter (refer to the explanation of unit in "SCAL" on page 411)

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric}<newline><^END>

If the measurement parameter is a scalar value (for other than COMPLEX Z-Y), the measurement parameter value is read out. If the measurement parameter is a vector value (for COMPLEX Z-Y), the readout is as follows.

- If the polar chart format is selected, the amplitude is read out.
- If the complex plane format is selected, resistance (for trace A) or conductance (for trace B) is read out.

Corresponding key

[Marker] - \triangle MODE MENU - FIXED \triangle MKR VALUE

DMODE

DMODE

Syntax DMODE {DMY|MDY}

DMODE?

Description When the date printout setting is enabled (specified to ON with the "COPT" command on

page 276), sets the display format of the date.

Parameters

	Description
DMY	Specifies the setting to display the date in the order of Day/Month/Year.
MDY (initial value)	Specifies the setting to display the date in the order of Month/Day/Year.

Query response {DMY|MDY}<newline><^END>

Corresponding

key

[System] - CLOCK -DATE MODE []

DOUT

Syntax DOUT

DOUT?

Description Sets the input/output direction of port D (24-bit I/O port) to output.

To change the input/output direction of port D to input (preset state), use the "DIN"

command on page 288.

Query response $\{1|0\}$ <newline><^END>

	Description
1	Output is selected as the input/output direction of port D.
0	Input is selected as the input/output direction of port D.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

DPI

Syntax DPI < numeric>

DPI?

Description Sets the print resolution (DPI) for printout.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Print resolution
Range	75 to 600
Initial value	75
Resolution	1

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding

key

[Copy] - SETUP - DPI

DSKEY

Syntax DSKEY

Description Disables the operation of the front panel keys and the rotary knob. To enable their

operation, execute the "ENKEY" command on page 301. (No query)

Corresponding

key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

E4TP

E4TP

Syntax E4TP {OFF|M1|M2|APC7|PROBE}

E4TP?

Description Selects the adapter in the adapter setting.

Parameters

	Description
OFF (initial value)	Specifies no adapter (NONE).
M1	Specifies the Agilent 16048G (4TP 1M).
M2	Specifies the Agilent 16048H (4TP 2M).
APC7	Specifies the Agilent 42942A (7mm 42942A).
PROBE	Specifies the Agilent 42941A (PROBE 42941A).

Query response {OFF|M1|M2|APC7|PROBE}<newline><^END>

Corresponding

key

[Cal] - ADAPTER [] - {NONE | 4TP 1M | 4TP 2M | 7mm 42942A | PROBE 42941A}

ECAL{P|A|B|C}

Syntax ECAL{P|A|B|C}

Description Measures the PHASE/OPEN/SHORT/LOAD data to calculate the setup data of the

> selected adapter. The "ECALP" command measures the PHASE data; the "ECALA" command, the OPEN data; the "ECALB" command, the SHORT data; the "ECALC" command, LOAD data. These data must be measured for each adapter (selected with the

"E4TP" command on page 300). (No query)

Corresponding

key

[Cai] - ADAPTER [] - SETUP - {PHASE COMP [] | OPEN [] | SHORT [] | LOAD []}

ECALDON

Syntax ECALDON

Description Finishes the measurement of the data for the adapter setup and stores the measured data

into the non-volatile memory. The setup data is stored as the data for the adapter selection

specified at the measurement (data is stored for each adapter selection). (No query)

Corresponding

key

[Cal] - ADAPTER [] - SETUP - done

ECALQUI

Syntax ECALQUI

Description Aborts the measurement of data to calculate the setup data of the selected adapter. (No

query)

Corresponding

key

[Cal] - ADAPTER [] - SETUP - cancel

EDITDONE

Syntax EDITDONE

Description Finishes the creation/edit of the list sweep table. Executing this command brings the

created/edited table to take effect. (No query)

Corresponding

key

[Sweep] - EDIT LIST - done

EDITLIML

Syntax EDITLIML

Description Starts the creation/edit of the limit line table. (No query)

Corresponding

key

[System] - LIMIT TEST - EDIT LIMIT LINE ➤

EDITLIST

Syntax EDITLIST

Description Starts the creation/edit of the list sweep table. If a segment is being created/edited,

executing this command causes an error and the command is ignored. (No query)

Corresponding

key

[Sweep] - EDIT LIST ➤

ENKEY

Syntax ENKEY

Description Enables the operation of the front panel keys and the rotary knob that has been disabled

with the "DSKEY" command on page 299. (No query)

Corresponding

key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

EQUC

EQUC

Syntax EQUC {CIRA|CIRB|CIRC|CIRD|CIRE}

EQUC?

Description Selects an equivalent circuit model (A to E) used when executing the equivalent circuit

analysis with the "CALECPARA" command on page 269. For details on each equivalent

circuit model, refer to "Equivalent circuit analysis" on page 100.

Parameters

	Description
CIRA (initial value)	Specifies equivalent circuit model A.
CIRB	Specifies equivalent circuit model B.
CIRC	Specifies equivalent circuit model C.
CIRD	Specifies equivalent circuit model D.
CIRE	Specifies equivalent circuit model E.

Query response {CIRA|CIRB|CIRC|CIRD|CIRE}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Display] - more 1/2 - EQUIV CKT - SELECT CIRCUIT - {A | B | C | D | E}

EQUC0?

Syntax EQUC0? <numeric 1>[HZ|MHZ]

Description If the sweep parameter is frequency, within the waveform analysis range specified with the

"ANARANG" command on page 261, reads out equivalent circuit parameter C0 (parallel capacitance) at the specified frequency. If the sweep parameter is not frequency, executing

this command causes an error and 0 is always read out.(Query only)

Parameters

	<numeric 1=""></numeric>
Description	Frequency you want to specify
Range	40 to 110E6
Unit	Hz
Resolution	1E-3

Query response

{numeric 2}<newline><^END>

	{numeric 2}
Description	C0 (parallel capacitance) at the specified frequency
Unit	F (farad)

Note that, if the specified frequency is out of the analysis range, 0 is read out.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

EQUCPARS4?

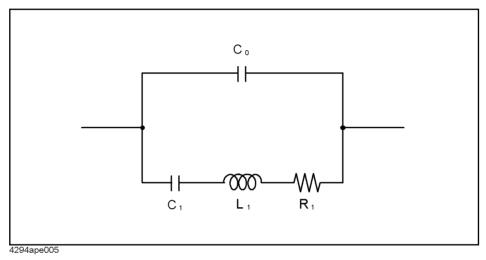
Syntax

EQUCPARS4?

Description

If the sweep parameter is frequency and the measurement parameter is |Z|- θ , within the waveform analysis range specified with the "ANARANG" command on page 261, analyzes the 4-device equivalent circuit parameters of a crystal oscillator (refer to Figure 16-1) using the admittance characteristic circle diagram (refer to Figure 16-2), and reads out them. If the sweep parameter is not frequency or the measurement parameter is not |Z|- θ , executing this command causes an error and all the readouts are 0. (Query only)

Figure 16-1 4-device equivalent circuit of a crystal oscillator



Query response

{numeric 1}, {numeric 2}, {numeric 3}, {numeric 4}, {numeric 5}, {numeric 6}, {numeric 7}, {numeric 8}, {numeric 9} < newline >< ^END>

Readouts are as follows:

 $\{\text{numeric 1}\}:$ Value of C_0 (parallel capacitance).

 $\{\text{numeric 2}\}:$ Value of C_1 (motional capacitance).

 $\{numeric\ 3\}:$ Value of L_1 (motional inductance).

 $\{\text{numeric 4}\}:$ Value of R_1 (motional resistance).

{numeric 5}: Value of f_s (motional (series) resonant frequency).

 $\{\text{numeric }6\}:$ Value of f_a (anti-resonant frequency).

{numeric 7}: Value of f_r (resonant frequency).

 $\{\text{numeric }8\}:$ Value of f_1 (frequency at which the conductance is half the maximum

value).

{numeric 9}: Value of f_2 (frequency at which the conductance is half the maximum

value). Note that $f_1 < f_2$.

ESB?

C₀, C₁, L₁ and R₁ are calculated using the following equations.

$$C_0 = C_1 \times f_r^2 / (f_a^2 - f_r^2)$$

$$C_1 = 1/(Q \times R_1 \times 2 \times \pi \times f_s)$$

$$L_1 = Q \times R_1 / (2 \times \pi \times f_s)$$

$$R_1 = 1 / G_{max}$$

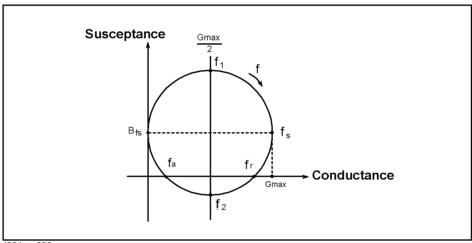
$$Q = |f_s / (f_2 - f_1)|$$

If there are no f_a and f_r points on the admittance chart, C_0 is calculated using the following equation.

$$C_0 = B_{fs} / (2 \times \pi \times f_s)$$

Figure 16-2

Admittance characteristic circle diagram



4294ape006

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

ESB?

Syntax ESB?

Description Reads out the value of Instrument Event Status Register (Event Status Register B). (Query

only)

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

ESNB

Syntax ESNB < numeric>

ESNB?

Description Sets the value of Instrument Event Status Enable Register (Event Status Enable Register

B).

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Value of Instrument Event Status Enable Register
Range	0 to 65535
Initial value	0
Resolution	1

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

EXPP

Syntax $EXPP \{ON|OFF|1|0\}$

EXPP?

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), if the trace

measurement parameter is phase, determines whether to perform the extended phase display (display in which phases out of the range between -180 and 180 are not rolled up). If the trace measurement parameter is not phase, executing this command causes an error

and the command is ignored.

Parameters

	Description
ON or 1	Enables the extended phase display.
OFF or 0 (initial value)	Disables the extended phase display.

Query response

{1|0}<newline><^END>

Corresponding

[Format] - EXP PHASE on OFF

key

FILC

FILC

Syntax FILC <string 1>,<string 2>,<string 3>,<string 4>

Description Copies a file. To specify a file, use a file name including its extension (refer to Table 8-1 on

page 113). (No query)

Parameters

	<string 1=""></string>	<string 2=""></string>	<string 3=""></string>	<string 4=""></string>
Description	Copy source file name	Copy source device name	Copy destination file name	Copy destination device name
Range	12 characters or less (including the extension)	Select from "MEMO", "DISK", or "FLASH"*1	12 characters or less (including the extension)	Select from "MEMO", "DISK", or "FLASH" *1

^{*1.} Each selection item indicates the device name as shown below.

"MEMO": RAM disk (volatile)

"DISK": Diskette

"FLASH": Flash disk (non-volatile)

Corresponding key

[Save] - FILE UTILITIES - COPY FILE ➤

J

Syntax FMT {LINY|LOGY|POLA|COMP}

FMT?

FMT

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), selects the format to

display the trace. Depending on the setting of the measurement parameter, the settable display format differs. Trying to select a non-settable display format causes an error and

the command is ignored.

Parameters For scalar measurement parameters:

	Description
LINY (initial value)	Specifies the linear Y axis format.
LOGY	Specifies the log Y axis format.

For vector measurement parameters:

	Description
POLA	Specifies the polar chart format.
COMP (initial value)	Specifies the complex plane format.

Query response {LINY|LOGY|POLA|COMP}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Format] - {LIN | LOG | COMPLEX | POLAR}

Command Reference (F - N)

FORM2

Syntax FORM2

Description Sets the transfer format for reading array data to the IEEE 32-bit floating point format. For

details about transfer formats, refer to "Data Transfer Format" on page 78. (No query)

Corresponding

key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

FORM3

Syntax FORM3

Description Sets the transfer format for reading array data to the IEEE 64-bit floating point format. For

details about transfer formats, refer to "Data Transfer Format" on page 78. (No query)

Corresponding

key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

FORM4

Syntax FORM4

Description Sets the transfer format for reading array data to the ASCII format (preset state). For details

about transfer formats, refer to "Data Transfer Format" on page 78. (No query)

Corresponding

key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

FORM5

Syntax FORM5

Description Sets the transfer format for reading array data to the MS-DOS personal computer format.

For details about transfer formats, refer to "Data Transfer Format" on page 78. (No query)

Corresponding

key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

FORMFEED

FORMFEED

Syntax FORMFEED {ON|OFF|1|0}

FORMFEED?

Description Enables/disables form feed for printout.

Parameters

	Description
ON or 1 (initial value)	Enables form feed.
OFF or 0	Disables form feed.

Query response $\{1|0\}$ <newline><^END>

Corresponding

key

[Copy] - SETUP - more 1/2 - FORM FEED on OFF

HIDI

Syntax HIDI {ON|OFF|1|0}

HIDI?

Description Hides/shows the inactive trace and the grid.

Parameters

	Description
ON or 1	Hides them.
OFF or 0 (initial value)	Shows them.

Query response $\{1|0\}$ <newline><^END>

Corresponding

key

[Display] - HIDE INACT on OFF

HOLD

Syntax HOLD

HOLD?

Description Sets the sweep mode to HOLD. In other words, the sweep is stopped.

Query response $\{1|0\}$ <newline><^END>

	Description
1	The sweep mode is set to HOLD.
0 (initial value)	The sweep mode is not set to HOLD.

Corresponding

[Trigger] - HOLD

key

INID

Syntax INID

Description Initializes a disk inserted in the flexible disk drive, RAM disk, and flash disk. (No query)

Corresponding

key

[Save] - FILE UTILITIES - FORMAT ➤

INP8IO?

Syntax INP8IO?

Description 4-bit data is inputted to the 4294A through IN0 to IN3 of the 8-bit I/O port and the data is

read out to the external controller. This command has the same function as the

READIO(15,0) command of Instrument BASIC. (Query only)

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

	{numeric}
Description	Decimal value for the 4-bit binary data inputted from IN0 to IN3, assuming that IN0 is LSB and IN3 is MSB.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

INPT?

Syntax INPT?

Description Reads out whether a pulse has been inputted to INPUT1 of the 24-bit I/O port, during the

period between the last execution of this command and present time. After reading out the presence/absence of pulse inputs with this command, the no-pulse-input state occurs (the

query response is 0). (Query only)

Query response $\{1|0\}$ <newline><^END>

	Description
1	Indicates that a pulse has been inputted into INPUT1.
0	Indicates that no pulse has been inputted into INPUT1.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

GPIB Command Reference INPUCALC{1-3}

INPUCALC{1-3}

Syntax

INPUCALC{1|2|3} <numeric 1>,<numeric 2>,..,<numeric NOP×2-1>,<numeric NOP×2>

Description

Enters OPEN/SHORT/LOAD data for user calibration. Use the "INPUCALC1" command to enter OPEN data; the "INPUCALC2" command, SHORT data; the "INPUCALC3" command, LOAD data. When all the OPEN/SHORT/LOAD data is entered, the calibration coefficient is automatically calculated and it is stored into the non-volatile memory (backup memory). To use entered data, you are required to enter all the data.

Enter data after setting the standard values, because the standard values to be used in measuring data is needed to calculate user calibration coefficients.

A mismatch, between the number of required data at the execution of the command (defined by the measurement point setting for user calibration data (set with the "CALP" command on page 269) and the number-of-points setting) and the number of entered parameters, causes an error and the command is ignored. (No query)

Parameters

	Description
<numeric n×2-1=""></numeric>	Real part of the calibration data value (complex number) for the n-th measurement point
<numeric n×2=""></numeric>	Imaginary part of the calibration data value (complex number) for the n-th measurement point

Total of NOP×2 parameters are required because each measurement point value (complex number) is divided into 2 parameters for its real part and imaginary part. Where, NOP is the number of points (for user measurement points) or 100 (for fixed measurement points), and n is an integer between 1 and NOP.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

INPUCOMC{1-3}

Syntax

INPUCOMC{1-3} <numeric 1>,<numeric 2>,..,<numeric NOP×2-1>,<numeric NOP×2>

Description

Enters the OPEN/SHORT/LOAD compensation data for fixture compensation, calculates the compensation coefficient, and stores it into the non-volatile memory (backup memory). The "INPUCOMC1" command is for OPEN compensation data; the "INPUCOMC2" command, SHORT compensation data; the "INPUCOMC3" command, for LOAD compensation data.

Enter data after setting the standard values, because the standard values to be used in measuring data is needed to calculate fixture compensation coefficients.

A mismatch, between the number of required data at the execution of the command (defined by the measurement point setting for fixture compensation data (set with the "CALP" command on page 269) and the number-of-points setting) and the number of entered parameters, causes an error and the command is ignored. (No query)

Parameters

	Description
<numeric n×2-1=""></numeric>	Real part of the compensation data value (complex number) of the n-th measurement point.
<numeric n×2=""></numeric>	Imaginary part of the compensation data value (complex number) of the n-th measurement point.

Total of NOP×2 parameters are required because the fixture compensation data value (complex number) of each measurement point is divided into 2 parameters for its real part and imaginary part. Where, NOP is the number of points (for user measurement points) or 100 (for fixed measurement points), and n is an integer between 1 and NOP.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

INPUDATA

Syntax

INPUDATA < numeric 1>, < numeric 2>,..., < numeric NOP×2-1>, < numeric NOP×2>

Description

Enters a data array (refer to "Internal data arrays" on page 81). A mismatch, between the number-of-points setting at the execution of the command and the number of entered parameters, causes an error and the command is ignored. (No query)

Parameters

	Description
<numeric n×2-1=""></numeric>	Real part of the measurement parameter value (complex number) of the n-th measurement point.
<numeric n×2=""></numeric>	Imaginary part of the measurement parameter value (complex number) of the n-th measurement point.

Total of NOP×2 parameters are required because the measurement parameter value of each measurement point (complex number) is divided into 2 parameters for its real part and imaginary part. Where, NOP is the number of points, and n is an integer between 1 and NOP.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

GPIB Command Reference INPUDTRC

INPUDTRC

Syntax INPUDTRC <numeric 1>, <numeric 2>,..., <numeric NOP×2-1>, <numeric NOP×2>

Description Enters a data trace array (refer to "Internal data arrays" on page 81). A mismatch, between

the number-of-points setting at the execution of the command and the number of entered

parameters, causes an error and the command is ignored. (No query)

Parameters

	Description
<numeric n×2-1=""></numeric>	The measurement parameter value of the n-th measurement point. If the measurement parameter is a vector value (COMPLEX Z-Y), the real part of the measurement parameter value (complex number).
<numeric n×2=""></numeric>	If the measurement parameter is a vector value (COMPLEX Z-Y), the imaginary part of the measurement parameter value (complex number) of the n-th measurement point. If the measurement parameter is a scalar value, the value is always 0.

Regardless of the measurement parameter setting, 2 parameters are required for each measurement point (total of NOP×2 parameters). Where, NOP is the number of points, and n is an integer between 1 and NOP.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

INTE

Syntax INTE <numeric>[PCT]

INTE?

Description Sets the brightness of the LCD screen.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Percentage of the brightest status
Range	0 to 100
Initial value	100
Unit	% (percentage)
Resolution	1

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Display] - more 1/2 - MODIFY COLOR - INTENSITY

KEY

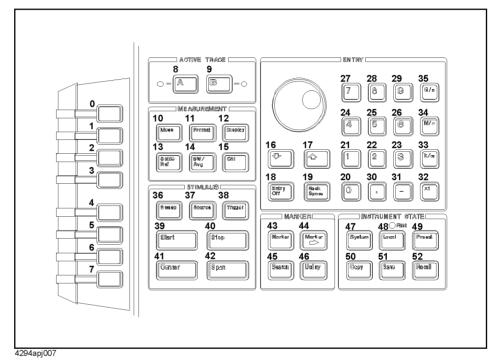
Syntax KEY < numeric>

KEY?

Description

Executing this command performs the same operation as a press of a specified front panel key. To specify a front panel key, use a key code. For the relationship between each key and its key code, refer to Figure 16-3.

Figure 16-3 Key code of each key on the front panel



Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Key code of the front panel key you want to specify
Range	0 to 52
Initial value	-1
Resolution	1

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric}<newline><^END>

The readout is the key code last pressed.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

LANDSCAPE

LANDSCAPE

Syntax LANDSCAPE {ON|OFF|1|0}

LANDSCAPE?

Description Enables/disables landscape printing for printout.

Parameters

	Description
ON or 1	Specifies landscape as the print direction.
OFF or 0 (initial value)	Specifies portrait as the print direction.

Query response $\{1|0\}$ <newline><^END>

Corresponding

key

[Copy] - SETUP - more 1/2 - LANDSCAPE on OFF

LIMCLEL

Syntax LIMCLEL

Description In the creation/edit of the limit line table, deletes all segments. Executing this command

during the execution of segment creation/edit causes an error. If the creation/edit of the limit line table has not been started, executing this command automatically starts table

creation/edit and then deletes all segments.(No query)

Corresponding

key

[System] - LIMIT TEST - EDIT LIMIT LINE - CLEAR LIST ➤

LIMDSTAR

Syntax LIMDSTAR <numeric>[DEG|RAD|OHM|SIE|H|F|PCT]

LIMDSTAR?

Description

In the creation/edit of the limit line table, sets the limit width (=upper value - central value) of the start point of each segment (specified with the "LIMSTAR" command on page 324). Use this command, together with the "LIMVSTAR" command on page 329, when specifying the limits using the central value and the width.

If segment creation/edit has not been started, executing this command automatically starts the edit of the edit target segment and then sets the limit width of the start point.

If the creation/edit of the limit line table has not been started, executing this command automatically starts table creation/edit, starts the edit of the edit target segment and then sets the limit width of the start point.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Limit width of the segment start point
Range	-1E9 to 1E9
Initial value	When creating segment 1: 0 When creating an additional segment: Set value of the previous segment
Unit	Varies depending on the measurement parameter (refer to the explanation of unit in "SCAL" on page 411).

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[System] - LIMIT TEST - EDIT LIMIT LINE - EDIT - DELTA LIMIT

LIMDSTOP

LIMDSTOP

Syntax LIMDSTOP < numeric > [DEG|RAD|OHM|SIE|H|F|PCT]

LIMDSTOP?

Description In the creation/edit of the limit line table, sets the limit width (=upper value - central value)

of the stop point of each segment (specified with the "LIMSTOP" command on page 326). Use this command, together with the "LIMVSTOP" command on page 330, when

specifying the limits using the central value and the width.

If segment creation/edit has not been started, executing this command automatically starts the edit of the edit target segment and then sets the limit width of the stop point.

If the creation/edit of the limit line table has not been started, executing this command automatically starts table creation/edit, starts the edit of the edit target segment, and then sets the limit width of the stop point.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Limit width of the segment stop point
Range	-1E9 to 1E9
Initial value	When creating segment 1: 0 When creating an additional segment: Set value of the previous segment
Unit	Varies depending on the measurement parameter (refer to the explanation of unit in "SCAL" on page 411).

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding

key

[System] - LIMIT TEST - EDIT LIMIT LINE - EDIT - more 1/3 - DELTA LIMIT

LIMEDONE

Syntax LIMEDONE

Description Finishes the creation/edit of the limit line table. Executing this command brings the

created/edited table to take effect. (No query)

Corresponding

key

[System] - LIMIT TEST - EDIT LIMIT LINE - done

LIMIAMPO

Syntax LIMIAMPO <numeric>[DEG|RAD|OHM|SIE|H|F|PCT]

LIMIAMPO?

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), sets an offset value of

the limit for the measurement parameter value.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Offset value for the measurement parameter value
Range	-1E9 to 1E9
Initial value	0
Unit	Varies depending on the measurement parameter (refer to the explanation of unit in "SCAL" on page 411).

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response {nume

{numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[System] - LIMIT TEST - LIMIT LINE OFFSETS - AMPLITUDE OFFSET

LIMIPRMO

Syntax LIMIPRMO < numeric > [HZ|MHZ|V|A]

LIMIPRMO?

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), sets an offset value of

the limit for the sweep parameter value.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Offset value for the sweep parameter value
Range	-1E9 to 1E9
Initial value	0
Resolution	Varies depending on the sweep parameter (refer to the explanation of resolution in "CENT" on page 271)

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[System] - LIMIT TEST - LIMIT LINE OFFSETS - SWP PARAM OFFSET

LIMITEST

LIMITEST

Syntax LIMITEST {ON|OFF|1|0}

LIMITEST?

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), toggles on and off the

limit test function.

Parameters

	Description
ON or 1	Turns on the limit test function.
OFF or 0 (initial value)	Turns off the limit test function.

Query response

 $\{1|0\}$ <newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[System] - LIMIT TEST - LIMIT TEST on OFF

LIMLSTAR

Syntax LIMLSTAR < numeric > [DEG|RAD|OHM|SIE|H|F|PCT]

LIMLSTAR?

Description In the creation/edit of the limit line table, sets the lower limit of the start point of each

segment (specified with the "LIMSTAR" command on page 324). Use this command, together with the "LIMUSTAR" command on page 327, when specifying the limits using

the upper limit and the lower limit.

If segment creation/edit has not been started, executing this command automatically starts the edit of the edit target segment and then sets the lower limit of the start point.

If the creation/edit of the limit line table has not been started, executing this command automatically starts table creation/edit, starts the edit of the edit target segment, and then sets the lower limit of the start point.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Lower limit of the segment start point
Range	-1E9 to 1E9
Initial value	When creating segment 1: 0 When creating an additional segment: Set value of the previous segment
Unit	Varies depending on the measurement parameter (refer to the explanation of unit in "SCAL" on page 411).

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key [System] - LIMIT TEST - EDIT LIMIT LINE - EDIT - LOWER LIMIT

LIMLSTOP

Syntax LIMLSTOP < numeric > [DEG|RAD|OHM|SIE|H|F|PCT]

LIMLSTOP?

Description

In the creation/edit of the limit line table, sets the lower limit of the stop point of each segment (specified with the "LIMSTOP" command on page 326). Use this command, together with the "LIMUSTOP" command on page 328, when specifying the limits using the upper limit and the lower limit.

If segment creation/edit has not been started, executing this command automatically starts the edit of the edit target segment and then sets the lower limit of the stop point.

If the creation/edit of the limit line table has not been started, executing this command automatically starts table creation/edit, starts the edit of the edit target segment, and then sets the lower limit of the stop point.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Lower limit of the segment stop point
Range	-1E9 to 1E9
Initial value	When creating segment 1: 0 When creating an additional segment: Set value of the previous segment
Unit	Varies depending on the measurement parameter (refer to the explanation of unit in "SCAL" on page 411).

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[System] - LIMIT TEST - EDIT LIMIT LINE - EDIT - more 1/3 - LOWER LIMIT

LIMSADD

Syntax

LIMSADD [<numeric>]

Description

In the creation/edit of the limit line table, adds a new segment, changes the edit target segment to the added segment, and starts edit. The position where a segment is added is as follows:

• If a segment is specified:

Added in the line below the specified segment.

• If no segment is specified:

Added in the line below the segment specified as the edit target (set with the "LIMSEGM" command on page 323).

The number of the added segment is a value of the specified segment number (if no segment is specified, the edit target segment number before the execution of the command) plus 1, and the number of each following segment also increases by 1.

After the completion of the parameter setting of the segment, execute the "LIMSDON" command on page 321 to finish the edit work. After executing this command and the "LIMSEDI" command on page 322 (to start segment edit), executing this command, without executing the "LIMSDON" command, causes an error and the command is ignored.

If the creation/edit of the limit line table has not been started, executing this command automatically starts table creation/edit and then adds a segment. (No query)

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Segment number immediately before the addition and insertion location
Range	1 to the number of the segments in the limit line table
Resolution	1

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Corresponding key

[System] - LIMIT TEST - EDIT LIMIT LINE - ADD ➤

LIMSDEL

Syntax LIMSDEL [<numeric>]

Description

In the creation/edit of the limit line table, deletes the specified segment (if no segment is specified, the segment specified as the edit target) from the table.

The segment number of each segment after the deleted segment decreases by 1. As a result, the segment, whose number was changed to the same number as the deleted segment, is set to the edit target. Note that, if the last segment is deleted, the segment immediately before the deleted segment is set to the edit target. You can set any segment to the edit target using the "LIMSEGM" command on page 323.

During segment edit (after the execution of the "LIMSADD" command on page 320 or "LIMSEDI" command on page 322 and before the execution of the "LIMSDON" command on page 321), executing this command causes an error and the command is ignored.

If the creation/edit of the limit line table has not been started, executing this command automatically starts table creation/edit and then deletes the segment. (No query)

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Segment number you want to delete
Range	1 to the number of the segments in the limit line table
Resolution	1

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Corresponding key

[System] - LIMIT TEST - EDIT LIMIT LINE - DELETE

LIMSDON

Syntax LIMSDON

Description In the creation/edit of the limit line table, finishes segment creation/edit. Executing this

command brings the created/edited segment to take effect. (No query)

Corresponding

[System] - LIMIT TEST - EDIT LIMIT LINE - EDIT - done

kev

GPIB Command Reference **LIMSEDI**

LIMSEDI

Syntax

LIMSEDI < numeric>

Description

In the creation/edit of the limit line table, starts the edit of the segment specified as the edit target (set with the "LIMSEGM" command on page 323). Note that, if a segment is specified, the edit target segment is changed to the specified segment and then the edit is started.

After the completion of the parameter setting of the segment, execute the "LIMSDON" command on page 321 to finish the edit work. After executing this command and the "LIMSADD" command on page 320 (to start segment edit), executing this command, without executing the "LIMSDON" command, causes an error and the command is ignored.

If the creation/edit of the limit line table has not been started, executing this command automatically starts table creation/edit and then starts the edit of the segment. (No query)

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Segment number you want to edit
Range	1 to the number of the segments in the limit line table
Resolution	1

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Corresponding key

[System] - LIMIT TEST - EDIT LIMIT LINE - EDIT ➤

LIMSEGM

Syntax LIMSEGM < numeric>

LIMSEGM?

Description Sets the execution target segment used when no segment is specified at the execution of the

"LIMSEDI" command on page 322, "LIMSADD" command on page 320, and "LIMSDEL" command on page 321. The setting of the execution target segment is

initialized when the creation/edit of the limit line table is finished.

If the creation/edit of the limit line table is not started, executing this command automatically starts table creation/edit and then sets the execution target segment.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Segment number you want to specify as the edit target
Range	1 to the number of the segments in the limit line table
Initial value	Segment number of the last line in the limit line table
Resolution	1

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

If the creation/edit of the limit line table is not started, 0 is always read out.

Corresponding

key

[System] - LIMIT TEST - EDIT LIMIT LINE - SEGMENT

LIMSQUI

Syntax LIMSQUI

Description In the creation/edit of the limit line table, aborts segment creation/edit. (No query)

Corresponding

key

[System] - LIMIT TEST - EDIT LIMIT LINE - cancel

LIMSTAR

LIMSTAR

Syntax LIMSTAR < numeric > [HZ|MHZ|V|A]

LIMSTAR?

Description In the creation/edit of the limit line table, sets the sweep parameter value of each segment

If segment creation/edit has not been started, executing this command automatically starts the edit of the edit target segment and then sets the sweep parameter value of the start

If the creation/edit of the limit line table has not been started, executing this command automatically starts table creation/edit, starts the edit of the edit target segment, and then sets the sweep parameter value of the start point.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Sweep parameter value of the segment start point
Range	same as "STAR" command on page 432
Initial value	When creating segment 1: same as "STAR" command When creating an additional segment: Set value of the previous segment
Unit	same as "STAR" command
Resolution	same as "STAR" command

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding

[System] - LIMIT TEST - EDIT LIMIT LINE - EDIT - START

key

LIMSTEST

Syntax LIMSTEST {ON|OFF|1|0}

LIMSTEST?

Description In the creation/edit of the limit line table for the active trace (set with the "TRAC"

command on page 445), toggles on and off the limit test function for each segment.

If segment creation/edit has not been started, executing this command automatically starts

the edit of the edit target segment and then turns on/off the function.

If the creation/edit of the limit line table has not been started, executing this command automatically starts table creation/edit, starts the edit of the edit target segment, and then

turns on/off the function.

Parameters

	Description
ON or 1 (initial value)	Turns on the segment limit test function.
OFF or 0	Turns off the segment limit test function.

Query response {1|0}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

 $\hbox{[System] - LIMIT TEST - EDIT LIMIT LINE - EDIT - more 1/3 - more 2/3 - TEST on OFF}$

LIMSTOP

LIMSTOP

Syntax LIMSTOP < numeric > [HZ|MHZ|V|A]

LIMSTOP?

Description In the creation/edit of the limit line table, sets the sweep parameter value of each segment

stop point.

If segment creation/edit has not been started, executing this command automatically starts the edit of the edit target segment and then sets the sweep parameter value of the stop point.

If the creation/edit of the limit line table has not been started, executing this command automatically starts table creation/edit, starts the edit of the edit target segment, and then sets the sweep parameter value of the stop point.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Sweep parameter value of the segment stop point
Range	same as "STOP" command on page 434
Initial value	When creating segment 1: same as "STOP" command When creating an additional segment: Set value of the previous segment
Unit	same as "STOP" command
Resolution	same as "STOP" command

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response {numeric

{numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[System] - LIMIT TEST - EDIT LIMIT LINE - EDIT - more 1/3 - STOP

LIMUSTAR

Syntax LIMUSTAR <numeric>[DEG|RAD|OHM|SIE|H|F|PCT]

LIMUSTAR?

Description

In the creation/edit of the limit line table, sets the upper limit of the start point of each segment (specified with the "LIMSTAR" command on page 324). Use this command, together with the "LIMLSTAR" command on page 318, when specifying the limits using the upper limit and the lower limit.

If segment creation/edit has not been started, executing this command automatically starts the edit of the edit target segment and then sets the upper limit of the start point.

If the creation/edit of the limit line table has not been started, executing this command automatically starts table creation/edit, starts the edit of the edit target segment, and then sets the upper limit of the start point.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>	
Description	Upper limit of the segment start point	
Range	-1E9 to 1E9	
Initial value	When creating segment 1: 0 When creating an additional segment: Set value of the previous segment	
Unit	Varies depending on the measurement parameter (refer to the explanation of unit in "SCAL" on page 411).	

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[System] - LIMIT TEST - EDIT LIMIT LINE - EDIT - UPPER LIMIT

GPIB Command Reference **LIMUSTOP**

LIMUSTOP

Syntax LIMUSTOP < numeric > [DEG|RAD|OHM|SIE|H|F|PCT]

LIMUSTOP?

Description In the creation/edit of the limit line table, sets the upper limit of the stop point of each

segment (specified with the "LIMSTOP" command on page 326). Use this command, together with the "LIMLSTOP" command on page 319, when specifying the limits using

the upper limit and the lower limit.

If segment creation/edit has not been started, executing this command automatically starts the edit of the edit target segment and then sets the upper limit of the stop point.

If the creation/edit of the limit line table has not been started, executing this command automatically starts table creation/edit, starts the edit of the edit target segment, and then sets the upper limit of the stop point.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Upper limit of the segment stop point
Range	-1E9 to 1E9
Initial value	When creating segment 1: 0 When creating an additional segment: Set value of the previous segment
Unit	Varies depending on the measurement parameter (refer to the explanation of unit in "SCAL" on page 411).

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[System] - LIMIT TEST - EDIT LIMIT LINE - EDIT - more 1/3 - UPPER LIMIT

LIMVSTAR

Syntax LIMVSTAR <numeric>[DEG|RAD|OHM|SIE|H|F|PCT]

LIMVSTAR?

Description

In the creation/edit of the limit line table, sets the limit central value of each segment start point (specified with the "LIMSTAR" command on page 324). Use this command, together with the "LIMDSTAR" command on page 315, when specifying the limits using the central value and the width.

If segment creation/edit has not been started, executing this command automatically starts the edit of the edit target segment and then sets the limit central value of the start point.

If the creation/edit of the limit line table has not been started, executing this command automatically starts table creation/edit, starts the edit of the edit target segment, and then sets the limit central value of the start point.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>	
Description	Limit central value of the segment start point	
Range	-1E9 to 1E9	
Initial value	When creating segment 1: 0 When creating an additional segment: Set value of the previous segment	
Unit	Varies depending on the measurement parameter (refer to the explanation of unit in "SCAL" on page 411).	

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[System] - LIMIT TEST - EDIT LIMIT LINE - EDIT - MIDDLE VALUE

LIMVSTOP

LIMVSTOP

Syntax LIMVSTOP < numeric > [DEG|RAD|OHM|SIE|H|F|PCT]

LIMVSTOP?

Description

In the creation/edit of the limit line table, sets the limit central value of each segment stop point (specified with the "LIMSTOP" command on page 326). Use this command, together with the "LIMDSTOP" command on page 316, when specifying the limits using the central value and the width.

If segment creation/edit has not been started, executing this command automatically starts the edit of the edit target segment and then sets the limit central value of the stop point.

If the creation/edit of the limit line table has not been started, executing this command automatically starts table creation/edit, starts the edit of the edit target segment, and then sets the limit central value of the stop point.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Limit central value of the segment stop point
Range	-1E9 to 1E9
Initial value	When creating segment 1: 0 When creating an additional segment: Set value of the previous segment
Unit	Varies depending on the measurement parameter (refer to the explanation of unit in "SCAL" on page 411).

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[System] - LIMIT TEST - EDIT LIMIT LINE - EDIT - more 1/3 - MIDDLE VALUE

LISPAN

Syntax LISPAN {SINGLE|SEGMENT}

LISPAN?

Description Sets the display of the frequency span at list sweep: using the range from the minimum

value to the maximum value in all segments (single span), or using segment-by-segment

allocation.

Parameters

	Description
SINGLE (initial value)	Specifies the single span display as the display method of the frequency span.
SEGMENT	Specifies the segment-by-segment display as the display method of the frequency span.

Query response {SINGLE|SEGMENT}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Sweep] - LIST SPAN []

LISV

Syntax LISV

Description Displays the tabular list of all measurement points and measured values at each

measurement point. Each measured value is updated each time a sweep is completed. To return to the normal measurement screen, execute the "RESD" command on page 400. (No

query)

Corresponding

key

[Copy] - SELECT CONTENTS - LIST VALUE ➤

LMARG

LMARG

Syntax LMARG < numeric>

LMARG?

Description Sets the left margin (white space) on printed forms for printout.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Left margin
Range	0 to 5
Initial value	1
Unit	inch
Resolution	0.01

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Copy] - SETUP - LFT MARGIN

LMAXS?

Syntax

LMAXS? < numeric 1>

Description

Reads out the measurement parameter value and sweep parameter value of the peak at the location specified with the order from the left edge of the sweep range among all peaks within the waveform analysis range set with the "ANARANG" command on page 261.

The peak searched for at the execution of this command satisfies the condition set with the "THRR" command on page 440. It is not related to the peak definition in the marker search function. (Query only)

Parameters

	<numeric 1=""></numeric>
Description	Location of the peak (the order of the peak from the left)
Range	1 to the number of points
Resolution	1

If the specified parameter is out of the setting range, the operation is the same as when no peak is detected.

Query response

{numeric 2},{numeric 3}<newline><^END>

	{numeric 2}	{numeric 3}
Description	Measurement parameter value	Sweep parameter value

If the specified peak is not detected, the readouts of {numeric 2} and {numeric 3} are 3.40282346638529E+038 and 0, respectively.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

GPIB Command Reference **LMINS?**

LMINS?

Syntax

LMINS? <numeric 1>

Description

Reads out the measurement parameter value and sweep parameter value of the negative peak at the location specified with the order from the left edge of the sweep range among all negative peaks within the waveform analysis range set with the "ANARANG" command on page 261.

The negative peak searched for at the execution of this command satisfies the condition set with the "THRR" command on page 440. It is not related to the peak definition in the marker search function. (Ouery only)

Parameters

	<numeric 1=""></numeric>
Description	Location of the negative peak (the order of the negative peak from the left)
Range	1 to the number of points
Resolution	1

If the specified parameter is out of the setting range, the operation is the same as when no peak is detected.

Query response

{numeric 2},{numeric 3}<newline><^END>

	{numeric 2}	{numeric 3}
Description	Measurement parameter value	Sweep parameter value

If the specified negative peak is not detected, the readouts of {numeric 2} and {numeric 3} are 3.40282346639E+38 and 0, respectively.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

MANP

Syntax MANP <value>

MANP?

Description When the manual sweep function is on, sets a measurement point.

Parameters

	<value></value>
Description	A measurement point number (number assigned in order from the left end assuming that the left end measurement point is 1).
Range	1 to the number of measurement points
Preset value	1
Resolution	1

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

After the execution of the command, the sweep range specified with the "MANR"(336page) command is canceled and the query response is (0,0).

Query response {value}<newline><^END>

Equivalent key No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

MANR

MANR

Syntax MANR <value 1>,<value 2>

MANR?

Description When the manual sweep function is on, sets a measurement range. You need to turn on the

manual sweep with the "MANS" (337page) command before executing this command.

Parameters

	<value 1=""></value>	<value 2=""></value>
Description	The number of the sweep start point	The number of the sweep stop point
	Measurement point numbers are end assuming that the left end m	•
Range	1 to the number of measurement <value 2=""> are 0.</value>	points or both <value 1=""> and</value>
Preset value	0	0
Resolution	1	1

NOTE

When both <value 1> and <value 2> are 0, the measurement range for the manual sweep is set to the measurement point specified with the "MANP" on page 335 command.

Only when the specified parameters satisfy the condition value 1 < value 2, the sweep range is set properly. If this condition is not satisfied, the following occurs.

Condition	Change of setting
value ≤ 0	When both value 1 and value 2 are 0, they do not change. The sweep is performed for the point specified with the "MANP"(335page) command.
	Otherwise, 1 is set.
value > the number of measurement points	The value is set to the number of measurement points.
value 1 ≥ value 2	Value 1 is set to the value of value 2. The sweep is performed for the point specified with the "MANP" (335page) command.

Query response

{value 1},{value 2}<newline><^END>

Equivalent key

No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

MANS

Syntax MANS {ON|OFF|1|0}

MANS?

Description Turns on/off the manual sweep function.

Parameters

	Description
ON or 1	Turns on the manual sweep function.
OFF or 0 (initial value)	Turns off the manual sweep function.

Query response {1|0}<newline><^END>

Corresponding

key

[Sweep] - MANUAL SWP on OFF

MAXDCV

Syntax MAXDCV < numeric > [V]

MAXDCV?

Sets the voltage limit maximum value when the dc bias output mode is the constant-voltage **Description**

mode or constant-current mode (CVOLT or CCURR has been specified with the

"DCMOD" command on page 282).

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Voltage limit maximum value of the dc bias output
Range	-40 to 40
Initial value	40
Unit	V (volt)
Resolution	1E-3

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Source] - BIAS MENU - MAX LIMIT VORTAGE

GPIB Command Reference **MEAS**

MEAS

Syntax

 $\label{lem:meas} $$ $$ IMPH|IRIM|LSR|LSQ|CSR|CSQ|CSD|AMPH|ARIM|LPG|LPQ|CPG|CPQ|CPD|COMP|IMLS|IMCS|IMLP|IMCP|IMRS|IMQ|IMD|LPR|CPR$$$

MEAS?

Description

Selects impedance measurement parameters as a pair for trace A and trace B. Selecting COMP specifies the vector measurement; selecting others, the scalar measurement. There are functional differences between the vector measurement and the scalar measurement including available display formats and trace operations.

Parameters

	Set measu	irement parameters
	Trace A	Trace B
IMPH (initial value)	Z	θ
IRIM	R	X
LSR	Ls	Rs
LSQ	Ls	Q
CSR	Cs	Rs
CSQ	Cs	Q
CSD	Cs	D
AMPH	Y	θ
ARIM	G	В
LPG	Lp	G
LPQ	Lp	Q
CPG	Ср	G
CPQ	Ср	Q
CPD	Ср	D
COMP	Z	Y
IMLS	$ \mathbf{Z} $	Ls
IMCS	Z	Cs
IMLP	$ \mathbf{Z} $	Lp
IMCP	Z	Ср
IMRS	Z	Rs
IMQ	Z	Q
IMD	Z	D
LPR	Lp	Rp
CPR	Ср	Rp

For details on each measurement parameter, refer to "Setting Measurement Parameters" on page 36.

Query response

 $\{IMPH|IRIM|LSR|LSQ|CSR|CSQ|CSD|AMPH|ARIM|LPG|LPQ|CPG|CPQ|CPD|COMP|IMLS|IMCS|IMLP|IMCP|IMRS|IMQ|IMD|LPR|CPR\} < new line > <^END >$

Corresponding

key

[Meas] - {|Z|- θ | R - X | Ls - Rs | Ls - Q | Cs - Rs | Cs - Q | Cs - D}

[Meas] - more 1/3 - {|Y|-0 | G - B | Lp - G | Lp - Q | Cp - G | Cp - Q | Cp - D}

[Meas] - more 1/3 - more 2/3 - {COMPLEX Z-Y | |Z| - Ls | |Z| - Cs | |Z| - Lp | |Z| - Cs}

[Meas] - more 1/3 - more 2/3 - other - $\{|Z|$ - Rs ||Z| - Q ||Z| - D || Lp - Rp || Cp - Rp $\}$

MEASTAT

Syntax

MEASTAT {ON|OFF|1|0}

MEASTAT?

Description

For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), determines whether to, after the completion of each sweep, calculate the statistics (mean value, standard deviation, and difference value between the maximum value and the minimum value), of the search range in the trace selected as the marker use target trace (set with the "MKRO" command on page 346) and display the result on the screen.

Parameters

	Description
ON or 1	Enables the statistics display.
OFF or 0 (initial value)	Disables the statistics display.

Query response

 $\{1|0\}$ <newline><^END>

Corresponding

[Utility] - STATISTICS on OFF

key

MINDCV

MINDCV

Syntax MINDCV < numeric > [V]

MINDCV?

Description Sets the voltage limit minimum value when the dc bias output mode is the constant-voltage

mode or constant-current mode (CVOLT or CCURR has been specified with the

"DCMOD" command on page 282).

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Voltage limit minimum value of the dc bias output
Range	-40 to 40
Initial value	-40
Unit	V (volt)
Resolution	1E-3

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding

key

[Source] - BIAS MENU - MIX LIMIT VOLTAGE

MKR

Syntax $MKR \{ON|OFF|1|0\}$

MKR?

Description

For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), toggles on and off the marker function. In the coupled marker mode (set with the "MKRCOUP" command on page 342), the setting is applied to both the A and B traces regardless of the active trace setting. Turning off the marker function using this command initializes the marker related settings.

Parameters

	Description
ON or 1	Turns on the marker function.
OFF or 0 (initial value)	Turns off the marker function.

Query response

 $\{1|0\}$ <newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Marker] - MKR ON off

MKRAMPO

Syntax MKRAMPO

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), sets the measurement

parameter value at the marker position as the offset value of the limit for the measurement

parameter value. (No query)

Corresponding

key

[System] - LIMIT TEST - LIMIT LINE OFFSETS - MKR ightarrow AMP. OFST.

MKRAUV?

Syntax MKRAUV?

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), if the measurement

parameter is a vector value (for COMPLEX Z-Y), reads out the subsidiary readout of the

measurement parameter value at the marker position. (Query only)

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

If the measurement parameter is a scalar value (for other than COMPLEX Z-Y), 0 is always read out. If the measurement parameter is a vector value (for COMPLEX Z-Y), the

value is as follows.

• If the polar chart format is selected, the phase is read out.

• If the complex plane format is selected, reactance (for trace A) or susceptance (for trace

B) is reads out.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

MKRCENT

Syntax MKRCENT

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), sets the sweep

parameter value at the marker position as the center value of the sweep range. To set the center value of each segment when creating the list sweep table, also use this command. If the marker function is off, executing this command causes an error and the command is

ignored. (No query)

Corresponding

key

 $[\text{Marker} \rightarrow] \text{ - MKR} \rightarrow \text{CENTER}$

MKRCOUP

MKRCOUP

Syntax MKRCOUP {ON|OFF|1|0}

MKRCOUP?

Description As the marker move setting, selects the mode in which the markers on traces A and B are

coupled when they are moved (coupled marker mode) or the mode in which the markers on

traces A and B are moved separately. (uncoupled marker mode).

If the markers on traces A and B are at different positions when changing the mode from the uncoupled marker mode to the coupled marker mode, to the position of the marker on the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), the other marker is moved.

Parameters

	Description
ON or 1 (initial value)	Specifies the coupled marker mode.
OFF or 0	Specifies the uncoupled marker mode.

Query response

 $\{1|0\}$ <newline><^END>

Corresponding

key

[Marker] - MKR COUPLE ON off

MKRDSPAN

Syntax MKRDSPAN

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), sets the sweep

parameter value difference between the Δ marker and the marker as the span value of the sweep range. If the Δ marker mode is off, executing this command causes an error and the

command is ignored. (No query)

Corresponding

key

[Marker \rightarrow] - MKR $\Delta \rightarrow$ SPAN

MKRL

Syntax $MKRL \{ON|OFF|1|0\}$

MKRL?

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), toggles on and off the

marker list function. If the marker function is off, executing this command causes an error

and the command is ignored.

Parameters

	Description
ON or 1	Turns on the marker list function.
OFF or 0 (initial value)	Turns off the marker list function.

Query response

 $\{1|0\}$ <newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Utility] - MKR LIST on OFF

MKRLIMSTAR

Syntax

MKRLIMSTAR

Description

In the creation/edit of the limit line table, sets the sweep parameter value at the marker position as the sweep parameter value of the segment start point. This command is used, together with the "MKRLIMVSTAR" command on page 344, usually when setting the sweep parameter value and measured value at the marker position as the sweep parameter value and limit central value of the segment start point, respectively.

If segment creation/edit has not been started, executing this command automatically starts the edit of the edit target segment and then sets the sweep parameter value of the start point.

If the creation/edit of the limit line table has not been started, executing this command automatically starts table creation/edit, starts the edit of the edit target segment, and then sets the sweep parameter value of the start point.

If the marker function is off, executing this command causes an error and the command is ignored. (No query)

Corresponding key

[System] - LIMIT TEST - EDIT LIMIT LINE - EDIT - more 1/3 - more 2/3 - MKR ightarrow START

MKRLIMSTOP

Syntax

MKRLIMSTOP

Description

In the creation/edit of the limit line table, sets the sweep parameter value at the marker position as the sweep parameter value of the segment stop point. This command is used, together with the "MKRLIMVSTOP" command on page 344, usually when setting the sweep parameter value and measured value at the marker position as the sweep parameter value and limit central value of the segment stop point, respectively.

If segment creation/edit has not been started, executing this command automatically starts the edit of the edit target segment and then sets the sweep parameter value of the stop point.

If the creation/edit of the limit line table has not been started, executing this command automatically starts table creation/edit, starts the edit of the edit target segment, and then sets the sweep parameter value of the stop point.

If the marker function is off, executing this command causes an error and the command is ignored. (No query)

Corresponding key

[System] - LIMIT TEST - EDIT LIMIT LINE - EDIT - more 1/3 - more 2/3 - MKR ightarrow STOP

MKRLIMVSTAR

MKRLIMVSTAR

Syntax

MKRLIMVSTAR

Description

In the creation/edit of the limit line table, sets the measured value of the marker position as the limit central value of the segment start point. This command is used, together with the "MKRLIMSTAR" command on page 343, usually when setting the sweep parameter value and measured value at the marker position as the sweep parameter value and limit central value of the segment start point, respectively.

If segment creation/edit has not been started, executing this command automatically starts the edit of the edit target segment and then sets the limit central value of the start point.

If the creation/edit of the limit line table has not been started, executing this command automatically starts table creation/edit, starts the edit of the edit target segment, and then sets the limit central value of the start point.

If the marker function is off, executing this command causes an error and the command is ignored. (No query)

Corresponding key [System] - LIMIT TEST - EDIT LIMIT LINE - EDIT - more 1/3 - more 2/3

- MKR \rightarrow VALUE STAR

MKRLIMVSTOP

Syntax

MKRLIMVSTOP

Description

In the creation/edit of the limit line table, sets the measured value of the marker position as the limit central value of the segment stop point. This command is used, together with the "MKRLIMSTOP" command on page 343, usually when setting the sweep parameter value and measured value at the marker position as the sweep parameter value and limit central value of the segment stop point, respectively.

If segment creation/edit has not been started, executing this command automatically starts the edit of the edit target segment and then sets the limit central value of the stop point.

If the creation/edit of the limit line table has not been started, executing this command automatically starts table creation/edit, starts the edit of the edit target segment, and then sets the limit central value of the stop point.

If the marker function is off, executing this command causes an error and the command is ignored. (No query)

Corresponding key

[System] - LIMIT TEST - EDIT LIMIT LINE - EDIT - more 1/3 - more 2/3

- MKR \rightarrow VALUE STOP

MKRMANP

Syntax

MKRMANP

Description

If the manual sweep function is on, sets the sweep parameter value at the marker position

as the measurement point. (No query)

Corresponding

key

[Marker \rightarrow] - MKR \rightarrow MANUAL SWP

MKRMON

Syntax MKRMON {OFF|ACV|ACI|DCV|DCI}

MKRMON?

Description Enables/disables the display of the oscillator (OSC) level or dc bias level monitor value at

> the marker position measurement point. If you try to specify monitoring an item whose level monitor has been disabled in the oscillator level monitor function (set with the "OMON" command on page 355) or dc bias level monitor function (set with the "BMON" command on page 266), executing this command causes an error and the command is

ignored.

Parameters

	Description
OFF (initial value)	Turns off the marker level monitor function.
ACV	Specifies the monitor value display of the oscillator voltage level.
ACI	Specifies the monitor value display of the oscillator current level.
DCV	Specifies the monitor value display of the dc bias voltage level.
DCI	Specifies the monitor value display of the dc bias current level.

Query response {OFF|ACV|ACI|DCV|DCI}<newline><^END>

Corresponding

[Utility] - LEVEL MON [] - {OFF | AC-V | AC-I | DC-V | DC-I}

key

MKRMOV

Syntax MKRMOV {CONT|DISC}

MKRMOV?

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), switches between the

continuous marker mode (markers can be moved to between measurement points) and the discrete marker mode (markers can be to measurement points only). In the coupled marker mode (set with the "MKRCOUP" command on page 342), regardless of the active trace setting, this setting is applied to both the A and B traces. In the continuous marker mode, the marker readout is an interpolated value derived from the data of the measurement

points on both sides.

Parameters

	Description
CONT (initial value)	Specifies the continuous marker mode.
DISC	Specifies the discrete marker mode.

Query response

{CONT|DISC}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Marker] - MKR []

MKRO

MKRO

Syntax MKRO {DATA|MEMO}

MKRO?

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), sets the trace on which

you want to use the markers. The displayed traces are the settable trace. Executing this command to specify a trace not displayed causes an error and the command is ignored.

Parameters

	Description
DATA (initial value)	Specifies the data trace.
MEMO	Specifies the memory trace.

Query response {DATA|MEMO}<newline><^END>

Corresponding

key

[Marker] -MKR []

MKROFS

Syntax MKROFS

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), sets the measurement

parameter value at the marker position to the trace offset value. If the marker function is off, executing this command causes an error and the command is ignored. (No query)

Corresponding

key

[Marker \rightarrow] - MKR \rightarrow OFFSET

MKRP

Syntax MKRP < numeric>

MKRP?

Description

For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), moves the marker to the specified measurement point. In the coupled marker mode (set with the "MKRCOUP" command on page 342), regardless of the active trace setting, moves the markers on both the A and B traces. If this command is executed as Query, it reads out the measurement point number at the marker position. If the marker function is off, executing this command causes an error and the command is ignored.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Number of the measurement point to which the marker is moved (the number assigned in order from the left edge assuming that the number of the leftmost measurement point is 1)
Range	1 to the number of points
Resolution	1

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric}<newline><^END>

In the continuous marker mode, the number of the largest measurement point that does not exceed the marker position is reads out.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

MKRPKD

Syntax

MKRPKD

Description

For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), sets ΔX and ΔY of the peak definition so that the current marker position is recognized as a peak. In other words, ΔX and ΔY are respectively set sweep parameter value difference and measurement parameter value difference between the maker and its left adjacent measurement point. Note that, if the Δ maker mode is on, ΔX and ΔY are respectively set sweep parameter value difference and measurement parameter value difference between the maker and the Δ maker.

If the marker function is off, executing this command causes an error and the command is ignored. (No query)

Corresponding key [Search] - PEAK - PEAK DEF MENU - MKR \rightarrow PEAK DELTA

MKRPRM

MKRPRM

Syntax MKRPRM <numeric>[HZ|MHZ|V|A]

MKRPRM?

Description

For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), moves the marker to the specified sweep parameter value. In the coupled marker mode (set with the "MKRCOUP" command on page 342), regardless of the active trace setting, moves the markers on both the A and B traces. If this command is executed as Query, it reads out the sweep parameter value of the marker position.

If the Δ marker mode is on, the marker moves the distance of the specified sweep parameter value relative to the Δ marker position. Therefore, specify the position to which you want to move the marker as the difference from the Δ marker. The readout, when this command is executed as query, is also the difference value from the Δ marker.

If the marker function is off, executing this command causes an error and the command is ignored.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Position to which you want to move the marker
Range	"Sweep start value" to "sweep stop value"
Initial value	0
Unit	Varies depending on the sweep parameter (refer to the explanation of unit in "CENT" on page 271).
Resolution	Varies depending on the sweep parameter (refer to the explanation of resolution in "CENT" on page 271).

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Marker]

MKRREF

Syntax MKRREF

For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), sets the measurement parameter value at the marker position (regardless of on/off of the Δ marker mode, the marker readout when the Δ marker mode is off) as the reference value. If the marker function is off, executing this command causes an error and the command is ignored. (No query)

Corresponding key

Description

[Scale Ref] - MKR → REFERENCE

MKRSTAR

Syntax MKRSTAR

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), sets the sweep

parameter value at the marker position as the sweep range start value. To set the start value of each segment when creating the list sweep table, also use this command. If the marker function is off, executing this command causes an error and the command is ignored. (No

query)

Corresponding

key

[Marker \rightarrow] - MKR \rightarrow START

MKRSTOP

Syntax MKRSTOP

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), sets the sweep

parameter value at the marker position as the sweep range stop value. To set the stop value of each segment when creating the list sweep table, also use this command. If the marker function is off, executing this command causes an error and the command is ignored. (No

query)

Corresponding

key

[Marker \rightarrow] - MKR \rightarrow STOP

MKRTR

Syntax MKRTR

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), sets the range between

the marker and the Δ marker as the partial search range. If the Δ marker mode is off, executing this command causes an error and the command is ignored. (No query)

Corresponding

key

[Search] -SEARCH RANGE MENU - MKR $\Delta \to$ SEARCH RNG

MKRTRMAX

Syntax MKRTRMAX

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), sets the marker position

as the partial search range upper border value. If the marker function is off, executing this

command causes an error and the command is ignored. (No query)

Corresponding

key

[Search] -SEARCH RANGE MENU - MKR \rightarrow MAXIMUM

MKRTRMIN

MKRTRMIN

Syntax MKRTRMIN

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), sets the marker position

as the partial search range lower border value. If the marker function is off, executing this

command causes an error and the command is ignored. (No query)

Corresponding

key

[Search] -SEARCH RANGE MENU - MKR \rightarrow MINIMUM

MKRVAL?

Syntax MKRVAL?

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), reads out the marker

position measurement parameter value.

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

If the measurement parameter is a scalar value (for other than COMPLEX Z-Y), the measurement parameter value is read out. If the measurement parameter is a vector value

(for COMPLEX Z-Y), the readout is as follows:

• If the polar chart format is selected, the amplitude is read out.

• If the complex plane format is selected, resistance (for trace A) or conductance (for trace B) is read out.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

MKRXUNIT

Syntax MKRXUNIT {STIM|TIME|RFREQ}

MKRXUNIT?

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), selects the method to

display X-axis (horizontal axis) values of the marker. If the sweep parameter is not frequency, executing this command to select the relief time causes an error and the

command is ignored.

Parameters

	Description
STIM (initial value)	Specifies the display in sweep parameter values.
TIME	Specifies the display in time*1.
RFREQ	Specifies the display in relief time $(1/2\pi f, f:$ measurement frequency). (Selectable only when the sweep parameter is frequency.)

^{*1.} The time spent from the sweep start until measurement completion of each point.

Query response {STIM|TIME|RFREQ}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Utility] - MKR X-AXIS [] - $\{STIMULUS \mid TIME \mid 1/(2\pi F)\}$

MKRZM

Syntax MKRZM

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), sets the marker sweep

parameter value as the center value of the sweep range, and also sets the span value of the sweep range as the value of (span value before the execution of the command) \times (zooming aperture value / 100). The zooming aperture value is set with the "ZMAPER" command on page 451. If the marker function is off, executing this command causes an error and the

command is ignored. (No query)

Corresponding

key

[Marker→] - more 1/2 - MKR ZOOM

NEGL

NEGL

Syntax NEGL

NEGL?

Description Sets the input/output signals of the 24-bit I/O port (data and test PASS/FAIL output) to

negative logic (preset state). To specify positive logic, use the "POSL" command on page

393.

Query response $\{1|0\}$ < newline><^END>

		Description	
	1	Negative logic is specified.	
(0	Negative logic is not specified. In other words, positive logic is specified.	

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

NEXNPK?

Syntax NEXNPK?

Description Within the waveform analysis range set with the "ANARANG" command on page 261,

searches for the minimum peak having a value more than the value of the negative peak that has been detected at the last execution of this command or the "NPEAK?" command on page 354, and reads out the measurement parameter value and sweep parameter value of the negative peak. If there are several applicable negative peaks, reads out the value of the

leftmost negative peak within the analysis range. If no peak exists, 0 is read out.

The negative peak searched for at the execution of this command satisfies the condition set with the "THRR" command on page 440. It is not related to the peak definition in the

marker search function. (Query only)

Query response {numeric 1},{numeric 2}<newline><^END>

Readouts are as follows:

{numeric 1}: Measurement parameter value of the detected negative peak

{numeric 2}: Sweep parameter value of the detected negative peak

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

NEXP

Syntax NEXP

Description When the measurement results are listed as a result of the execution of the "LISV"

command on page 331, displays the next page of the list. To display the previous page,

execute the "PREP" command on page 394. (No query)

Corresponding

key

[Copy] - SELECT CONTENTS - LIST VALUE - NEXT PAGE

NEXPK?

Syntax NEXPK?

Description Within the waveform analysis range set with the "ANARANG" command on page 261,

searches for the maximum peak having a value less than the value of the peak that has been detected at the last execution of this command or the "PEAK?" command on page 387, and reads out the measurement parameter value and the sweep parameter value of the peak. If there are several applicable peaks, reads out the value of the leftmost peak within the

analysis range. If no peak exists, 0 is read out.

The peak searched for at the execution of this command satisfies the condition set with the "THRR" command on page 440. It is not related to the peak definition in the marker search

function. (Query only)

Query response {numeric 1},{numeric 2}<newline><^END>

Readout value are as follows:

{numeric 1}: Measurement parameter value of the detected peak

{numeric 2}: Sweep parameter value of the detected peak

Corresponding

key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

NPEAK?

NPEAK?

Syntax

NPEAK?

Description

Reads out the measurement parameter value and the sweep parameter value of the minimum negative peak within the waveform analysis range set with the "ANARANG" command on page 261. If there are several minimum negative peaks, reads out the value of the leftmost negative peak within the analysis range. If no negative peak exists, 0 is read out.

The negative peak searched for at the execution of this command satisfies the condition set with the "THRR" command on page 440. It is not related to the peak definition in the marker search function. (Query only)

Query response

{numeric 1},{numeric 2}<newline><^END>

Readouts are as follows:

{numeric 1}: Measurement parameter value of the minimum negative peak

{numeric 2}: Sweep parameter value of the minimum negative peak

Corresponding key No front panel key is available to execute this function.

NUMG

Syntax

NUMG

Description

Performs sweeps the specified times. After the completion of the sweeps, the sweep mode is set to HOLD. (No query)

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>	
Description	Specified number of times	
Range	1 to 999	
Resolution	1	

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key [Trigger] - NUMBER OF GROUPS

OMON

Syntax OMON {ON|OFF|1|0}

OMON?

Description Toggles on and off the oscillator level monitor function.

Parameters

	Description
ON or 1	Turns on the oscillator level monitor function.
OFF or 0 (initial value)	Turns off the oscillator level monitor function.

Query response $\{1|0\}$ < newline><^END>

Corresponding

[Display] - OSC MON on OFF

key

OPEP

Syntax OPEP

Description Lists the measurement parameter, sweep type, number of points, delay time (for each

sweep, for each measurement point), sweep range (start value, stop value), and point

averaging count on the LCD screen of the 4294A. (No query)

Corresponding

key

[Copy] - SELECT CONTENTS - OPERATING PARAMETERS ➤

OSE

Syntax OSE <numeric>

OSE?

Description Sets the value of the Operation Status Enable Register.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>	
Description	Value of the register	
Range	0 to 65535	
Initial value	0	
Resolution	1	

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OSER?

OSER?

Syntax OSER?

Description Reads out the value of the Operation Status Event Register. (Query only)

Corresponding

key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OSNT

Syntax OSNT < numeric>

OSNT?

Description Sets the value of the Negative Transition Filter of the Operation Status Register.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>	
Description	Value of the filter	
Range	0 to 65535	
Initial value	0	
Resolution	1	

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding

key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

Command Reference

OSPT

Syntax OSPT < numeric>

OSPT?

Description Sets the value of the Positive Transition Filter of the Operation Status Register.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Value of the filter
Range	0 to 65535
Initial value	0
Resolution	1

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OSR?

Syntax OSR?

Description Reads out the value of the Operation Status Condition Register. (Query only)

Corresponding

key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OUT1{H|L}

Syntax $OUT1\{H|L\}$

Description Sets OUTPUT1 of the 24-bit I/O port to HIGH (or LOW). (No query)

Corresponding

key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OUT1ENV{H|L}

Syntax $OUT1ENV\{H|L\}$

OUT1ENV{H|L}?

Description Makes the setting so that OUTPUT1 goes to HIGH (or LOW) when a pulse is inputted to

INPUT1 of the 24-bit I/O port.

Corresponding

key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OUT2{H|L}

OUT2{H|L}

Syntax $OUT2\{H|L\}$

Description Sets the OUTPUT2 of the 24-bit I/O port to HIGH (or LOW). (No query)

Corresponding

key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OUT2ENV{H|L}

Syntax $OUT2ENV\{H|L\}$

 $OUT2ENV\{H|L\}$?

Description Makes the setting so that OUTPUT2 goes to HIGH (or LOW) when a pulse is inputted to

INPUT1 of the 24-bit I/O port.

Corresponding

key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OUTSIO

Syntax OUT8IO < numeric>

358

Description Outputs data to OUT0 to OUT7 of the 8-bit I/O port. Data is outputted as 8-bit binary,

assuming that OUT0 is LSB and OUT7 is MSB. This command has the same function as

the WRITEIO 15,0 command of Instrument BASIC. (Query only)

Parameters

		<numeric></numeric>	
Description	Output data		
Range	0 to 255		
Resolution	1		

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Chapter 16

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OUTAIO

Syntax OUTAIO < numeric >

Description Outputs data to output port A (A0 to A7) of the 24-bit I/O port. Data is outputted as 8-bit

binary, assuming that A0 is LSB and A7 is MSB. This command has the same function as

the WRITEIO 16,0 command of Instrument BASIC. (No query)

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Output data
Range	0 to 255
Resolution	1

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OUTBIO

Syntax OUTBIO < numeric>

Description Outputs data to output port B (B0 to B7) of the 24-bit I/O port. Data is outputted as 8-bit

binary, assuming that B0 is LSB and B7 is MSB. This command has the same function as

the WRITEIO 16,1 command of Instrument BASIC. (No query)

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>	
Description	Output data	
Range	0 to 255	
Resolution	1	

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OUTCIO

OUTCIO

Syntax

OUTCIO < numeric>

Description

If input/output port C of the 24-bit I/O port has been set to an output port (by the execution of the "COUT" command on page 276), outputs data to port C (C0 to C3). Data is outputted as 4-bit binary, assuming that C0 is LSB and C3 is MSB. If port C is set to an input port, executing this command causes an error and the command is ignored. This command has the same function as the WRITEIO 16,2 command of Instrument BASIC. (No query)

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Output data
Range	0 to 15
Resolution	1

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OUTDIO

Syntax

OUTDIO < numeric>

Description

If input/output port D of the 24-bit I/O port has been set to an output port (by the execution of the "DOUT" command on page 298), outputs data to port D (D0 to D3). Data is outputted as 4-bit binary, assuming that D0 is LSB and D3 is MSB. If port D is set to an input port, executing this command causes an error and the command is ignored. This command has the same function as the WRITEIO 16,3 command of Instrument BASIC. (No query)

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Output data
Range	0 to 15
Resolution	1

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OUTEIO

Syntax OUTEIO < numeric>

 $\textbf{Description} \hspace{1.5cm} \textbf{If input/output port } E \text{ (port } C + port D) \text{ of the 24-bit I/O port has been set to an output port}$

(by the execution of the "COUT" command on page 276 and "DOUT" command on page 298), outputs data to port E. Data is outputted as 8-bit binary, assuming that C0 is LSB and D3 is MSB. If port C or port D is set to an input port, executing this command causes an error and the command is ignored. This command has the same function as the WRITEIO

16,4 command of Instrument BASIC. (No query)

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Output data
Range	0 to 255
Resolution	1

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OUTFIO

Syntax OUTFIO < numeric>

Description Outputs data to output port F (port A + port B) of the 24-bit I/O port. Data is outputted as

16-bit binary, assuming that A0 is LSB and B7 is MSB. This command has the same

function as the WRITEIO 16,5 command of Instrument BASIC. (No query)

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>	
Description	Output data	
Range	0 to 65535	
Resolution	1	

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OUTGIO

OUTGIO

Syntax

OUTGIO < numeric>

Description

Outputs data to output port G (port A + port B + port C) of the 24-bit I/O port. Data is outputted as 20-bit binary, assuming that A0 is LSB and C3 is MSB. If port C is set to an input port, executing this command causes an error and the command is ignored. This command has the same function as the WRITEIO 16,6 command of Instrument BASIC. (No query)

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Output data
Range	0 to 1048575
Resolution	1

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OUTHIO

Syntax

OUTHIO < numeric>

Description

Outputs data to output port H (port A + port B + port C + port D) of the 24-bit I/O port. Data is outputted as 24-bit binary, assuming that A0 is LSB and D3 is MSB. If port C or port D is set to an input port, executing this command causes an error and the command is ignored. This command has the same function as the WRITEIO 16,7 command of Instrument BASIC. (No query)

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Output data
Range	0 to 16777215
Resolution	1

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OUTPCALC{1-3}?

Syntax OUTPCALC{1-3}?

Description Reads out the OPEN/SHORT/LOAD data for user calibration. Use the "OUTPCALC1"

command to read out the OPEN data; the "OUTPCALC2" command, the SHORT data; the

"OUTPCALC3" command, the LOAD data. (Query only)

Query response {numeric 1}, {numeric 2},...,{numeric NOP×2-1}, {numeric NOP×2}<newline><^END>

Reads out the real part and the imaginary part of each measurement point value (complex number) separately. Where, NOP is the number of points (for user measurement points) or

100 (for fixed measurement points), and n is an integer between 1 and NOP.

{numeric $n\times 2-1$ }: Value of the n-th measurement point (real part)

 $\{\text{numeric n} \times 2\}:$ Value of the n-th measurement point (imaginary part)

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OUTPCERR?

Syntax OUTPCERR?

Description If the sweep parameter is frequency and the measurement parameter is $|Z|-\theta$, within the

waveform analysis range specified with the "ANARANG" command on page 261, obtains the parameters of a ceramic resonator and reads out the results. If the sweep parameter is not frequency or if the measurement parameter is not $|Z|-\theta$, executing this command causes

an error and all readouts are 0. (Query only)

Query response {numeric 1}, {numeric 2}, {numeric 3}, {numeric 5}, {numeric 6}, {numeric 7}<newline><^END>

The readouts are as follows:

 $\{\text{numeric }1\}:$ Value of Z_r (resonant impedance).

 $\{\text{numeric 2}\}:$ Value of f_r (resonant frequency).

 $\{\text{numeric 3}\}:$ Value of Z_a (anti-resonant impedance).

 $\{\text{numeric 4}\}:$ Value of f_a (anti-resonant frequency).

{numeric 5}: Value of Rpl 1 (the maximum value of the left-side ripple (the sweep

parameter difference between the peak and the left adjacent negative peak) within the range to the left of the resonant point within the

waveform analysis range).

{numeric 6}: Value of Rpl 2 (the maximum value of the right-side ripple (the sweep

parameter difference between the peak and the right adjacent negative

peak) within the range between the resonant point and the anti-resonant point within the waveform analysis range).

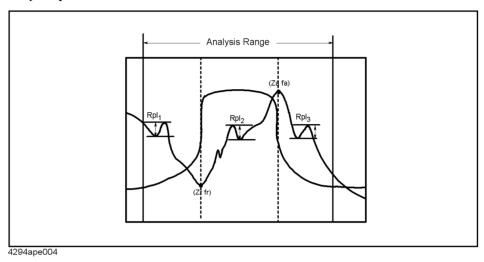
{numeric 7}: Rpl₃ (the maximum value of the left-side ripple within the range to the

right of the resonant point within the waveform analysis range).

This command defines the minimum negative peak as the resonant point and the maximum peak as the anti-resonant point. For parameters not obtained because no peak and negative peak are detected, 0 is read out.

The peak and negative peak used at the execution of this command satisfies the condition set with the "THRR" command on page 440. They are not related to the peak definition in the marker search function.

Figure 16-4 Analyzed parameters of a ceramic resonator



Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OUTPCOMC{1-3}?

Syntax

OUTPCOMC{1-3}?

Description

Reads out OPEN/SHORT/LOAD data for fixture compensation. Use the "OUTPCOMC1" command to read out OPEN data; the "OUTPCOMC2" command, SHORT data; the "OUTPCOMC3" command, LOAD data. (Query only)

Query response

{numeric 1},{numeric 2},..,{numeric NOP×2-1},{numeric NOP×2}<newline><^END>

Reads out the real part and imaginary part of each measurement point value (complex number) separately. Where, NOP is the number of points (for user measurement points) or 100 (for fixed measurement points), and n is an integer between 1 and NOP.

{numeric $n \times 2-1$ }: Value of the n-th measurement point (real part).

 $\{\text{numeric n} \times 2\}:$ Value of the n-th measurement point (imaginary part).

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OUTPDATA?

Syntax OUTPDATA?

Description Reads out the values (complex number) of all measurement points in a data array (refer to

"Internal data arrays" on page 81). (Query only)

Query response {numeric 1}, {numeric 2},...,{numeric NOP×2-1}, {numeric NOP×2}<newline><^END>

Reads out the real part and imaginary part of each measurement point value (complex number) separately. Where, NOP is the number of points, and n is an integer between 1 and

NOP.

 $\{\text{numeric n} \times 2-1\}$: Measurement parameter value of the n-th measurement point (real

part).

 $\{\text{numeric n} \times 2\}:$ Measurement parameter value of the n-th measurement point

(imaginary part).

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OUTPDATAP?

Syntax OUTPDATAP? <numeric 1>

Description Reads out the value (complex number) of the specified measurement point in a data array

(refer to "Internal data arrays" on page 81). (Query only)

Parameters

	<numeric 1=""></numeric>
Description	Number of the measurement point you want to read out (the number assigned in order from the left edge assuming that the number of the leftmost measurement point is 1)
Range	1 to the number of points
Resolution	1

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric 2},{numeric 3}<newline><^END>

The real part and imaginary part are read out separately as shown below.

{numeric 2}: Measurement parameter value of the specified measurement point

(real part).

{numeric 3}: Measurement parameter value of the specified measurement point

(imaginary part).

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OUTPDC?

OUTPDC?

Syntax OUTPDC?

Description In the dc bias level monitor function, if monitoring voltage or current is enabled (VOLT or

CURR has been specified with the "BMON" command on page 266), reads out the dc bias

level voltage or current monitor value at all measurement points. (Query only)

Query response {numeric 1}, {numeric 2},...,{numeric NOP}<newline><^END>

Where, NOP is the number of points.

If the oscillator level monitor function is set to off, the readout are invalid.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OUTPDCP?

Syntax OUTPDCP? <numeric 1>

Description In the dc bias level monitor function, if monitoring voltage or current is enabled (VOLT or

CURR has been specified with the "BMON" command on page 266), reads out the dc bias level voltage or current monitor value of the specified measurement point. (Query only)

Parameters

	<numeric 1=""></numeric>
Description	Number of the measurement point you want to read out (the number assigned in order from the left edge assuming that the number of the leftmost measurement point is 1)
Range	1 to the number of points
Resolution	1

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric 2}<newline><^END>

	{numeric 2}
Description	Voltage or current monitor value of the dc bias level

If the oscillator level monitor function is set to off, the readout is invalid.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OUTPDMKR?

Syntax OUTPDMKR?

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), reads out the

measurement parameter value and sweep parameter value of the Δ marker position. If the Δ marker mode is off, executing this command causes an error and the readouts are invalid.

(Query only)

Query response {numeric 1}, {numeric 2}, {numeric 3} < newline >< ^END>

Readouts are as follows:

{numeric 1}: Readout of the measurement parameter value at the Δ marker position.

If the measurement parameter is a scalar value (for other than COMPLEX Z-Y), the measurement parameter value is read out. If the measurement parameter is a vector value (for COMPLEX Z-Y), the

readout is as follows:

• If the polar chart format is selected, the amplitude is read out.

• If the complex plane format is selected, resistance (for trace A) or conductance (for trace B) is read out.

{numeric 2}: Subsidiary readout of the measurement parameter value at the

 Δ marker position. If the measurement parameter is a scalar value (for other than COMPLEX Z-Y), 0 is always read out. If the measurement parameter is a vector value (for COMPLEX Z-Y), the readout is as

follows:

• If the polar chart format is selected, the phase is read out.

• If the complex plane format is selected, reactance (for trace A) or susceptance (for trace B) is reads out.

{numeric 3}: Sweep parameter value at the Δ marker position.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OUTPDTRC?

OUTPDTRC?

Syntax OUTPDTRC?

Description Reads out the values of all measurement points in a data trace array (refer to "Internal data

arrays" on page 81). (Query only)

Query response {numeric 1}, {numeric 2},...,{numeric NOP×2-1}, {numeric NOP×2}<newline><^END>

Reads out the readout and subsidiary readout of the measurement parameter value of each measurement point as shown below. Where, NOP is the number of points, and n is an

integer between 1 and NOP.

 $\{\text{numeric n} \times 2-1\}$: Readout of the n-th measurement point. If the measurement parameter

is a scalar value (for other than COMPLEX Z-Y), the measurement parameter value is read out. If the measurement parameter is a vector value (for COMPLEX Z-Y), resistance (for trace A) or conductance

(for trace B) is read out.

 $\{\text{numeric n} \times 2\}:$ Subsidiary readout of the n-th measurement point. If the measurement

parameter is a scalar value (for other than COMPLEX Z-Y), 0 is always read out. If the measurement parameter is a vector value (for COMPLEX Z-Y), reactance (for trace A) or susceptance (for trace B)

is reads out.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

Command Reference

OUTPDTRCP?

Syntax OUTPDTRCP? < numeric 1>

Description Reads out the value of the specified measurement point in a data trace array (refer to

"Internal data arrays" on page 81). (Query only)

Parameters

	<numeric 1=""></numeric>
Description	Number of the measurement point you want to read out (the number assigned in order from the left edge assuming that the number of the leftmost measurement point is 1)
Range	1 to the number of points
Resolution	1

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric 2}, {numeric 3} < newline >< ^END>

Reads out the readout and subsidiary readout of the measurement parameter value as shown below.

{numeric 2}: Readout of the specified measurement point. If the measurement

parameter is a scalar value (for other than COMPLEX Z-Y), the measurement parameter value is read out. If the measurement parameter is a vector value (for COMPLEX Z-Y), resistance (for trace

A) or conductance (for trace B) is read out.

{numeric 3}: Subsidiary readout of the specified measurement point. If the

measurement parameter is a scalar value (for other than COMPLEX Z-Y), 0 is always read out. If the measurement parameter is a vector value (for COMPLEX Z-Y), reactance (for trace A) or susceptance

(for trace B) is read out.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OUTPERRO?

OUTPERRO?

Syntax OUTPERRO?

Description Reads out the oldest error among errors stored in the error queue of the 4294A. The size of

the error queue is 10. (Query only)

Query response {numeric},{string}<newline><^END>

	{numeric}	{string}
Description	Error number	Error message (string with double quotation marks ("))

If no error is stored in the error queue, the read-out error number is 0 and the error message is "No error."

Corresponding key No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OUTPFAIP?

Syntax OUTPFAIP?

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), reads out the number of

points whose limit test result is FAIL. (Query only)

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding

key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OUTPIAC?

Syntax OUTPIAC?

Description When the oscillator level monitor function is set to on (set to ON with "OMON" command

on page 355), reads out the oscillator current level monitor values of all measurement

points. (Query only)

Query response {numeric 1},{numeric 2},..,{numeric NOP}<newline><^END>

Where, NOP is the number of points.

If the oscillator level monitor function is set to off, the readouts are invalid.

Corresponding

key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OUTPIACP?

Syntax OUTPIACP? <numeric 1>

Description When the oscillator level monitor function is set to on (set to ON with "OMON" command

on page 355), reads out the oscillator current level monitor value of the specified

measurement point. (Query only)

Parameters

	<numeric 1=""></numeric>
Description	Number of the measurement point you want to read out (the number assigned in order from the left edge assuming that the number of the leftmost measurement point is 1)
Range	1 to the number of points
Resolution	1

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric 2}<newline><^END>

	{numeric 2}
Description	Current monitor value of the oscillator level

If the oscillator level monitor function is set to off, the readout is invalid.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OUTPINPCIO?

Syntax OUTPINPCIO?

When input/output port C of the 24-bit I/O port is set to an input port (by the execution of the "CIN" command on page 272), 4-bit data is inputted into the 4294A through port C (C0 to C3) and the data is read out to the external controller. If port C is set to an output port, executing this command causes an error and the command is ignored. This command has the same function as the READIO(16,2) command of Instrument BASIC.

Query response

Description

{numeric}<newline><^END>

	{numeric}
Description	Decimal value for the 4-bit binary data inputted from C0-C3, assuming that C0 is LSB and C3 is MSB.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OUTPINPDIO?

OUTPINPDIO?

Syntax OUTPINPDIO?

Description When input/output port D of the 24-bit I/O port is set to an input port (by the execution of

the "DIN" command on page 288), 4-bit data is inputted into the 4294A through port D (D0 to D3) and the data is read out to the external controller. If port D is set to an output port, executing this command causes an error and the command is ignored. This command

has the same function as the READIO(16,3) command of Instrument BASIC.

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

	{numeric}
-	Decimal value for the 4-bit binary data inputted from D0-D3, assuming that D0 is LSB and D3 is MSB.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OUTPINPEIO?

Syntax OUTPINPEIO?

Description When input/output port E (port C + port D) of the 24-bit I/O port is set to an input port (by

the execution of the "CIN" command on page 272 and "DIN" command on page 288), 8-bit data is inputted into the 4294A through port E (C0-D3) and the data is read out to the external controller. If port E is set to an output port, executing this command causes an error and the command is ignored. This command has the same function as the

READIO(16,4) command of Instrument BASIC.

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

	{numeric}
Description	Decimal value for the 8-bit binary data inputted from C0-D3, assuming that C0 is LSB and D3 is MSB.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OUTPLIMF?

Syntax OUTPLIMF?

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), reads out the limit test

results of measurement points that failed the test (FAIL). (Query only)

Query response {numeric 1}, {numeric 2},..,{numeric F_NOP×4}<newline><^END>

Where, F_NOP is the number of points that failed the test, which can be obtained using the "OUTPFAIP?" command on page 370. As shown below, for each measurement point, NOP sets of values (sweep parameter value, test result, upper limit, and lower limit) are read out in this order (total of F_NOP×4 values).

{numeric $n\times4+1$ }: Sweep parameter value

{numeric $n\times4+2$ }: Limit test result (always 0)

{numeric $n\times4+3$ }: Upper border value of the limit

{numeric $n\times4+4$ }: Lower border value of the limit

Where, n is an integer between 0 and F NOP - 1.

Note that if there is no failed measurement point, only 1 piece of data, whose value is 1, is

read out.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OUTPLIML?

Syntax OUTPLIML?

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), reads out the limit test

results of all measurement points. (Query only)

Query response {numeric 1}, {numeric 2},...,{numeric NOP×4}<newline><^END>

Where, NOP is the number of points specified using the "POIN" command on page 391. As shown below, for each measurement point, NOP sets of values (sweep parameter value, test result, upper limit, and lower limit) are read out in this order (total of NOP×4 values).

 $\{\text{numeric n} \times 4+1\}$: Sweep parameter value

 $\{numeric\ n\times 4+2\}$: Limit test result

0: FAIL

1: PASS

-1: Test was off.

{numeric $n\times4+3$ }: Upper border value of the limit

{numeric $n \times 4+4$ }: Lower border value of the limit

Where, n is an integer between 0 and NOP-1.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OUTPLIMM?

OUTPLIMM?

Syntax OUTPLIMM?

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), reads out the limit test

result of measurement point of the marker position. If the marker function is off, executing

this command causes an error and invalid values are read out. (Query only)

Query response {numeric 1}, {numeric 2}, {numeric 3}, {numeric 4} < newline >< ^END>

The readouts are as follows:

{numeric 1}: Sweep parameter value

{numeric 2}: Limit test result

0: FAIL

1: PASS

-1: Test was off.

{numeric 3}: Upper border value of the limit

{numeric 4}: Lower border value of the limit

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OUTPMAX?

Syntax OUTPMAX?

Description Reads out the maximum measurement parameter value and the sweep parameter value at

the position, within the waveform analysis range set with the "ANARANG" command on page 261. If there are several measurement points of the maximum measurement parameter value, reads out the value of the leftmost measurement point within the analysis range.

(Query only)

Query response {numeric 1},{numeric 2}<newline><^END>

Readouts are as follows:

{numeric 1}: Maximum measurement parameter value.

{numeric 2}: Sweep parameter value at the position of the maximum measurement

parameter value.

Corresponding

key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OUTPMEMO?

Syntax OUTPMEMO?

Description Reads out the values (complex number) of all measurement points in the memory array

(refer to "Internal data arrays" on page 81). (Query only)

Query response {numeric 1}, {numeric 2},...,{numeric NOP×2-1}, {numeric NOP×2}<newline><^END>

Reads out the real part and imaginary part of each measurement point value (complex number) separately. Where, NOP is the number of points, and n is an integer between 1 and

NOP.

 $\{\text{numeric n} \times 2-1\}$: Measurement parameter value of the n-th measurement point (real

part).

{numeric n×2}: Measurement parameter value of the n-th measurement point

(imaginary part).

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OUTPMEMOP?

Syntax OUTPMEMOP? <numeric 1>

Description Reads out the value (complex number) of the specified measurement point in the memory

array (refer to "Internal data arrays" on page 81). (Query only)

Parameters

	<numeric 1=""></numeric>
Description	Number of the measurement point you want to read out (the number assigned in order from the left edge assuming that the number of the leftmost measurement point is 1)
Range	1 to the number of points
Resolution	1

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric 2},{numeric 3}<newline><^END>

The real part and imaginary part are read out separately as shown below.

{numeric 2}: Measurement parameter value of the specified measurement point

(real part).

{numeric 3}: Measurement parameter value of the specified measurement point

(imaginary part).

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OUTPMIN?

OUTPMIN?

Syntax

OUTPMIN?

Description

Reads out the value of the minimum measurement parameter value within the waveform analysis range set with the "ANARANG" command on page 261 and the sweep parameter value at the position. If there are several measurement points of the minimum measurement parameter value, reads out the value of the leftmost measurement point within the analysis range.(Query only)

Query response

{numeric 1},{numeric 2}<newline><^END>

Readouts are as follows:

{numeric 1}: Minimum measurement parameter value.

{numeric 2}: Sweep parameter value at the position of the minimum measurement

parameter value

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OUTPMINMAX?

Syntax

OUTPMINMAX?

Description

Within the waveform analysis range set with the "ANARANG" command on page 261, reads out the maximum measurement parameter value and the sweep parameter value at the position and the minimum measurement parameter value and the sweep parameter value at the position. If there are several measurement points of the minimum or maximum measurement parameter value, reads out the value of the leftmost measurement point within the analysis range. (Query only)

Query response

{numeric 1},{numeric 2},{numeric 3},{numeric 4}<newline><^END>

Readouts are as follows:

{numeric 1}: Minimum measurement parameter value.

{numeric 2}: Sweep parameter value at the position of the minimum measurement

parameter value.

{numeric 3}: Maximum measurement parameter value.

{numeric 4}: Sweep parameter value at the position of the maximum measurement

parameter value.

Corresponding key No front panel key is available to execute this function.

Command Reference

OUTPMKR?

Syntax OUTPMKR?

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), reads out the

measurement parameter value and sweep parameter value at the marker position. If the marker function is off, executing this command causes an error and the read out values are

invalid.(Query only)

Query response {numeric 1}, {numeric 2}, {numeric 3} < newline >< ^END>

Readouts are as follows:

{numeric 1}: Readout of the measurement parameter value at the marker position. If

the measurement parameter is a scalar value (for other than

COMPLEX Z-Y), the measurement parameter value is read out. If the measurement parameter is a vector value (for COMPLEX Z-Y), the

readout is as follows:

• If the polar chart format is selected, the amplitude is read out.

• If the complex plane format is selected, resistance (for trace A) or conductance (for trace B) is read out.

{numeric 2}: Subsidiary readout of the measurement parameter value at the marker

position. If the measurement parameter is a scalar value (for other than COMPLEX Z-Y), 0 is always read out. If the measurement parameter is a vector value (for COMPLEX Z-Y), the readout is as follows:

• If the polar chart format is selected, the phase is read out.

• If the complex plane format is selected, reactance (for trace A) or

susceptance (for trace B) is read out.

{numeric 3}: Sweep parameter value at the marker position.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OUTPMSTA?

OUTPMSTA?

Syntax OUTPMSTA?

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), calculates the statistics

(mean value, standard deviation, and difference value between the maximum value and the minimum value) within the search range on the trace selected as the marker use target trace (set with the "MKRO" command on page 346), and reads out the result. (Query only)

Query response {numeric 1}, {numeric 2}, {numeric 3} < newline >< ^END>

	{numeric 1}	{numeric 2}	{numeric 3}
Description	Mean value	Standard deviation	Difference value between the maximum value and the minimum value

Corresponding key No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OUTPMTRC?

Syntax OUTPMTRC?

Description Reads out the values of all measurement points in the memory trace array (refer to

"Internal data arrays" on page 81). (Query only)

Query response {numeric 1}, {numeric 2},...,{numeric NOP×2-1}, {numeric NOP×2}<newline><^END>

Reads out the readout and subsidiary readout of the measurement parameter value of each measurement point as shown below. Where, NOP is the number of points, and n is an integer between 1 and NOP.

{numeric n×2-1}: Readout of the n-th measurement point. If the measurement parameter

is a scalar value (for other than COMPLEX Z-Y), the measurement parameter value is read out. If the measurement parameter is a vector value (for COMPLEX Z-Y), resistance (for trace A) or conductance

(for trace B) is read out.

 $\{\text{numeric n} \times 2\}$: Subsidiary readout of the n-th measurement point. If the measurement

parameter is a scalar value (for other than COMPLEX Z-Y), 0 is always read out. If the measurement parameter is a vector value (for COMPLEX Z-Y), reactance (for trace A) or susceptance (for trace B)

is read out.

Corresponding key No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OUTPMTRCP?

Syntax OUTPMTRCP? <numeric 1>

Description Reads out the value of the specified measurement point in the memory trace array

("Internal data arrays" on page 81). (Query only)

Parameters

	<numeric 1=""></numeric>
Description	Number of the measurement point you want to read out (the number assigned in order from the left edge assuming that the number of the leftmost measurement point is 1)
Range	1 to the number of points
Resolution	1

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric 2},{numeric 3}<newline><^END>

Reads out the readout and subsidiary readout of the measurement parameter value as shown below.

{numeric 2}: Readout of the specified measurement point. If the measurement

parameter is a scalar value (for other than COMPLEX Z-Y), the measurement parameter value is read out. If the measurement parameter is a vector value (for COMPLEX Z-Y), resistance (for trace

A) or conductance (for trace B) is read out.

{numeric 3}: Subsidiary readout of the specified measurement point. If the

measurement parameter is a scalar value (for other than COMPLEX Z-Y), 0 is always read out. If the measurement parameter is a vector value (for COMPLEX Z-Y), reactance (for trace A) or susceptance

(for trace B) is read out.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OUTPMWID?

OUTPMWID?

Syntax OUTPMWID?

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), if the trace bandwidth

analysis function is on (specified to ON with the "WIDT" command on page 449), reads

out the result of the bandwidth search. (Query only)

Query response {numeric 1}, {numeric 2}, {numeric 3}, {numeric 4}, {numeric 5}, {numeric 6} < newline >< ^END>

The readouts are as follows:

{numeric 1}: Bandwidth.

{numeric 2}: Center frequency. {numeric 3}: Quality factor.

{numeric 4}: Measurement parameter value of the maker position.

{numeric 5}: Value of the left cutoff point sweep parameter value minus the center

value of the sweep range.

{numeric 6}: Value of the right cutoff point sweep parameter value minus the center

value of the sweep range.

If the trace bandwidth analysis function is off, the readouts are invalid.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OUTPRESO?

Syntax

OUTPRESO?

Description

If the sweep parameter is frequency and the measurement parameter is |Z|- θ , within the waveform analysis range specified with the "ANARANG" command on page 261, analyzes the resonant point and reads out the result. If the sweep parameter is not frequency or if the measurement parameter is not |Z|- θ , executing this command causes an error and all readouts are 0. (Query only)

Query response

{numeric 1}, {numeric 2}, {numeric 3}, {numeric 4} < newline >< ^END>

The readouts are as follows:

{numeric 1}: Value of Z_r (resonant impedance).

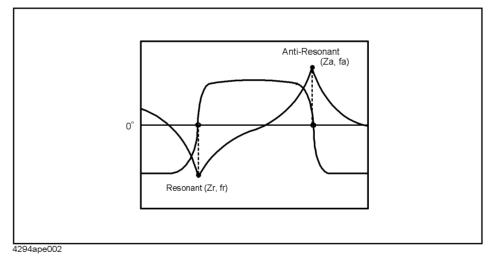
 $\{\text{numeric 2}\}:$ Value of f_r (resonant frequency).

 $\{\text{numeric 3}\}:$ Value of Z_a (anti-resonant impedance).

 $\{\text{numeric 4}\}:$ Value of f_a (anti-resonant frequency).

This command searches for points of phase 0° within the analysis range from the left edge, and defines the 1st detected point as the resonant point and the 2nd detected point as the anti-resonant point. Even if 3 or more phase 0° points are detected, only the first 2 points are used. If only 1 phase 0° point is detected, 0 is read out for both Z_a and f_a . If no phase 0° point is detected, 0 is read out for all the parameters.

Figure 16-5 Analyzed parameters



Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OUTPRESR?

OUTPRESR?

Syntax

OUTPRESR?

Description

If the sweep parameter is frequency and the measurement parameter is |Z|- θ , within the waveform analysis range specified with the "ANARANG" command on page 261, analyzes the resonant point and ripple, and reads out the result. If the sweep parameter is not frequency or if the measurement parameter is not |Z|- θ , executing this command causes an error and all readouts are 0. (Query only)

Query response

{numeric 1}, {numeric 2}, {numeric 3}, {numeric 4}, {numeric 5}, {numeric 6}, {numeric 7}<newline><^END>

The readouts are as follows:

{numeric 1}: Value of Z_r (resonant impedance).

 $\{\text{numeric 2}\}:$ Value of f_r (resonant frequency).

{numeric 3}: Value of Z_a (anti-resonant impedance).

 $\{\text{numeric 4}\}:$ Value of f_a (anti-resonant frequency).

{numeric 5}: Rpl₁ (the maximum value of the left-side ripple (the sweep parameter

difference between the peak and the left adjacent negative peak) within the range to the left of the resonant point within the waveform

analysis range).

{numeric 6}: Value of Rpl₂ (the maximum value of the right ripple (the sweep

parameter difference between the peak and the right adjacent negative

peak) within the range between the resonant point and the anti-resonant point within the waveform analysis range).

{numeric 7}: Rpl₃ (the maximum value of the left-side ripple within the range to the

right of the resonant point within the waveform analysis range).

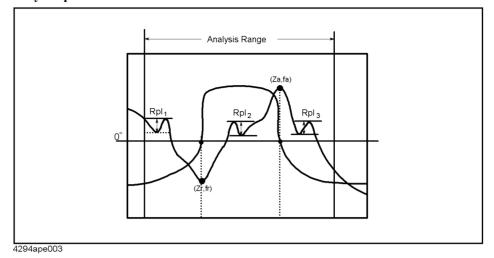
This command searches for phase 0° points within the analysis range from the left edge, and defines the 1st detected point as the resonant point and the 2nd detected point as the anti-resonant point. Even if 3 or more phase 0° points are detected, only the first 2 points are used. If only 1 phase 0° point is detected, 0 is read out for parameters other than Z_r , f_r , and Rpl_1 . If no phase 0° point is detected, 0 is read out for all the parameters.

The peak and negative peak used at the execution of this command satisfies the condition set with the "THRR" command on page 440. They are not related to the peak definition in the marker search function.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

Figure 16-6 Analyzed parameters



OUTPSMKR{1-7}?

Syntax

OUTPSMKR{1|2|3|4|5|6|7}?

Description

For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), reads out the measurement parameter value and sweep parameter value at the sub marker (marker number 1 to 7) position. If the sub marker is off, executing this command causes an error and the readouts are invalid. (Query only)

Query response

{numeric 1},{numeric 2},{numeric 3}<newline><^END>

Readouts are as follows:

{numeric 1}:

Readout of the measurement parameter value at the sub marker position. If the measurement parameter is a scalar value (for other than COMPLEX Z-Y), the measurement parameter value is read out. If the measurement parameter is a vector value (for COMPLEX Z-Y), the readout is as follows.

- If the polar chart format is selected, the amplitude is read out.
- If the complex plane format is selected, resistance (for trace A) or conductance (for trace B) is read out.

{numeric 2}:

Subsidiary readout of the measurement parameter value at the sub marker position. If the measurement parameter is a scalar value (for other than COMPLEX Z-Y), 0 is always read out. If the measurement parameter is a vector value (for COMPLEX Z-Y), the readout is as follows:

- If the polar chart format is selected, the phase is read out.
- If the complex plane format is selected, reactance (for trace A) or susceptance (for trace B) is read out.

{numeric 3}: Sweep parameter value at the sub marker position.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OUTPSWPRM?

OUTPSWPRM?

Syntax OUTPSWPRM?

Description Reads out the sweep parameter values of all measurement points. (Query only)

Query response {numeric 1},{numeric 2},...,{numeric NOP}<newline><^END>

Where, NOP is the number of points.

Corresponding

key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OUTPSWPRMP?

Syntax OUTPSWPRMP? <numeric 1>

Description Reads out the sweep parameter value of the specified measurement point. (Query only)

Parameters

	<numeric 1=""></numeric>
Description	Number of the measurement point you want to read out (the number assigned in order from the left edge assuming that the number of the leftmost measurement point is 1)
Range	1 to the number of points
Resolution	1

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric 2}<newline><^END>

	{numeric 2}
Description	Read-out sweep parameter value

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

OUTPVAC?

Syntax OUTPVAC?

Description When the oscillator level monitor function is set to on (set to ON with "OMON" command

on page 355), reads out the oscillator voltage level monitor values of all measurement

points. (Query only)

Query response {numeric 1},{numeric 2},..,{numeric NOP}<newline><^END>

Where, NOP is the number of points.

If the oscillator level monitor function is set to off, the readouts are invalid.

Corresponding

key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

Command Reference

OUTPVACP?

Syntax OUTPVACP? <numeric 1>

Description When the oscillator level monitor function is set to on (set to ON with "OMON" command

on page 355), reads out the oscillator voltage level monitor value of the specified

measurement point. (Query only)

Parameters

	<numeric 1=""></numeric>
Description	Number of the measurement point you want to read out (the number assigned in order from the left edge assuming that the number of the leftmost measurement point is 1)
Range	1 to the number of points
Resolution	1

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric 2}<newline><^END>

	{numeric 2}
Description	Voltage monitor value of the oscillator level

If the oscillator level monitor function is set to off, the readout is invalid.

Corresponding

key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

PARS

Syntax PARS {ON|OFF|1|0}

PARS?

Description For the marker search function for the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page

445), determines whether to perform partial search.

Parameters

	Description
ON or 1	Enables the partial search.
OFF or 0 (initial value)	Disables the partial search.

Query response

 $\{1|0\}$ <newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Search] - SEARCH RANGE MENU - PART SRCH on OFF

PAVER

PAVER

Syntax PAVER {ON|OFF|1|0}

PAVER?

Description Enables/disables the point averaging function.

Parameters

	Description
ON or 1	Enables the point averaging function.
OFF or 0 (initial value)	Disables the point averaging function.

Query response {1|0}<newline><^END>

Corresponding

[Bw/Avg] - POINT AVG on OFF

key

PAVERFACT

Syntax PAVERFACT < numeric>

PAVERFACT?

Description Sets the point averaging count when using the point averaging function. To set the point

averaging count of each segment when creating the list sweep table, also use this

command.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Point averaging count
Range	1 to 256
Initial value	4 (Note that, if you use this command to create a segment, the initial value for segment 1 is 1, and the initial value of an additional segment is the set value of the previous segment.)
Resolution	1

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding

key

[Bw/Avg] - POINT AVG FACTOR

PDELT

Syntax PDELT < numeric > [S]

PDELT?

Description Sets the delay time for each measurement point.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Delay time for each measurement point
Range	0 to 30
Initial value	0
Unit	s (second)
Resolution	0.001

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Sweep] - TIME - POINT DELAY

PEAK?

PEAK? **Syntax**

Description Within the waveform analysis range set with the "ANARANG" command on page 261,

> searches for the maximum peak and reads out the measurement parameter value and the sweep parameter value of the peak. If there are several maximum peaks, reads out the value

of the leftmost peak within the analysis range. If no peak exists, 0 is read out.

The peak searched for at the execution of this command satisfies the condition set with the "THRR" command on page 440. It is not related to the peak definition in the marker search

function. (Query only)

Query response {numeric 1},{numeric 2}<newline><^END>

Readouts are as follows:

{numeric 1}: Measurement parameter value of the maximum peak.

{numeric 2}: Sweep parameter value of the maximum peak.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

PEAKCENT

PEAKCENT

Syntax PEAKCENT

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), searches for a peak

using the marker and changes the sweep center value setting to the marker sweep parameter value (in other words, the sweep parameter value of the detected peak). If the marker function is off, executing this command causes an error and the command is

ignored. (No query)

Corresponding

key

[Marker \rightarrow] - more 1/2 - PEAK \rightarrow CENTER

PHAU

Syntax PHAU {DEG|RAD}

PHAU?

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), sets the display unit in

the phase display format. The scale parameters in the selected unit are automatically set so

that traces do not exceed the display range on the screen.

Parameters

	Description
DEG (initial value)	Specifies degree (°) as the display unit.
RAD	Specifies radian as the display unit.

Query response {DEG|RAD}<newline><^END>

Corresponding

key

[Format] - PHASE UNIT []

PKDLTX

Syntax PKDLTX <numeric>[HZ|MHZ|V|A]

PKDLTX?

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), sets the ΔX value (refer

to Figure 7-1 on page 97) parameter to define the peak searched for in the marker search

function.

Parameters

		<numeric></numeric>
Description		ΔX value
When the sweep	Range	0 to 110E6
parameter is	Initial value	500E3
frequency	Unit	Hz
When the sweep	Range	0 to 1
parameter is	Initial value	5E-3
OSC level (voltage)	Unit	V (volt)
When the sweep	Range	0 to 20E-3
parameter	Initial value	100E-6
OSC level (current)	Unit	A (ampere)
When the sweep	Range	0 to 80
parameter is	Initial value	0.4
dc bias level (voltage)	Unit	V (volt)
When the sweep	Range	0 to 200E-3
parameter is	Initial value	1E-3
dc bias level (current)	Unit	A (ampere)

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Search] - PEAK - PEAK DEF MENU - PEAK DEF: ΔX

PKDLTY

PKDLTY

Syntax PKDLTY <numeric>[OHM|DEG|RAD|SIE|H|F|PCT]

PKDLTY?

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), sets the ΔY value (refer

to Figure 7-1 on page 97) parameter to define the peak searched for in the marker search

function.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	ΔY value
Range	0 to 100E6
Initial value	1
Unit	Varies depending on the measurement parameter (refer to the explanation of unit in "SCAL" on page 411).

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Search] - PEAK - PEAK DEF MENU - PEAK DEF: ΔY

PKPOL

Syntax PKPOL {POS|NEG}

PKPOL?

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), sets the polarity of the

peak searched for in the marker search function.

Parameters

	Description	
POS (initial value)	Specifies positive peaks.	
NEG	Specifies negative peaks.	

Query response {POS|NEG}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Search] - PEAK - PEAK DEF MENU - PEAK PLRTY []

POIN

Syntax POIN < numeric>

POIN?

Description Sets the number of points measured at each sweep. To set the number-of-points setting of

each segment when creating the list sweep table, also use this command.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Number of points
Range	2 to 801 (Note on the number-of-points setting of a segment. The upper limit is the smaller value: value obtained by subtracting the sum of the numbers of points of already set segments from 801 or 201.)
Initial value	201 (Note on the number-of-points setting of a segment. If the maximum number of settable points is less than 201, the maximum number of settable points.)
Resolution	1

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Sweep] - NUMBER OF POINTS

PORE

Syntax PORE {ON|OFF|1|0}

PORE?

Description Toggles on and off the port extension compensation function.

Parameters

	Description
ON or 1	Turns on the port extension compensation function.
OFF or 0 (initial value)	Turns off the port extension compensation function.

Query response $\{1|0\}$ <newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[CAL] - PORT EXTENSION - EXTENSION on OFF

PORTL

PORTL

Syntax PORTL <numeric>[M]

PORTL?

Description Sets the port extension compensation amount in electrical length.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Port extension compensation amount
Range	-10×2.998E8 to 10×2.998E8
Initial value	0
Unit	m (meter)
Resolution	1E-6

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[CAL] - PORT EXTENSION - VALUE (RENGTH)

PORTZ

Syntax PORTZ <numeric>[S]

PORTZ?

Description Sets the port extension compensation amount in time.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Port extension compensation amount
Range	-10 to 10
Initial value	0
Unit	s (second)
Resolution	1E-12

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[CAL] - PORT EXTENSION - VALUE (TIME)

POSL

Syntax POSL

POSL?

Description Sets the input/output signals of the 24-bit I/O port (data and test PASS/FAIL output) to

positive logic. To set to negative logic, use the "NEGL" command on page 352.

Query response {1|0}<newline><^END>

	Description
1	Positive logic is specified.
0	Positive logic is not specified. In other words, negative logic (preset state) is specified.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

POWE

Syntax POWE <numeric>[V|A]

POWE?

Description Sets the oscillator (OSC) power level. To set the oscillator power level of each segment

when creating the list sweep table, also use this command. To select voltage or current to

set the level, use the "POWMOD" command on page 394.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Oscillator power level
Range	For voltage setting: 5E-3 to 1 For current setting: 200E-6 to 20E-3
Initial value	For voltage setting: 0.5 For current setting: 200E-6
Unit	For voltage setting: V (volt) For current setting: A (ampere)
Resolution	For voltage setting: 1E-3 For current setting: 10E-6

Note that, if you use this command to create a segment, the initial value when creating segment 1 is the current oscillator power level value and the initial value when creating an additional segment is the oscillator power level value of the previous segment.

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Source] - LEVEL

POWMOD

POWMOD

Syntax POWMOD {VOLT|CURR}

POWMOD?

Description Selects voltage or current to set the oscillator (OSC) power level. To set the oscillator

power level setting method of each segment when creating the list sweep table, use this

command.

Parameters

	Description
VOLT (initial value)	Specifies the voltage setting.
CURR	Specifies the current setting.

Note that, if you use this command to create a segment, the initial value when creating segment 1 is the current setting method selection value and the initial value when creating an additional segment is the setting method selection value of the previous segment.

Query response {VOLT|CURR}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Source] - OSC UNIT []

PREP

Syntax PREP

Description When the measurement results are listed as a result of the execution of the "LISV"

command on page 331, displays the previous page of the list. To display the next page,

execute the "NEXP" command on page 353.(No query)

Corresponding

key

[Copy] - SELECT CONTENTS - LIST VALUE - PREV PAGE

PRES

Syntax PRES

Description Resets to the preset state. The preset state is almost the same as that of the reset using the

"*RST" command on page 254, though there are some differences shown bellow. (No

Chapter 16

query)

• The sweep mode is set to CONT.

• The HP Instrument BASIC is not reset.

Corresponding key

[Preset]

394

Command Reference

PRIC

Syntax PRIC {STAN|FIXE|VARI}

PRIC?

Description Sets the print color for printout.

Parameters

	Description
STAN (initial value)	Black and white output
FIXE	Color output (clean colors when printed on white paper)
VARI	Color output (colors close to those on the display screen)

Query response {STAN|FIXE|VARI}<newline><^END>

Corresponding

 $\textbf{[Copy] - SETUP - \{B\&W \mid FIXED \ COLOR \mid IMAGE \ COLOR\}}$

key

PRINALL

Syntax PRINALL

Description Outputs as-is image displayed on the LCD screen to a printer. Note that, softkey label

output is disabled (specified to OFF with the "PRSOFT" command on page 395), the

softkey labels at the left of the screen are not outputted. (No query)

Corresponding

key

[Copy] - START

PRSOFT

Syntax PRSOFT {ON|OFF|1|0}

PRSOFT?

Description When outputting the LCD screen to a printer using the "PRINALL" command on page

395, enables/disables the output of the description part (softkey label) of each softkey

displayed at the right of the screen.

Parameters

	Description
ON or 1	Enables the softkey label output.
OFF or 0 (initial value)	Disables the softkey label output.

Query response {1|0}<newline><^END>

Corresponding

key

[Copy] - SETUP - more 1/2 - SOFTKEY on OFF

PURG

PURG

Syntax

PURG <string>

Description

Deletes the specified file on a built-in mass storage of the 4294A specified with the "STOD" command on page 433. When specifying a file, use a file name including its extension (refer to Table 8-1 on page 113). If the specified file does not exist, an error occurs. (No query)

Parameters

	<string></string>
Description	File name (including the extension) you want to delete
Range	12 characters or less (including the extension)

If the specified file name has characters that exceed the maximum length, only the string of up to the maximum length is valid and the remaining characters are ignored.

Corresponding key

[Save] - FILE UTILITIES - PURGE FILE ➤

RECD

Syntax

RECD <string>

Description

Recalls an instrument state or measured data from the specified file on a built-in mass storage of the 4294A specified with the "STOD" command on page 433. When specifying a file, use a file name including its extension (refer to Table 8-1 on page 113). If the specified file does not exist, an error occurs and the command is ignored. (No query)

Parameters

	<string></string>
Description	File name (including the extension) you want to recall
Range	12 characters or less (including the extension)

If the specified file name has characters that exceed the maximum length, only the string of up to the maximum length is valid and the remaining characters are ignored.

Corresponding key

[Recall]

REFP

Syntax REFP < numeric>

REFP?

Description Specifies the position of the reference line in the linear Y axis format. To specify the

position, use the grid line number, which is given in the increasing order from the bottom

assuming that the bottom grid line is 0.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Position of the reference line (grid line number)
Range	0 to 10
Initial value	5 (0, if the measurement parameter is Z and Y .)
Resolution	0.01

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Scale Ref] - REFERENCE POSITION

REFV

REFV

Syntax REFV <numeric>[OHM|DEG|RAD|SIE|H|F|PCT]

REFV?

Description Sets the value indicating the reference line in the linear Y axis format, or the full scale

value in the polar chart format. To set the value indicating the reference line in the complex plane format, use the "REFX" command on page 399 and "REFY" command on page 399.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Value indicated by the reference line or full scale
Range	For the linear Y axis format: Varies depending on the measurement parameter as follows: For Z , R, X: -1E12 to 1E12 For other than Z , R, X: -1E9 to 1E9 For polar chart format: 10E-15 to 1E9
Initial value	For the linear Y axis format: Varies depending on the measurement parameter as follows: For Z , R, X, Rs, Rp: 500E3 For 0: 0 For Y , G, B, D: 500E-3 For Cs, Cp: 500E-6 For Ls, Lp: 5 For Q: 500 For polar chart format: 1
Unit	Varies depending on the measurement parameter (refer to the explanation of unit in "SCAL" on page 411).
Resolution	1E-15 *1

^{*1.} This is the minimum value (when the set value is small). The resolution becomes larger as the set value becomes larger.

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Scale Ref] - REFERENCE VALUE

REFX

Syntax REFX < numeric > [OHM|SIE]

REFX?

Description Sets the X-axis reference value (center value) in the complex plane format.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	X-axis reference value
Range	-1E9 to 1E9
Initial value	0
Unit	For trace A: Ω (ohm) For trace B: S (siemens)
Resolution	1E-15 *1

^{*1.} This is the minimum value (when the set value is small). The resolution becomes larger as the set value becomes larger.

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Scale Ref] - REFERENCE X VALUE

REFY

Syntax REFY <numeric>[OHM|SIE]

REFY?

Description Sets the Y-axis reference value (center value) in the complex plane format.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Y-axis reference value
Range	-1E9 to 1E9
Initial value	0
Unit	For trace A: Ω(ohm) For trace B: S (siemens)
Resolution	1E-15 *1

^{*1.} This is the minimum value (when the set value is small). The resolution becomes larger as the set value becomes larger.

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Scale Ref] - REFERENCE Y VALUE

RESAVD

RESAVD

Syntax RESAVD <string>

Description Updates the specified file on the built-in mass storage of the 4294A specified with the

"STOD" command on page 433. When specifying a file, use a file name including its extension (refer to Table 8-1 on page 113). If the specified file does not exist, an error

occurs and the command is ignored. (No query)

Parameters

	<string></string>
Description	File name (including the extension) you want to update
Range	12 characters or less (including the extension)

If the specified file name has characters that exceed the maximum length, only the string of up to the maximum length is valid and the remaining characters are ignored.

Corresponding key

[Save] - RE-SAVE FILE ➤

RESD

Syntax RESD

Description Changes the measured value list display screen to the normal measurement screen. To

return to the list display screen, execute the "LISV" command on page 331. (No query)

Corresponding

key

[Copy] - SELECT CONTENTS - LIST VALUE - RESTORE DISPLAY ➤

RPLHEI?

Syntax RPLHEI?

Description Within the waveform analysis range specified with the "ANARANG" command on page

261, calculates ripples (measurement parameter value difference between the peak and its right and left adjacent negative peaks), and reads out the maximum value. If the value cannot be obtained because no peak or negative peak is detected, 0 is read out.

The peak and negative peak used at the execution of this command satisfies the condition set with the "THRR" command on page 440. It is not related to the peak definition in the marker search function. (Ouery only)

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

RPLLHEI?

Syntax RPLLHEI?

Description Within the waveform analysis range specified with the "ANARANG" command on page

261, calculates the left-side ripple (measurement parameter value difference between the peak and its left adjacent negative peak), and reads out the maximum value. If the value

cannot be obtained because no peak or negative peak is detected, $\boldsymbol{0}$ is read out.

The peak and negative peak used at the execution of this command satisfies the condition set with the "THRR" command on page 440. It is not related to the peak definition in the

marker search function. (Query only)

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

RPLPP?

Syntax RPLPP?

Description Within the waveform analysis range specified with the "ANARANG" command on page

261, reads out the difference between the maximum peak measurement parameter value and the minimum negative peak measurement parameter value. If the value cannot be

obtained because no peak or negative peak is detected, 0 is read out.

The peak searched for at the execution of this command satisfies the condition set with the "THRR" command on page 440. It is not related to the peak definition in the marker search

function. (Query only)

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

RPLPPS?

RPLPPS?

Syntax

RPLPPS?

Description

Within the waveform analysis range specified with the "ANARANG" command on page 261, reads out the difference between the maximum peak measurement parameter value and the minimum negative peak measurement parameter value and the sweep parameter value of the peaks (if there are several maximum peaks or minimum negative peaks, the value of the leftmost peak within the analysis range). If the value cannot be obtained because no peak or negative peak is detected, 0 is read out.

The peak and negative peak used at the execution of this command satisfies the condition set with the "THRR" command on page 440. It is not related to the peak definition in the marker search function. (Query only)

Query response

{numeric 1}, {numeric 2}, {numeric 3} < newline >< ^END>

Readouts are as follows:

{numeric 1}: Difference between the maximum peak measurement parameter value

and the minimum negative peak measurement parameter value.

{numeric 2}: Sweep parameter value of the maximum peak.

{numeric 3}: Sweep parameter value of the minimum negative peak.

Corresponding key No front panel key is available to execute this function.

RPLRHEI?

Syntax

RPLRHEI?

Description

Within the waveform analysis range specified with the "ANARANG" command on page 261, calculates the right ripple (measurement parameter value difference between the peak and its right adjacent negative peak), and reads out the maximum value. If the value cannot be obtained because no peak or negative peak is detected, 0 is read out.

The peak and negative peak used at the execution of this command satisfies the condition set with the "THRR" command on page 440. It is not related to the peak definition in the marker search function. (Query only)

Query response

{numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding

key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

RSCO

Syntax

RSCO

Description

Returns the tint (set with the "TINT" command on page 442), brightness (set with the "CBRI" command on page 270), and chroma (set with the "COLOR" command on page 274) of the display color of the item selected with the "COLO" command on page 273 to the factory states. (No query)

Corresponding key [Display] - more 1/2 - MODIFY COLOR - MODIFY ITEM COLOR - MODIFY COLOR - RESET COLOR

SADD

Syntax

SADD [<numeric>]

Description

In creation/edit of the list sweep table, adds a new segment, change the edit target segment to the added segment, and starts edit. The position where a segment is added is as follows:

- If a segment is specified:
 - Added in the line below the specified segment.
- If no segment is specified:

Added in the line below the segment specified as the edit target segment (set with the "SEGM" command on page 423).

The number of the added segment is a value of the specified segment number (if no segment is specified, the edit target segment number before the execution of the command) plus 1, and the number of each following segment also increases by 1.

After the completion of the parameter setting of the segment, execute the "SDON" command on page 414 to finish the edit work. After executing this command and the "SEDI" command on page 422 (to start segment edit), executing this command, without executing the "SDON" command, causes an error and the command is ignored.

If the total number of points in segments is 800 or 801, executing this command causes an error, and, without adding a segment, the edit of the specified segment (if no segment is specified, the segment set as the edit target) is started.

If the creation/edit of the previous segment has not been started, executing this command automatically starts table creation/edit and then adds a segment. (No query)

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Segment number immediately before the addition and insertion location
Range	1 to the number of segments in the list sweep table
Resolution	1

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Corresponding key

[Sweep] - EDIT LIST - ADD ➤

- .-

SAVCAL

SAVCAL

Syntax

SAVCAL {ON|OFF|1|0}

SAVCAL?

Description

When saving the internal data array (refer to "Internal data arrays" on page 81) in a file with the "SAVDASC" command on page 404 and "SAVDDAT" command on page 405, enables/disables the save of the calibration data array and compensation data array. If user calibration data has not been measured or inputted using the command, the save file does not contain values in the calibration data array. This is also applicable to the compensation data array.

Parameters

	Description
ON or 1	Enables the save of the calibration data array and compensation data array.
OFF or 0 (initial value)	Disables the save of the calibration data array and compensation data array.

Query response

{1|0}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key [Save] - DATA - SELECT CONTENTS - CAL on OFF

SAVDASC

Syntax

SAVDASC <string>

Description

Saves the internal data arrays (refer to "Internal data arrays" on page 81) specified to be saved with the "SAVCAL" (404page), "SAVDAT" (405page), "SAVDTRC" (408page), "SAVMEM" (408page) and "SAVMTRC" (409page) commands in the ASCII format into the specified file. The number of saved points is the current number of sweep points. When specifying a file, you can use a file name including its extension (refer to Table 8-1 on page 113) or a file name whose extension is omitted. If the extension is not specified, the file name is the specified file name with the ".TXT" extension added. (No query)

Parameters

	<string></string>
Description	Save file name
Range	When the extension is not specified: 8 characters or less When the extension is specified: 12 characters or less

If the specified file name has characters that exceed the maximum length, only the string of up to the maximum length is valid and the remaining characters are ignored.

Corresponding key

[Save] - DATA - ASCII ➤

SAVDAT

Syntax SAVDAT {ON|OFF|1|0}

SAVDAT?

Description When saving the internal data array (refer to "Internal data arrays" on page 81) into a file

with the "SAVDASC" command on page 404 and "SAVDDAT" command on page 405

commands, enables/disables the save of the data array.

Parameters

	Description
ON or 1	Enables the save of the data array.
OFF or 0 (initial value)	Disables the save of the data array.

Query response

 $\{1|0\}$ <newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Save] - DATA - SELECT CONTENTS - DATA on OFF

SAVDDAT

Syntax

SAVDDAT <string>

Description

Saves the internal data arrays (refer to "Internal data arrays" on page 81) specified to be saved with the "SAVCAL" (404page), "SAVDAT" (405page), "SAVDTRC" (408page), "SAVMEM" (408page) and "SAVMTRC" (409page) commands in the binary format into the specified file. The number of saved points is the current number of sweep points. When specifying a file, you can use a file name including its extension (refer to Table 8-1 on page 113) or a file name whose extension is omitted. If the extension is not specified, the file name is the specified file name with the ".DAT" extension added. (No query)

Parameters

	<string></string>
Description	Save file name
Range	When the extension is not specified: 8 characters or less When the extension is specified: 12 characters or less

If the specified file name has characters that exceed the maximum length, only the string of up to the maximum length is valid and the remaining characters are ignored.

Corresponding key

[Save] - DATA - BINARY ➤

SAVDS1P

SAVDS1P

Syntax

SAVDS1P <string>

Description

Converts the data array into the touchstone format and saves it into a specified file. You can use a file name with or without the extension (refer to Table 8-1, "Filename extension,") to specify a file. When you omit the extension, the extension ".S1P" is added to the specified file name. (No query)

Parameters

	<string></string>
Description	A file name you want to save.
Range	When you omit the extension: 8 characters or less When you specify the extension: 12 characters or less

If the specified file name exceeds the maximum number of characters, characters until the maximum is reached are valid and remaining characters are ignored.

Equivalent key

[Save] - TOUCHSTONE ➤

SAVDSTA

Syntax

SAVDSTA <string>

Description

Saves the instrument setting state, calibration data array, compensation data array, and memory array (refer to "Internal data arrays" on page 81) into the specified file. Regardless of the settings with the "SAVCAL" (404page), "SAVDAT" (405page), "SAVDTRC" (408page), "SAVMEM" (408page) and "SAVMTRC" (409page) commands, the arrays are saved. When specifying a file, you can use a file name including its extension (refer to Table 8-1 on page 113) or a file name whose extension is omitted. If the extension is not specified, the file name is the specified file name with the ".STA" extension added. (No query)

Parameters

	<string></string>
Description	Save file name
Range	When the extension is not specified: 8 characters or less When the extension is specified: 12 characters or less

If the specified file name has characters that exceed the maximum length, only the string of up to the maximum length is valid and the remaining characters are ignored.

Corresponding key

[Save] - STATE ➤

SAVDTIF

Syntax

SAVDTIF <string>

Description

Saves image on the LCD screen into the specified file in the TIF format. When specifying a file, you can use a file name including its extension (refer to Table 8-1 on page 113) or a file name whose extension is omitted. If the extension is not specified, the file name is the specified file name with the ".TIF" extension added.(No query)

Parameters

	<string></string>
Description	Save file name
Range	When the extension is not specified: 8 characters or less When the extension is specified: 12 characters or less

If the specified file name has characters that exceed the maximum length, only the string of up to the maximum length is valid and the remaining characters are ignored.

Corresponding key

[Save] - GRAPHICS ➤

SAVDTRC

SAVDTRC

Syntax SAVDTRC {ON|OFF|1|0}

SAVDTRC?

Description When saving the internal data array (refer to "Internal data arrays" on page 81) into a file

using the "SAVDASC" command on page 404 and "SAVDDAT" command on page 405,

enables/disables the save of the data trace array.

Parameters

	Description
ON or 1 (initial value)	Enables the save of the data trace array.
OFF or 0	Disables the save of the data trace array.

Query response {1|0}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Save] - DATA - SELECT CONTENTS - TRACE DATA ON off

SAVMEM

Syntax SAVMEM {ON|OFF|1|0}

SAVMEM?

Description When saving the internal data array (refer to "Internal data arrays" on page 81) into a file

using the "SAVDASC" command on page 404 and "SAVDDAT" command on page 405,

enables/disables the save of the memory array.

Parameters

	Description
ON or 1	Enables the save of the memory array.
OFF or 0 (initial value)	Disables the save of the memory array.

Query response $\{1|0\}$ < newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Save] - DATA - SELECT CONTENTS - MEMORY on OFF

Command Reference (S-Z,:PROG)

SAVMTRC

Syntax SAVMTRC {ON|OFF|1|0}

SAVMTRC?

Description When saving the internal data array (refer to "Internal data arrays" on page 81) into a file

using the "SAVDASC" command on page 404 and "SAVDDAT" command on page 405,

enables/disables the save of the memory trace array.

Parameters

	Description
ON or 1 (initial value)	Enables the save of the memory trace array.
OFF or 0	Disables the save of the memory trace array.

Query response {1|0}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Save] - DATA - SELECT CONTENTS - TRACE MEN ON off

SAVPSTA

Syntax SAVPSTA

Description Saves the current instrument state and internal data arrays (refer to "Internal data arrays"

on page 81) into the built-in mass storage, flash memory, as a file having the AUTOREC.STA file name. The AUTOREC.STA file is automatically recalled at power-on. Therefore, if you execute this command before power-off, the instrument state and internal data arrays before the power-off can be restored at the next power-on. (No

query)

Corresponding

key

[Save] - POWER ON CONFIG ➤

SCAC

SCAC

Syntax

SCAC {ON|OFF|1|0}

SCAC?

Description

For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), enables/disables the use of the same scale for the data trace and memory trace. If the scale setting differs between the data trace and the memory trace, executing this command to specify the use of the same scale unifies the scale setting to that of the scale setting target trace (set with the "SCAF" command on page 410).

If either the data trace or the memory trace is not displayed, executing this command causes an error and the command is ignored.

Parameters

	Description
ON or 1 (initial value)	Enables the use of the same scale.
OFF or 0	Disables the use of the same scale.

Query response

{1|0}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Scale Ref] - more1/2 - D&M COUPLE ON off

SCAF

Syntax

SCAF {DATA|MEMO}

SCAF?

Description

For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), if the setting is made so that data trace and memory trace do not use the same scale (set to OFF with the "SCAC" command on page 410), selects the trace to which the scale setting is applied.

If either the data trace or the memory trace is not displayed, executing this command causes an error and the command is ignored.

Parameters

	Description
DATA (initial value)	Specifies the data trace to which the scale setting is applied.
MEMO	Specifies the memory trace to which the scale setting is applied.

Query response

{DATA|MEMO}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Scale Ref] - more1/2 - SCALE FOR []

SCAL

Syntax SCAL <numeric>[OHM|DEG|RAD|SIE|H|F|PCT]

SCAL?

Description Sets the value of 1 grid tick in the Y axis (vertical axis) direction in the linear Y axis format

or the value of 1 grid tick in the X axis (horizontal axis) and Y axis directions in the

complex plane format.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Value of 1 grid tick
Range	1E-15 to 100E6
Initial value	For the linear Y axis format: Varies depending on the measurement parameter as follows: For Z , R, X, Rs, Rp: 100E3 For θ: 36 For Y , G, B, D: 100E-3 For Cs, Cp: 100E-6 For Ls, Lp: 1 For Q: 100 For the complex plane format: 50
Unit	Varies depending on the measurement parameter as follows: For $ Z $, Z , R , X , Rs , Rp : $\Omega(ohm)$ For θ :
Resolution	1E-15 *2

^{*1.}Can be changed to radian using the "PHAU" command on page 388.

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Scale Ref] - SCALE/DIV

^{*2.} This is the minimum value (when the set value is small). The resolution becomes larger as the set value becomes larger.

SCOL

SCOL

Syntax SCOL <numeric>

SCOL?

Description In the creation/edit of the list sweep table, specifies the trace color of each segment using

pen number in the HP Instrument BASIC screen.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Pen number
Range	1 to 6
Initial value	For the trace A: 3 For the trace B: 5
Resolution	1

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Sweep] - EDIT LIST - PEN

SCRN

Syntax $SCRN \{ON|OFF|1|0\}$

Description Toggles on and off the LCD screen display. (No query)

Parameters

	Description
ON or 1 (initial value)	Turns on the LCD screen display.
OFF or 0	Turns off the LCD screen display.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

SDEL

Syntax

SDEL [<numeric>]

Description

In the creation/edit of the list sweep table, deletes the specified segment (if no segment is specified, the segment specified as the edit target) from the table.

The segment number of each segment after the deleted segment decreases by 1. As a result, the segment, whose number was changed to the same number as the deleted segment, is set to the edit target. Note that, if the last segment is deleted, the segment immediately before the deleted segment is set to the edit target. You can set any segment to the edit target using the "SEGM" command on page 423.

During segment edit (after the execution of the "SADD" command on page 403 or "SEDI" command on page 422 and before the execution of the "SDON" command on page 414), executing this command causes an error and the command is ignored.

If the creation/edit of the list sweep table has not been started, executing this command automatically starts table creation/edit and then deletes the segment. (No query)

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Segment number you want to delete
Range	1 to the number of segments in the list sweep table
Resolution	1

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Corresponding key

[Sweep] - EDIT LIST - DELETE

SDELT

SDELT

Syntax SDELT <numeric>[S]

SDELT?

Description Sets the delay time for each sweep.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Delay time for each sweep
Range	0 to 30
Initial value	0
Unit	s (second)
Resolution	0.001

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Sweep] -TIME - SWEEP DELAY

SDON

Syntax SDON

Description In creation/edit of the list sweep table, finishes segment creation/edit. Executing this

command brings the created/edited segment to take effect. (No query)

Corresponding

key

[Sweep] - EDIT LIST - EDIT - done

SEAL

Syntax SEAL

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), moves the marker to the

target (set with the "SEATARG" command on page 421) to the left of the current marker position. If no target is detected, the marker is not moved and the message saying "Not detected" is displayed (no error occurs). If the marker function is off, executing this

command causes an error and the command is ignored. (No query)

Corresponding

key

[Search] - TARGET - SEARCH LEFT

Command Reference

SEAM

Syntax SEAM {MAX|MIN|TARG|PEAK|OFF}

SEAM?

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), executes the specified

search function. If no search target is detected, the message saying "Not detected" is

displayed (no error occurs).

Parameters

	Description
MAX	Specifies the maximum value search.
MIN	Specifies the minimum value search.
TARG	Specifies the target search. The target closest to the current marker position is searched for.
PEAK	Specifies the peak search. The maximum peak (minimum peak if the peak has been defined as negative peak) is searched for.
OFF (initial value)	Turns off the search function.

Query response {MAX|MIN|TARG|PEAK|OFF}<newline><^END>

Corresponding

key

[Search] - {MAX | MIN | TRAGET ➤ | PEAK ➤}

SEANPK

Syntax SEANPK

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), moves the marker to the

next smaller peak of the last detected peak. If no peak is detected, the message saying "Not detected" is displayed (no error occurs). If the marker function is off, executing this

command causes an error and the command is ignored. (No query)

Corresponding

key

[Search] - PEAK - NEXT PEAK

SEANPKL

Syntax SEANPKL

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), moves the marker to a

peak to the left of the current marker position. If no peak is detected, the message saying "Not detected" is displayed (no error occurs). If the marker function is off, executing this

command causes an error and the command is ignored. (No query)

Corresponding

key

[Search] - PEAK - NEXT PEAK LEFT

SEANPKR

SEANPKR

Syntax SEANPKR

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), moves the marker to a

peak to the right of the current marker position. If no peak is detected, the message saying "Not detected" is displayed (no error occurs). If the marker function is off, executing this

command causes an error and the command is ignored. (No query)

Corresponding key

[Search] - PEAK - NEXT PEAK RIGHT

SEAR

Syntax SEAR

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), moves the marker to the

target (set with the "SEATARG" command on page 421) to the right of the current marker position. If no target is detected, the message saying "Not detected" is displayed (no error occurs). If the marker function is off, executing this command causes an error and the

command is ignored. (No query)

Corresponding

key

[Search] - TARGET - SEARCH LIGHT

SEARLINE

Syntax SEARLINE {ON|OFF|1|0}

SEARLINE?

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), enables/disables the

display of the lines indicating the search range at list sweep.

Parameters

	Description		
ON or 1	Enables the display of the lines indicating the search range.		
OFF or 0 (initial value)	Disables the display of the lines indicating the search range.		

Query response $\{1|0\}$ < newline><^END>

Corresponding

[Search] - SEARCH RANGE MENU - RNG LINE on OFF

key

SEARMAX

Syntax SEARMAX < numeric > [HZ|MHZ|V|A]

SEARMAX?

Description For the marker search function for the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page

445), if the partial search is enabled (specified to ON with the "PARS" command on page

385), sets the partial search range upper border value.

Parameters

		<numeric></numeric>
Description		Upper border value of the partial search range
When the sweep	Range	40 to 110E6
	Initial value	110E6
parameter is frequency	Unit	Hz
1	Resolution	1E-3
777 d	Range	5E-3 to 1
When the sweep parameter is	Initial value	1
OSC level (voltage)	Unit	V (volt)
	Resolution	1E-3
777 d	Range	200E-6 to 20E-3
When the sweep parameter is	Initial value	20E-3
OSC level (current)	Unit	A (ampere)
,	Resolution	1E-6
1111 d	Range	-40 to 40
When the sweep parameter is	Initial value	40
dc bias level (voltage)	Unit	V (volt)
(11.1.80)	Resolution	1E-3
	Range	-100E-3 to 100E-3
When the sweep parameter is	Initial value	100E-3
dc bias level (current)	Unit	A (ampere)
(1.1.1.51.1)	Resolution	20E-6

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Search] - SEARCH RANGE MENU - MAXIMUM

SEARMAXP

SEARMAXP

Syntax SEARMAXP < numeric>

SEARMAXP?

Description For the marker search function for the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page

445), if the partial search is enabled (specified to ON with the "PARS" command on page 385), sets the partial search range upper border value to the specified measurement point.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>		
Description	Number of the measurement point you want to set to the upper border value (the number assigned in order from the left edge assuming that the number of the leftmost measurement point is 1)		
Range	1 to the number of points		
Initial value	number of points		
Resolution	1		

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

SEARMIN

Syntax SEARMIN < numeric > [HZ|MHZ|V|A]

SEARMIN?

Description For the marker search function for the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page

445), if the partial search is enabled (specified to ON with the "PARS" command on page

385), sets the partial search range lower border value.

Parameters

		<numeric></numeric>
Description		Lower border value of the partial search range
	Range	40 to 110E6
When the sweep parameter is	Initial value	40
frequency	Unit	Hz
1	Resolution	1E-3
1111 d	Range	5E-3 to 1
When the sweep parameter is	Initial value	5E-3
OSC level (voltage)	Unit	V (volt)
(Resolution	1E-3
1111 d	Range	200E-6 to 20E-3
When the sweep parameter is	Initial value	200E-6
OSC level (current)	Unit	A (ampere)
,	Resolution	1E-6
1111 d	Range	-40 to 40
When the sweep parameter is	Initial value	-40
dc bias level (voltage)	Unit	V (volt)
(11.00)	Resolution	1E-3
	Range	-100E-3 to 100E-3
When the sweep parameter is	Initial value	-100E-3
dc bias level (current)	Unit	A (ampere)
(Resolution	20E-6

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Search] - SEARCH RANGE MENU - MINIMUM

SEARMINP

SEARMINP

Syntax SEARMINP < numeric>

SEARMINP?

Description For the marker search function for the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page

445), if the partial search is enabled (specified to ON with the "PARS" command on page 385), sets the partial search range lower border value to the specified measurement point.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>		
Description	Number of the measurement point you want to set to the lower border value (the number assigned in order from the left edge assuming that the number of the leftmost measurement point is 1)		
Range	1 to the number of points		
Initial value	1		
Resolution	1		

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

SEARNG

Syntax SEARNG {FULL|SEGMENT}

SEARNG?

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), sets the search range for

the list sweep: all segments (entire sweep range) or a single segment. To specify a segment when the search range is set to a single segment, use the "SEGMNUM" command on page

424.

Parameters

	Description		
FULL (initial value) Specifies all segments as the search range.			
SEGMENT	Specifies a single segment as the search range.		

Query response {FULL|SEGMENT}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Search] - SEARCH RANGE MENU - {FULL | SEGMENT}

SEATARG

Syntax SEATARG <numeric>[DEG|RAD|OHM|SIE|H|F|PCT]

SEATARG?

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), sets the target value

(value in the Y axis direction) when performing the target search in the marker search function. In the Δ marker mode, the value set with this command is dealt as a relative value form the Δ marker. Therefore, to set the target value, use a relative value from the Δ

marker.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>		
Description	Target value at the execution of the target search		
Range	-100M to 100M		
Initial value	0		
Unit	Varies depending on the measurement parameter (refer to the explanation of unit in "SCAL" on page 411).		

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding

key

[Search] - TARGET - TARGET VALUE

SEATARGL

Syntax SEATARGL {ON|OFF|1|0}

SEATARGL?

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), enables/disables the

display of the line indicating the target value (target line) when performing the target

search in the marker search function.

Parameters

	Description
ON or 1	Enables the display of the target line.
OFF or 0 (initial value)	Disables the display of the target line.

Query response

 $\{1|0\}$ <newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Search] - TARGET - LINE on OFF

GPIB Command Reference **SEDI**

SEDI

Syntax

SEDI [<numeric>]

Description

In the creation/edit of the list sweep table, starts the edit of the segment specified as the edit target (set with the "SEGM" command on page 423). Note that, if a segment is specified, the edit target segment is changed to the specified segment and then the edit is started.

After the completion of the parameter setting of the segment, execute the "SDON" command on page 414 to finish the edit work. After executing this command and the "SADD" command on page 403 (to start segment edit), executing this command, without executing the "SDON" command, causes an error and the command is ignored.

If the creation/edit of the list sweep table has not been started, executing this command automatically starts table creation/edit and then starts the edit of the segment. (No query)

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Segment number you want to edit
Range	1 to the number of segments in the list sweep table
Resolution	1

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Corresponding key

[Sweep] - EDIT LIST - EDIT ➤

SEGM

Syntax SEGM < numeric>

SEGM?

Description Sets the execution target segment used when no segment is specified at the execution of the

"SADD" command on page 403, "SDEL" command on page 413 and "SEDI" command on page 422. The setting of the execution target segment, when the creation/edit of the list

sweep table is finished, is initialized.

If the creation/edit of the list sweep table is not started, executing this command automatically starts table creation/edit and then sets the execution target segment.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>		
Description	Segment number you want to specify as the edit target		
Range	1 to the number of segments in the list sweep table		
Initial value	Segment number of the last line in the list sweep table		
Resolution	1		

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric}<newline><^END>

If the creation/edit of the list sweep table is not started, 0 is always read out.

Corresponding key

[Sweep] - EDIT LIST - SEGMENT

SEGMNUM

SEGMNUM

Syntax SEGMNUM < numeric>

SEGMNUM?

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), if the search range is set

to a segment for the list sweep (specified to SEGMENT with the "SEARNG" command on

page 420), sets a segment as the search range.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>		
Description	Segment number of the search range		
Range	1 to the number of segments in the list sweep table		
Initial value	1		
Resolution	1		

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Search] - SEARCH RANGE MENU - SEGMENT NUMBER

SETCDATE

Syntax SETCDATE <year>,<month>,<day>

SETCDATE?

Description Sets the date of the built-in clock of the 4294A.

Parameters

	<year></year>	<month></month>	<day></day>
Description	Year	Month	Day
Range	1900 to 2099	1 to 12	1 to 31
Resolution	1	1	1

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{year},{month},{day}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[System] - CLOCK - DATE ➤

Io. GPIB
Command Reference
(S - Z _:PROG)

SETCTIME

Syntax SETCTIME <hour>, <min>, <sec>

SETCTIME?

Description Sets the time of the built-in clock of the 4294A.

Parameters

	<hour></hour>	<min></min>	<sec></sec>
Description	Time (24 hours)	Minute	Second
Range	0 to 23	0 to 59	0 to 59
Resolution	1	1	1

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response {hour},{min},{sec}<newline><^END>

Corresponding

key

[System] - CLOCK - TIME ➤

SIMFCHAR

Syntax SIMFCHAR

Description Executes the simulation of the frequency characteristic of the equivalent circuit. (No

query)

Corresponding

key

[Display] - more 1/2 - EQUIV CKT - SIMULATE F-CHRST

SING

Syntax SING

Description Performs a single sweep. After the sweep, the sweep mode goes to HOLD. (No query)

Corresponding

key

[Trigger] - SINGLE

GPIB Command Reference **SMKR{1-7}**

SMKR{1-7}

Syntax

SMKR {1|2|3|4|5|6|7} {ON|OFF|1|0}

SMKR{1|2|3|4|5|6|7}?

Description

For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), turns on/off a sub marker (marker number 1 to 7). In the coupled marker mode (set with the "MKRCOUP" command on page 342), the setting is applied to both the A and B traces regardless of the active trace setting. The sub marker set to on with this command is displayed at the same position as the marker. If the marker function is off, executing this command causes an error and the command is ignored.

Parameters

	Description
ON or 1	Turns on a sub marker.
OFF or 0 (initial value)	Turns off a sub marker.

Query response

{ON|OFF|1|0}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Marker] - SUB MKR - {1: OFF | 2: OFF | 3: OFF | 4: OFF | 5: OFF | 6: OFF | 7: OFF} [Marker] - CREAR SUB MKR - {1: OFF | 2: OFF | 3: OFF | 4: OFF | 5: OFF | 6: OFF | 7: OFF}

SMKRAUV{1-7}?

Syntax

SMKRAUV{1|2|3|4|5|6|7}?

Description

For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), if the measurement parameter is a vector value (for COMPLEX Z-Y), reads out the subsidiary readout of the measurement parameter value at the sub marker position (marker number 1 to 7). (Query only)

Query response

{numeric}<newline><^END>

If the measurement parameter is a scalar value (for other than COMPLEX Z-Y), 0 is always read out. If the measurement parameter is a vector value (for COMPLEX Z-Y), the readout is as follows:

- If the polar chart format is selected, the phase is read out.
- If the complex plane format is selected, reactance (for trace A) or susceptance (for trace B) is read out.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

SMKRP{1-7}

Syntax SMKRP{1|2|3|4|5|6|7} < numeric>

SMKRP{1|2|3|4|5|6|7}?

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), moves a sub marker

(marker number 1-7) to the specified measurement point. In the coupled marker mode (set with the "MKRCOUP" command on page 342), regardless of the active trace setting, moves the sub marker on both the A and B traces. If this command is executed as Query, it reads out the measurement point number at the sub marker position. If the sub marker is off, executing this command causes an error and the command is ignored.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>	
Description	Number of the measurement point where you want to move the sub marker (the number assigned in order from the left edge assuming that the number of the leftmost measurement point is 1)	
Range	1 to the number of points	
Initial value	1	
Resolution	1	

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

Command Reference (S-Z,:PROG)

GPIB Command Reference **SMKRPRM(1-7)**

SMKRPRM{1-7}

Syntax

 $SMKRPRM\{1|2|3|4|5|6|7\} < numeric > [HZ|MHZ|V|A]$

SMKRPRM {1|2|3|4|5|6|7}?

Description

For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), moves a sub marker (marker number 1-7) to the position of the specified sweep parameter value. In the coupled marker mode (set with the "MKRCOUP" command on page 342), regardless of the active trace setting, moves the sub marker on both the A and B traces. If this command is executed as Query, it reads out the sweep parameter value of the sub marker position.

If the Δ marker mode is on, the sub marker moves the distance of the specified sweep parameter value relative to the Δ marker. Therefore, specify the position where you want to move the sub marker by the difference from the Δ marker. Also, the readout, when executed as query, is the difference value from the Δ marker.

If the sub marker is off, executing this command causes an error and the command is ignored.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Position where you want to move the sub marker
Range	"Sweep start value" to "sweep stop value"
Initial value	0
Unit	Varies depending on the sweep parameter (refer to the explanation of unit in "CENT" on page 271).
Resolution	Varies depending on the sweep parameter (refer to the explanation of resolution in "CENT" on page 271).

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

SMKRVAL{1-7}?

Syntax SMKRVAL{1|2|3|4|5|6|7}?

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), reads out the

measurement parameter value at a sub marker (marker number 1-7) position. (Query only)

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

If the measurement parameter is a scalar value (for other than COMPLEX Z-Y), the measurement parameter value is read out. If the measurement parameter is a vector value (for COMPLEX Z-Y), the readout is as follows:

• If the polar chart format is selected, the amplitude is read out.

• If the complex plane format is selected, resistance (for trace A) or conductance (for trace B) is read out.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

GPIB Command Reference **SPAN**

SPAN

Syntax SPAN <numeric>[HZ|MHZ|V|A]

SPAN?

Description Sets the span value of the sweep range. To set the span value of each segment when

creating the list sweep table, also use this command.

Parameters

		<numeric></numeric>
Description		Span value
When the sweep parameter is	Range	0 to 109.99996E6 (for linear sweep) 20 to 109.99996E6 (for log sweep)
	Initial value	109.99996E6
frequency	Unit	Hz
	Resolution	1E-3
	Range	0 to 0.995
When the sweep	Initial value	0.995
parameter is OSC level (voltage)	Unit	V (volt)
(**************************************	Resolution	1E-3
777 d	Range	0 to 19.8E-3
When the sweep parameter is	Initial value	19.8E-3
OSC level (current)	Unit	A (ampere)
,	Resolution	10E-6
When the sweep	Range	0 to 80
parameter is dc bias level (voltage)	Initial value	0
	Unit	V (volt)
	Resolution	1E-3
When the sweep parameter is	Range	0 to 200E-3
	Initial value	0
dc bias level (current)	Unit	A (ampere)
	Resolution	10E-6

Note that, if you use this command to create a segment, the initial value is 0 regardless of the sweep parameter.

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Span]

SPLD

Syntax SPLD {ON|OFF|1|0}

SPLD?

Description Enables/disables the vertically separate display for traces A and B.

If the separate display of traces A and B is enabled, the upper half of the LCD screen is used as trace A measurement result display screen, and the lower half, as trace B measurement result display screen. If the separate display of traces A and B is disabled, the measurement results of traces A and B are superimposed on the same screen.

If the screen is set so that the upper half of the LCD screen is used as the measurement result display screen and the lower half as the HP Instrument BASIC screen (specified to HIHB with the "DISA" command on page 289), regardless of the setting to enable/disable the separate display, both traces are superimposed on the same screen.

Parameters

	Description
ON or 1	Enables the separate display of traces A and B.
OFF or 0 (initial value)	Disables the separate display of traces A and B.

Query response

{1|0}<newline><^END>

Corresponding

[Display] - SPLIT on OFF

key

GPIB Command Reference **STAR**

STAR

Syntax STAR < numeric > [HZ|MHZ|V|A]

STAR?

Description Sets the sweep range start value.

Parameters

		<numeric></numeric>
Description		start value
When the sweep parameter is	Range	40 to 110E6 (for linear sweep) 40 to 109.9998E6 (for log sweep)
	Initial value	40
frequency	Unit	Hz
1	Resolution	1E-3
	Range	5E-3 to 1
When the sweep	Initial value	5E-3
parameter is OSC level (voltage)	Unit	V (volt)
	Resolution	1E-3
	Range	200E-6 to 20E-3
When the sweep parameter is	Initial value	200E-6
OSC level (current)	Unit	A (ampere)
	Resolution	10E-6
When the sweep	Range	-40 to 40
parameter is	Initial value	0
dc bias level (voltage)	Unit	V (volt)
	Resolution	1E-3
When the sweep parameter is dc bias level (current)	Range	-100E-3 to 100E-3
	Initial value	0
	Unit	A (ampere)
	Resolution	10E-6

Note that, if you use this command to create a segment, the initial value when creating segment 1 is the current sweep range start value and the initial value when creating an additional segment is the sweep range stop value of the previous segment.

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Start]

STOD

Syntax STOD {DISK|MEMO|FLASH}

Description Selects a mass storage to which file operation is applied. (No query)

Parameters

	Description
DISK (initial value)	Specifies the flexible disk drive.
MEMO	Specifies the built-in RAM disk (volatile).
FLASH	Specifies the built-in flash disk (non-volatile).

Corresponding key

[Save] - STORE DEV [] - {FLOPPY | MEMORY | FLASH MEMORY}

GPIB Command Reference **STOP**

STOP

Syntax STOP <numeric>[HZ|MHZ|V|A]

STOP?

Description Sets the sweep range stop value.

Parameters

		<numeric></numeric>
Description		Stop value
When the sweep	Range	40 to 110E6 (for linear sweep) 60 to 110E6 (for log sweep)
parameter is	Initial value	110E6
frequency	Unit	Hz
	Resolution	1E-3
	Range	5E-3 to 1
When the sweep	Initial value	1
parameter is OSC level (voltage)	Unit	V (volt)
	Resolution	1E-3
	Range	200E-6 to 20E-3
When the sweep parameter is	Initial value	20E-3
OSC level (current)	Unit	A (ampere)
	Resolution	10E-6
	Range	-40 to 40
When the sweep parameter is	Initial value	0
dc bias level (voltage)	Unit	V (volt)
((Resolution	1E-3
	Range	-100E-3 to 100E-3
When the sweep parameter is	Initial value	0
dc bias level (current)	Unit	A (ampere)
	Resolution	10E-6

Note that, if you use this command to create a segment, the initial value when creating segment 1 is the current sweep range start value and the initial value when creating an additional segment is the sweep range stop value of the previous segment.

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response {nur

{numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Stop]

SUBNET

Syntax

SUBNET <1st>,<2nd>,<3rd>,<4th>

SUBNET?

Description

When using the 4294A connected to LAN, sets the subnet mask for IP address. The value actually used as the subnet mask is the logical OR of the value set with this command and the value determined depending on the IP address of the 4294A as shown below.

IP address	Value used for OR
0.0.0.0-127.255.255.255 (class A)	255.0.0.0
128.0.0.0-191.255.255.255 (class B)	255.255.0.0
192.0.0.0-223.255.255 (class C)	255.255.255.0

For example, if the IP address of the 4294A is 150.100.10.1 and the value set with this command is 0.0.192.0, the value actually used as the subnet mask is 255.255.192.0.

NOTE

To bring the setting of the changed subnet mask to take effect, reboot (turn off and then on again) the 4294A after the setting.

Parameters

	<1st>*1	<2nd>*1	<3rd>*1	<4th>*1
Description	1st number of the subnet mask	2nd number of the subnet mask	3rd number of the subnet mask	4th number of the subnet mask
Range	0 to 255	0 to 255	0 to 255	0 to 255
Initial value	0	0	0	0
Resolution	1	1	1	1

^{*1.} For example, to set the subnet mask to 255.255.192.0, <1st> is 255, <2nd> is 255, <3rd> is 192, and <4th> is 0.

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{1st},{2nd},{3rd},{4th}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Local] - SUBNET MASK - 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th

GPIB Command Reference

SWED

SWED

Syntax SWED {UP|DOWN}

SWED?

Description Selects the sweep direction.

Parameters

	Description
UP (initial value)	Specifies the sweep parameter increasing direction (from left to right on the screen).
DOWN	Specifies the sweep parameter decreasing direction (from right to left on the screen).

Query response {UP|DOWN}<newline><^END>

Corresponding

key

[Sweep] - DIRECTION []

SWET

Syntax SWET < numeric > [S]

SWET?

Description Sets the sweep time.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Sweep time
Range	0 to 10000 (Note that, the lower limit varies depending on the measurement condition.)
Initial value	Varies depending on the measurement condition.
Unit	s (second)
Resolution	0.001

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding

key

[Sweep] - TIME - SWEEP TIME

Command Reference

SWPP

Syntax SWPP {FREQ|OLEV|DCB}

SWPP?

Description Sets the sweep parameter.

Parameters

	Description
FREQ (initial value)	Specifies the frequency sweep.
OLEV	Specifies the oscillator (OSC) level sweep.
DCB	Specifies the dc bias level sweep.

Query response {FREQ|OLEV|DCB}<newline><^END>

Corresponding

key

 $\hbox{[Sweep] - PARAMETER [] - \{FREQ \mid OSC \; LEVEL \mid DC \; BIAS\}}$

SWPT

Syntax SWPT {LIN|LOG|LIST}

SWPT?

Description Sets the sweep type.

Parameters

	Description
LIN (initial value)	Specifies the linear sweep.
LOG	Specifies the log sweep (settable only for frequency sweep).
LIST	Specifies the list sweep.

Query response {LIN|LOG|LIST}<newline><^END>

Corresponding

key

 $[Sweep] - TYPE [] - \{LINEAR \mid LOG \mid LIST\}$

GPIB Command Reference

TARL?

TARL?

Syntax

TARL? < numeric 1>

Description

Within the waveform analysis range specified with the "ANARANG" command on page 261, searches the analysis range from right to left for a point of the specified measurement value, and reads out the sweep parameter value at the first detected point. If the specified measurement parameter value is not detected, 0 is read out.(Query only)

Parameters

	<numeric 1=""></numeric>
Description	Measurement parameter value you want to search for
Range	-9.9E37 to 9.9E37
Unit	Varies depending on the measurement parameter (refer to the explanation of unit in "SCAL" on page 411).

If the specified parameter is out of the setting range, an error occurs and the command is ignored.

Query response

{numeric 2}<newline><^END>

	{numeric 2}
Description	Sweep parameter value of the detected point
Unit	Varies depending on the sweep parameter (refer to the explanation of unit in "CENT" on page 271).

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

TARR?

Syntax

TARR? <numeric 1>

Description

Within the waveform analysis range specified with the "ANARANG" command on page 261, searches the analysis range from left to right for a point of the specified measurement value, and reads out the sweep parameter value at the first detected point. If the specified measurement parameter value is not detected, 0 is read out.(Query only)

Parameters

	<numeric 1=""></numeric>
Description	Measurement parameter value you want to search for
Range	-9.9E37 to 9.9E37
Unit	Varies depending on the measurement parameter (refer to the explanation of unit in "SCAL" on page 411).

If the specified parameter is out of the setting range, an error occurs and the command is ignored.

Query response

{numeric 2}<newline><^END>

	{numeric 2}
Description	Sweep parameter value of the detected point
Unit	Varies depending on the sweep parameter (refer to the explanation of unit in "CENT" on page 271).

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

THRR

Syntax

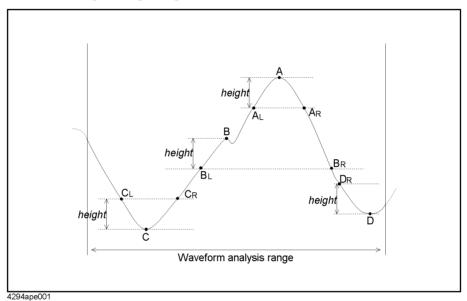
THRR < numeric>

THRR?

Description

Within the waveform analysis range specified with the "ANARANG" command on page 261, sets the condition on which peaks are defined among all maximal values and negative peaks are defined among all minimal values: *height* (refer to Figure 16-7).

Figure 16-7 Condition of the peak/negative peak



If 2 measurement points having a value less than the maximal value minus height exist on both left and right sides of a maximal value, and the maximal value is the maximum within the range between those measurement points, it is considered as a peak. For example, for maximal value A in Figure 16-7, there are 2 points on both left and right sides having a value less than the maximal value minus height: measurement point A_L and A_R , and A is the maximum within the range between A_L and A_R . Therefore, it is considered as a peak. On the other hand, for maximal value B, there are 2 points on both left and right sides having a value less than the maximal value minus height: measurement point B_L and B_R , but B is not the maximum within the range between B_L and B_R . Therefore, it is not considered as a peak.

In the same way, if 2 measurement points having a value of the minimal value plus *height* exist on both left and right sides of a minimal value, and the minimal value is the minimum within the range between those measurement points, it is considered as a negative peak. For example, for minimal value C in Figure 16-7, there are 2 points on both left and right sides having a value larger than the minimal value plus *height*: measurement point C_L and C_R , and C is the minimum within the range between C_L and C_R , it is considered as a negative peak. For minimal value D, there is no measurement point on the right side having a value larger than the minimal value plus *height*, it is not considered as a negative peak.

Depending on the display format, the definition of height differs as shown below (in the previous description, a measurement point having a value less than the maximal value minus *height* (or a value larger than the minimal value plus *height*) means a threshold value

for the linear Y axis format.)

For the linear Y axis format

height is a threshold value of the distance between the maximal value (or minimal value) and the measurement point value (in Figure 16-7, value of $|A-A_L|$, $|C-C_R|$, and so on).

For the log Y axis format

height is a threshold value of the ratio of the larger value to the smaller value: maximal value (or minimal value) and measurement point value (in Figure 16-7, values of A/A_L and C_R/C , and so on). More specifically, the threshold value shown below.

When H > 0, L > 0: H / L

When H < 0, L < 0: L / H (for negative values, a larger value has a smaller absolute value, and therefore the denominator and numerator are reversed.)

When $H \ge 0$, $L \le 0$: No peak and negative peak are detected. Note that, only when the value of *height* is 1 (initial value), all maximal values (or minimal values) are considered as peaks (or negative peaks).

Where, H is the larger value and L is the smaller value. More specifically, when judging whether a maximal value is a peak, H is the maximal value and L is the measurement point value. When judging whether a minimal value is a negative peak, H is the measurement point value and L is the minimal value.

For the linear Y axis format, if *height* is set to 0 (initial value), all maximal values (or minimal values) are considered as peaks (or negative peaks). On the other hand, for the log Y axis format, if *height* is set to 1 (initial value), all maximal values (or minimal values) are considered as peaks (or negative peaks).

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Condition of the peak/negative peak: height
Range	For the linear Y axis format: 0 to 9.9E37 For the log Y axis format: 1 to 9.9E37
Initial value	For the linear Y axis format: 0 For the log Y axis format: 1
Unit	Varies depending on the measurement parameter (refer to the explanation of unit in "SCAL" on page 411).

If the specified parameter does not reach the lower limit of the setting range, it is set to the lower limit. If the specified parameter exceeds the upper limit of the setting range, an error occurs and the command is ignored.

Query response

{numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

GPIB Command Reference

TINT

TINT

Syntax TINT < numeric>

TINT?

Description Sets the hue of the display color of the item selected with the "COLO" command on page

273 command.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Value indicating the hue (0 or 100: red, 33: green, 66: blue)
Range	0 to 100
Initial value	Varies depending on the display item selected with the "COLO" command on page 273.
Resolution	1

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

 $\hbox{[Display] - more 1/2 - MODIFY COLOR - MODIFY ITEM COLOR - MODIFY COLOR}\\$

- TINT

TITL

Syntax TITL <string>

TITL?

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), sets a string displayed in

the title area on the display screen.

Parameters

	<string></string>
Description	String displayed in the title area
Range	65 characters or less
Initial value	Blank ("")

If the specified file name has characters that exceed the maximum length, only the string of up to the maximum length is valid and the remaining characters are ignored.

Query response {string}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Display] - more 1/2 - TITLE ➤

Command Reference (S-Z,:PROG)

TMARG

Syntax TMARG < numeric>

TMARG?

Description Sets the top margin (white space) of printed forms for printout.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Top margin
Range	0 to 5
Initial value	1
Unit	inch
Resolution	0.01

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response {numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Copy] - SETUP - TOP MARGIN

GPIB Command Reference **TOPV**

TOPV

Syntax

TOPV <numeric>[OHM|DEG|RAD|SIE|H|F|PCT]

TOPV?

Description

Sets the maximum value of the display screen in the Y axis (vertical axis) direction (value of the top of the grid).

If the difference, between this maximum value and the minimum value in the Y-axis direction on the display screen (set with the "BOTV" command on page 267), is less than 10E-15 (for the log Y axis format, the ratio between the maximum value and the minimum value is less than 5), the minimum value is automatically changed so that it is less than the maximum value minus 10E-15 (for the log Y axis format, the value at which the ratio between the maximum value and the minimum value is 5). Also, the single grid tick width (SCALE/DIV) and the reference line value (REFERENCE VALUE) are automatically changed so that they match the setting of the minimum value/maximum value in the Y-axis direction.

In the log Y axis format, if the sign differs from that of the display screen minimum value, the sign of the minimum value is automatically changed to the same sign as the maximum value.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Maximum value of the display screen in the Y axis (vertical axis) direction
Range	Varies depending on the measurement parameter as follows: For Z , R, X: -1E12 to 1E12 For other than Z , R, X: -1E9 to 1E9
Initial value	Varies depending on the measurement parameter as follows: For Z , R, X, Rs, Rp: 1E6 For θ: 180 For Y , G, B, D: 1 For Cs, Cp: 1E-3 For Ls, Lp: 10 For Q: 1E3
Unit	Varies depending on the measurement parameter (refer to the explanation of unit in "SCAL" on page 411).
Resolution	1E-15 *1

^{*1.} This is the minimum value (when the set value is small). The resolution becomes larger as the set value becomes larger.

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response

{numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Scale Ref] - TOP VALUE

To. GPIB
Command Reference
(S - Z : PROG)

TRAC

Syntax $TRAC \{A|B\}$

TRAC?

Description Sets the active trace.

Parameters

	Description
A (initial value)	Specifies trace A as the active trace.
В	Specifies trace B as the active trace.

Query response {A|B}<newline><^END>

Corresponding

key

{[A] | [B]}

TRACK

Syntax TRACK $\{ON|OFF|1|0\}$

TRACK?

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), toggles on and off the

search tracking function.

Parameters

	Description
ON or 1	Turns on the search tracking function.
OFF or 0 (initial value)	Turns off the search tracking function.

Query response {

 $\{1|0\}$ <newline><^END>

Corresponding

key

[Search] - SEARCH TRK on OFF

GPIB Command Reference

TRGEVE

TRGEVE

Syntax TRGEVE {SWE|POIN}

TRGEVE?

Description Sets the mode of trigger events.

Parameters

	Description
SWE (initial value)	Specifies the mode in which each trigger performs a single sweep (if the averaging function is on, a set number of times as the averaging count).
POIN	Specifies the mode in which each trigger performs the measurement of a single measurement point.

Query response {SWE|POIN}<newline><^END>

Corresponding

[Trigger] - SOURCE [] - EVENT []

key

TRGP

Syntax TRGP $\{POS|NEG\}$

TRGP?

Description Sets the polarity of the external trigger signal inputted from the EXT TRIGGER terminal

on the rear panel.

Parameters

	Description
POS (initial value)	Specifies positive (generating a trigger at a rise from the LOW level to the HIGH level).
NEG	Specifies negative (generating a trigger at a fall from the HIGH level to the LOW level).

Query response {POS|NEG}<newline><^END>

Corresponding

[Trigger] - SOURCE [] - EXT POLRTY []

key

Command Reference (S-Z,:PROG)

TRGS

Syntax TRGS {INT|EXT|BUS|MAN}

TRGS?

Description Selects a trigger source.

Parameters

	Description
INT (initial value)	Specifies the internal trigger.
EXT	Specifies the external trigger inputted from the EXT TRIGGER terminal on the rear panel.
BUS	Specifies the GPIB/LAN trigger (trigger by executing the "*TRG" command on page 255).
MAN	Specifies the manual trigger (trigger by the following key sequence on the front panel: [Trigger] - SOURCE [] - MANUAL).

Query response {INT|EXT|BUS|MAN}<newline><^END>

Corresponding

key

[Trigger] - SOURCE [] -{FREE RUN | EXTERNAL | HP-IB/LAN | MANUAL}

USKEY

Syntax USKEY

Description Displays user keys (ON KEY LABELS) of Instrument BAISC. (No query)

Corresponding

key

[System] - IBASIC - ON KEY LABELS

GPIB Command Reference

WIDFVAL

WIDFVAL

Syntax WIDFVAL <numeric>[OHM|DEG|RAD|SIE|H|F|PCT]

WIDFVAL?

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), if the free cutoff value

setting is enabled (specified to FIXed with the "WIDVTYPE" command on page 450), sets a cutoff point. If Δ maker is on, the cutoff value is set the result of subtracting the specified

value from the measurement parameter value of Δ maker position.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>
Description	Cutoff value*1
Range	-100E6 to 100E6
Initial value	0
Unit	Varies depending on the measurement parameter (refer to the explanation of unit in "SCAL" on page 411).

^{*1.}If the measurement parameter is a vector value (for COMPLEX Z-Y) and if the polar chart format is selected, set the value in amplitude. If the complex plane format is selected, set the value in resistance (for trace A) or conductance(for trace B).

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response {numeric}<

{numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Search] - WIDTHS DEF MENU - FIXED VALUE

WIDSIN

Syntax WIDSIN

Description For the trace bandwidth analysis function for the active trace (set with the "TRAC"

command on page 445), further searches for another cutoff point inside the already detected cutoff point. If no cutoff point is detected, the message indicating the result is displayed (no error occurs). If the trace bandwidth analysis function is off, executing this

command causes an error and the command is ignored. (No query)

Corresponding

[Search] - WIDTHS DEF MENU - SEARCH IN

key

Command Reference (S-Z,:PROG)

WIDSOUT

Syntax WIDSOUT

Description For the trace bandwidth analysis function for the active trace (set with the "TRAC"

command on page 445), further searches for another cutoff point outside the already detected cutoff point. If no cutoff point is detected, the message indicating the result is displayed (no error occurs). If the trace bandwidth analysis function is off, executing this

command causes an error and the command is ignored. (No query)

Corresponding

key

[Search] - WIDTHS DEF MENU - SEARCH OUT

WIDT

Syntax WIDT {ON|OFF|1|0}

WIDT?

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), toggles on and off the

trace bandwidth analysis function. If the trace bandwidth analysis function is set to on and If no bandwidth can be detected, the message indicating the result is displayed (no error occurs). If the marker function is off, executing this command causes an error and the

command is ignored.

Parameters

	Description
ON or 1	Turns on the trace bandwidth analysis function.
OFF or 0 (initial value)	Turns off the trace bandwidth analysis function.

Query response

 $\{1|0\}$ <newline><^END>

Corresponding

key

[Search] - WIDTHS on OFF

GPIB Command Reference

WIDVTYPE

WIDVTYPE

Syntax WIDVTYPE {DIVS2|MULS2|DIV2|FIXed}

WIDVTYPE?

Description For the active trace (set with the "TRAC" command on page 445), selects the method to set

a cutoff point in the trace bandwidth analysis function.

Parameters

	Description
DIVS2	The value obtained by dividing the measurement parameter value
	at the marker position by $\sqrt{2}$ is set as the cutoff point.
MULS2	The value obtained by multiplying the measurement parameter
	value at the marker position and $\sqrt{2}$ is set as the cutoff point.
DIV2	The value obtained by dividing the measurement parameter value at the marker position by 2 is set as the cutoff point.
FIXed (initial value)	Lets you set the cutoff point freely using the "WIDFVAL" command on page 448.

If the measurement parameter is a vector value (for COMPLEX Z-Y), you can select FIXed only.

Query response {DIVS2|MULS2|DIV2|FIXed}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Search] - WIDTHS DEF MENU - {MKRVAL/($\sqrt{2}$) | MKRVAL*($\sqrt{2}$) | MKRVAL/2 | FIXED VALUE}

Command Reference (S-Z,:PROG)

ZMAPER

Syntax ZMAPER <numeric>[PCT]

ZMAPER?

Description Sets the zooming aperture value in a percentage of the span value. If the marker function is

off, executing this command causes an error and the command is ignored.

Parameters

	<numeric></numeric>	
Description	Zooming aperture value	
Range	0.01 to 100	
Initial value	10	
Unit	% (percentage)	
Resolution	0.01	

If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

Query response {numeri

{numeric}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

[Marker→] - more 1/2 - ZOOMING APERTURE

Instrument BASIC control commands

This section describes the commands used to control Instrument BASIC from the external controller. The commands described here cannot be executed using Instrument BASIC.

:PROGram:CATalog?

Syntax :PROGram:CATalog?

Description Reads out the program name defined with the ":PROGram[:SELected]:NAME" command

on page 454. The 4294A provides no practical function. (Query only)

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

:PROGram[:SELected]:DEFine

Syntax :PROGram[:SELected]:DEFine <block>

:PROGram[:SELected]:DEFine?

Description Downloads an HP Instrument BASIC program from the external controller to the 4294A. If

the size of the downloaded program exceeds available space in the Instrument BASIC program workspace, lines of the program sent before the overflow are stored, and program

lines sent after the overflow are ignored.

Executing this command as a query uploads the Instrument BASIC program on the 4294A to the external controller. Uploading is available when the status of the program is PAUSE

or STOP.

Parameters

	 block>	
Description	Program data of arbitrary length block	

Arbitrary length block data consists of a header part and a following data part (program to be sent). The header part has 2 formats as follows.

#0 Indicates that the size of the data part is not defined. In this case, after

sending the header part, data of an arbitrary size is sent. After all the data is sent, send an end signal (<LF>+EOI) (for example, in the case of HP BASIC, send END in an OUTPUT statement) to finish sending the data. Transmission in this format can be executed only from GPIB,

but cannot from LAN.

#NMM...M Defines the size of the data part (N specifies the number of digits of

the number to indicate the size (the MM...M part); MM...M specifies the size). In this case, data of the defined size is sent, following the

header part.

Query response {block}<newline><^END>

Reads out a program in an arbitrary length block in which the header part defines the data

size and the data part follows it.

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

16. GPIB
Command Reference
(S - Z , :PROG)

:PROGram[:SELected]:DELete:ALL

Syntax :PROGram[:SELected]:DELete:ALL

Description Deletes all programs on the 4294A Instrument BASIC editor. (No query)

Corresponding

key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

:PROGram[:SELected]:DELete:[SELected]

Syntax :PROGram[:SELected]:DELete:[SELected]

Description Deletes a program on the 4294A. (No query)

Corresponding

key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

:PROGram[:SELected]:EXECute

Syntax :PROGram[:SELected]:EXECute <string>

Description Execute the specified program command. This command can be executed only when the

status of the program is PAUSE or STOP. (No query)

Parameters

	<string></string>	
Description	Command you want to execute	

Corresponding

key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

:PROGram[:SELected]:MALLocate

Syntax :PROGram[:SELected]:MALLocate {<numeric>|DEFault}

:PROGram[:SELected]:MALLocate?

Description The 4294A provides no practical function.

Corresponding

key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

GPIB Command Reference :PROGram[:SELected]:NAME

:PROGram[:SELected]:NAME

Syntax :PROGram[:SELected]:NAME <string>

:PROGram[:SELected]:NAME?

Description Defines a program name. Note that, in the case of the 4294A, you need not to define any

program name.

Parameters

	<string></string>
Description	Program name
Initial value	"PROG"

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

:PROGram[:SELected]:NUMBer

Syntax :PROGram[:SELected]:NUMBer <variable name>,<numeric 1>[,<numeric 2>,..,<numeric n>]

:PROGram[:SELected]:NUMBer? <variable name>

Description Sets values into the specified numeric variable or numeric array of the program on the

4294AInstrument BASIC editor.

Parameters

	Description	
<variable name=""></variable>	Numeric variable name you want to specify. It does not need to be enclosed in double quotation marks (").	
<numeric 1=""></numeric>	Value you want to set into the numeric variable. (If the numeric variable is an array, the 1st value of the array.)	
<numeric n=""></numeric>	If the numeric variable is an array, the n-th value of the array.	

Query response {numeric 1}[,{numeric 2},..,{numeric n}]<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

:PROGram[:SELected]:STATe

Syntax :PROGram[:SELected]:STATe {RUN|PAUSe|STOP|CONTinue}

:PROGram[:SELected]:STATe?

Description Sets the status of the program on the 4294A Instrument BASIC editor.

Parameters

	Description	
RUN	Causes the program to run.	
PAUSe	Causes the program to pause.	
STOP	Causes the program to stop.	
CONTinue	Causes the program in pause to run.	

If the program is running and this command is executed with RUN specified, an error occurs and the command is ignored.

If the program is stopped and this command is executed with PAUSe specified, the program remains stopped.

If the program is in a status other than PAUSE and this command is executed with CONTinue specified, an error occurs and the command is ignored.

Query response {RUN|PAUS|STOP}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

:PROGram[:SELected]:STRing

Syntax :PROGram[:SELected]:STRing <variable name>,<string 1>[,<string 2>,...<string n>]

:PROGram[:SELected]:STRing? <variable name>

Description Sets a value into the specified string variable or numeric array in the program on the 4294A

Instrument BASIC editor.

Parameters

	Description	
<variable name=""></variable>	Numeric variable name you want to specify. \$ at the end of a variable name is not needed. It does not need to be enclosed in double quotation marks (").	
<string 1=""></string>	String you want to set into the string variable. (If the numeric variable is an array, the 1st value of the array.) It must be enclosed in double quotation marks (").	
<string n=""></string>	When the string variable is an array, the n-th string of the array. It must be enclosed in double quotation marks (").	

Query response {string 1}[,{string 2},..,{string n}]<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

GPIB Command Reference :PROGram[:SELected]:WAIT

:PROGram[:SELected]:WAIT

Syntax :PROGram[:SELected]:WAIT

:PROGram[:SELected]:WAIT?

Description Makes the setting so that the 4294A accepts no commands until the status of the program

on the 4294A Instrument BASIC editor becomes STOP or PAUSE from RUN.

If this command is executed as Query, 1 is read out when the program status changes from

RUN to STOP or PAUSE.

Query response {1}<newline><^END>

Corresponding key

No front panel key is available to execute this function.

Commands starting with :PROGram:EXPLicit

The commands starting with :PROGram:EXPLicit have the same function as those starting with :PROGram[:SELected]. The below table shows their relationship.

Commands starting with :PROGram:EXPLicit:	Commands starting with :PROGram[:SELected]:
:PROGram:EXPLicit:DEFine "PROG"	:PROGram[:SELected]:DEFine
:PROGram:EXPLicit:DELete "PROG"	:PROGram[:SELected]:DELete:[SELected]
:PROGram:EXPLicit:EXECute "PROG"	:PROGram[:SELected]:EXECute
:PROGram:EXPLicit:MALLocate "PROG"	:PROGram[:SELected]:MALLocate
:PROGram:EXPLicit:NAME "PROG"	:PROGram[:SELected]:NAME
:PROGram:EXPLicit:NUMBer "PROG"	:PROGram[:SELected]:NUMBer
:PROGram:EXPLicit:STATe "PROG"	:PROGram[:SELected]:STATe
:PROGram:EXPLicit:STRing "PROG"	:PROGram[:SELected]:STRing
:PROGram:EXPLicit:WAIT "PROG"	:PROGram[:SELected]:WAIT

If you change the definition of the program name with the

[&]quot;:PROGram[:SELected]:NAME" command on page 454, the "PROG" part in the table must be replaced with the program name.

A Manual Changes

This appendix contains the information required to adapt this manual to earlier versions or configurations of the Agilent 4294A than the current printing date of this manual. The information in this manual applies directly to a 4294A model that has a serial number prefix listed on the title page of this manual.

Manual Changes

To adapt this manual to your Agilent 4294A, refer to Table A-1 and Table A-2.

Table A-1 Manual Changes by Serial Number

Serial Prefix or Number	Make Manual Changes

Table A-2 Manual Changes by Firmware Version

Version	Make Manual Changes
Rev 1.10	"Change 1" on page 459

Agilent Technologies uses a two-part, ten-character serial number that is stamped on the serial number plate (see Figure A-1). The first five characters are the serial prefix and the last five digits are the suffix.

Execute the "*IDN?" command on page 253 to check the firmware version.

Figure A-1 Serial Number Plate



458 Appendix A

Change 1

The firmware revision 1.0x does not support the following function.

- Saving an internal data array in the touchstione format.
- SCPI Command "MANR" on page 336

Change to the revision 1.0x

Chapter 6, "Reading/Writing Measurement Data," on page 77

Delete the following sentence in "Saving array as file" on page 83

NOTE

You can save an internal data array in the touchstone format by "SAVDS1P" on page 406. But you cannot recall the file.

Chapter 8 , "Saving/Recalling a Measurement Result/Measurement Setup," on page 111

Delete the following sentence in "Saving data into a file" on page 112

The following command available for save a data array to a file in the touchstone format.

• "SAVDS1P" on page 406

Chapter 13, "Application Sample Programs," on page 185

Delete the following section

• "Measurement using scanner" on page 230

Chapter 16, "GPIB Command Reference," on page 249

Delete the following commands.

- "MANR"(336page)
- "SAVDS1P"(406page)

Appendix A 459

Manual Changes

Change 1

460 Appendix A

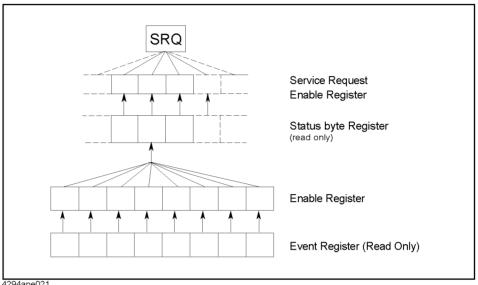
B Status Reporting System

This appendix describes the status reporting system of the Agilent 4294A.

General Status Register Model

The Agilent 4294A has a status reporting system to report the condition of the instrument.

Figure B-1 **General Status Register Model**



4294ape021

The status reporting system has a hierarchical structure as shown in Figure B-1. When the instrument condition satisfies the particular condition, the corresponding bit of the event register is set "1". Therefore, you can check the instrument condition by reading the event register.

When the event register bit is set to "1" and a corresponding enable register bit (a bit marked with an arrow in Figure B-1) is also "1", the summary bit of the status byte register is set to "1". You can read the status byte register by using the serial poll.

If the bit of the service request enable register is "1", service request (SRO) is generated with the positive transition of the corresponding status byte register bit. By generating SRQ, you can notify the controller that the 4294A is requesting service. This implies that interruption by SRQ can be programmed. For more information on using SRQ, see "Using the status register" on page 74 in Chapter 5, "Starting a Measurement (Trigger) and Detecting the Completion of a Measurement (End of Sweeps)," or "Using the Status Register" on page 132 in Chapter 10, "Handling Errors."

Event register

Reflects the correspondent condition of the 4294A (e.g. occurrence of an event) as a bit status. These bits monitor the changing 4294A's state continuously and change bit status when the condition (e.g. change bit status to "1" if a specific event occurs) for each bit is met. You cannot change bit status by GPIB command.

4294A has the following event registers:

- Instrument Event Status Register (See Table B-3 for details)
- Standard Event Status Register (See Table B-2 for details)
- Operation Status Event Register (See Table B-4 for details)

Enable register

Setting the enable register allows you to specify event register bits which can set "1" to the summary bit of the status byte register when an event occurs. The register bits work like mask bits; setting "1" to an enable register will enable a corresponding bit in the event register.

For example, when you want to set "1" the summary bit in the status byte register by a specific register condition, set the corresponding enable register to "1".

Status byte register

If the enabled event register is set to "1", a corresponding bit of the status byte register is also set to "1". This register also indicates the output queue and SRQ status.

The value of the status byte register can be read by using the "*STB?" command on page 255 or serial poll (SPOLL statement in HP BASIC) from the controller. The "*STB?" sets the analyzer to remote mode. On the other hand, the SPOLL statement in HP BASIC reads the status byte register value directly without the instrument being set to remote. Therefore, you can continue to operate front panel keys while a controller is reading the status byte register.

Reading the status byte register by the "*STB?" command does not affect the contents of the status byte register. However, reading with the SPOLL statement of HP BASIC will clear the RQS bit in the status byte register.

Table B-1 shows the contents of the status byte register for the 4294A. A serial poll initiated by using the SPOLL command reads bit 6 of the status byte register as the RQS bit. The "*STB?" command reads bit 6 as the MSS bit. See Table B-1 for details on RQS and MSS bits.

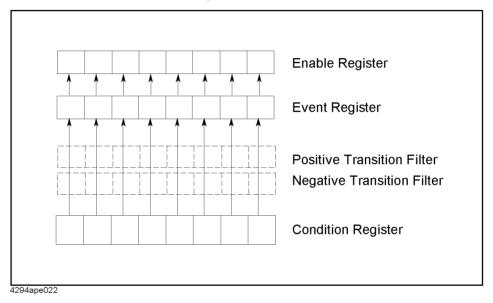
SRQ (Service Request) can be generated linking with the status byte register by setting the service request enable register.

Transition filter and condition register

The transition filter allows you to select which transitions of the condition of the 4294A will set a bit in the event register.

When the status register has a transition filter, there is a lower register called a condition register under the event register. The transition filter is between the event register and the condition register. The transition filter enables you to select a positive and/or negative transition of the condition register bit to set a bit in the corresponding event register. For example, if you set the negative transition filter, a "1" is set in the event register by changing from "1" to "0" in the condition register.

Figure B-2 Transition Filter and Condition Register

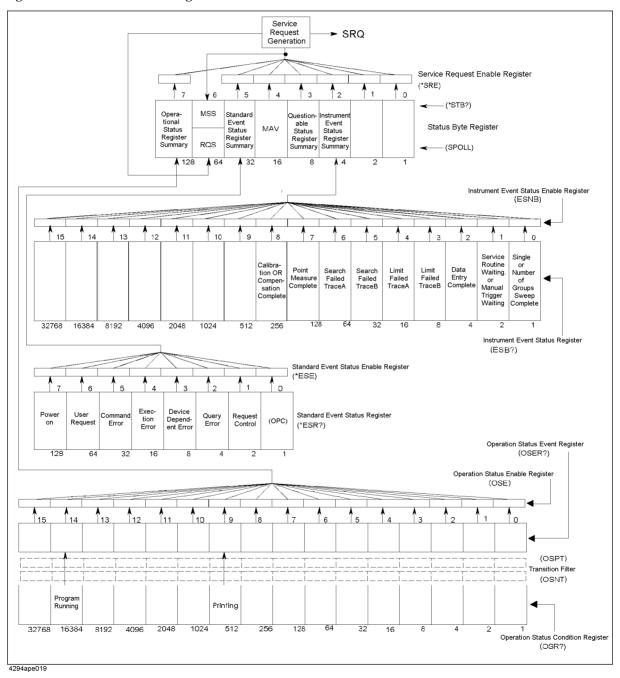


For the 4294A, only the "Program Running" and "Printing" bits of the operation status register has a transition filter (See Figure B-3). By using the transition filter, you can generate an SRQ at the start and/or the end of the program execution.

Status Register Structure

The status reporting system has a hierarchical structure as shown in Figure B-3. The status byte register is a summary of registers in its lower level. This section describes status registers in each hierarchy. Each bit of the status register is described in Table B-1 through Table B-4.

Figure B-3 Status Register Structure



Status Reporting System Status Register Structure

Table B-1 Status Bit Definitions of the Status Byte (STB)

Bit	Name	Description
2	Instrument Event Status Register Summary Bit	"1" is set when any of the enabled bits in the instrument event status register is set to "1."
3	Questionable Status Register Summary Bit	The event reporting system of the 4294A reports no event to the questionable status register. This register is provided to assure compatibility with other SCPI instruments.
4	MAV (Message Available)	"1" is set when Output Queue has data and "0" is set when Output Queue has no data.
5	Standard Event Status Register Summary Bit	Set to "1" when any of the enabled bits in the status event status register is set to "1."
6	RQS (when reading the status byte register through the serial poll.)	"1" is set when an SRQ is generated by the 4294A. "0" is set when the status byte register is read through the serial poll.
	MSS (when reading the status byte register using "*STB?" on page 255.)	"1" is set when any of bits enabled by the service request enable register in the status byte register of the 4294A is set to "1."
7	Operation Status Register Summary Bit	"1" is set when any of the enabled bits in the operational status register is set to "1."

Executing "*CLS" command on page 252 will clear all bits of the status byte register.

Table B-2 Status Bit Definitions of the Event Status Register (ESR)

Bit	Name	Description
0	Operation Complete	"1" is set when all the operations of the overlap command sent before sending "*OPC" command on page 253.
1	Request Control	"1" is set when the 4294A requests GPIB control to continuously operate for controlling its peripheral devices.
2	Query Error	"1" is set when the 4294A receives a query request, but there is nothing in the output queue to transmit.
		2. "1" is set when data in the output queue is lost.
3	Device Dependent Error	"1" is set when an error, other than a command error, a query error, and an execution error occurs.
4	Execution Error	"1" is set when any parameter in an GPIB command exceeds its input range, or is inconsistent with the 4294Acapabilities.
		"1" is set when an GPIB command could not be properly executed due to some condition of the 4294A.
5	Command Error	"1" is set when an IEEE 488.2 syntax error has been occurred (a command sent to the 4294A does not follow the IEEE 488.2 syntax). Possible violations include, the command parameter violates the 4294A listening formats or is unacceptable to the 4294A.
		2. "1" is set when a semantic error occurs. Possible causes include, a command which contains misspelling was sent to the 4294A, or an IEEE 488.2 command that was not supported by the 4294A was sent.
		"1" is set when GET (Group Execution Trigger) is inputted to the program input buffer.
6	User Request	"1" is set when an operator presses a front panel key, a key on the keyboard connected to the 4294A, or turns the rotary knob.
7	Power ON	"1" is set when the 4294A is powered ON.

Executing "*CLS" command on page 252 will clear all bits of the standard event status register.

Table B-3 Status Bit Definitions of the Instrument Status Register

Bit	Name	Description
0	Single or Number of Groups Sweep Complete	"1" is set when a single or group sweep was completed after the last read of the register.
1	Service Routine Waiting or Manual Trigger Waiting	"1" is set when execution of an internal service routine is completed or when the routine is put into waiting state for operator's response.
		"1" is set when the 4294A is put into the manual trigger mode or GPIB/LAN trigger mode and is waiting for a manual trigger.
2	Data Entry Complete	"1" is set when the terminator key is pressed.
3	Limit Failed, Trace B	"1" is set when a limit test failed on trace B.
4	Limit Failed, Trace A	"1" is set when a limit test failed on trace A.
5	Search Failed, Trace B	"1" is set when no value was obtained for a target of marker search on trace B.
6	Search Failed, Trace A	"1" is set when no value was obtained for a target of marker search on trace A.
7	Point Measurement Complete*1	"1" is set when a measurement of a single point is completed in sweep measurement. (when using the point trigger)
8	Calibration or Compensation Complete	"1" is set when each measurement data is completely obtained for the adapter setting, user calibration, and fixture compensation.

^{*1.} This bit is set only when both of bits associated with the service request enable register and the instrument event status enable register are enabled.

Executing "*CLS" command on page 252 will clear all bits of the instrument status register.

Table B-4 Status Bit Definitions of the Operation Status Condition Register

Bit	Name	Description
9	Printing	"1" is set while data is being transferred to the printer.
14	Program Running	"1" is set while an HP Instrument BASIC program is running.

Executing "*CLS" command will clear all bits of the operation status condition register.

C GPIB command table

This appendix provides the Agilent 4294A GPIB command list sorted according to function.

GPIB command list sorted according to function

Function	Setting/Operat	ion		GPIB command
Measurement condition	Preset		"*RST" on page 254 "PRES" on page 394	
	Active trace			"TRAC" on page 445
	Measurement pa	arameter	"MEAS" on page 338	
	Number of poin	ts		"POIN" on page 391
	Sweep	Parameter		"SWPP" on page 437
		Туре		"SWPT" on page 437
		Direction		"SWED" on page 436
		Time		"SWET" on page 436
		Delay time	Sweep	"SDELT" on page 414
			Measurement point	"PDELT" on page 387
		Range	Start value	"STAR" on page 432
			Stop value	"STOP" on page 434
			Center value	"CENT" on page 271
			Span	"SPAN" on page 430
		Manual sweep	On/Off	"MANS" on page 337
			Point setting	"MANP" on page 335
			Range setting	"MANR" on page 336
	OSC	Level	setting mode	"POWMOD" on page 394
			setting	"POWE" on page 393
		Frequency		"CWFREQ" on page 277
	DC bias	On/Off		"DCO" on page 283
		Range		"DCRNG" on page 285
		Mode		"DCMOD" on page 282
		Level	Current	"DCI" on page 282
			Voltage	"DCV" on page 286
			Maximum voltage	"MAXDCV" on page 337
			Minimum voltage	"MINDCV" on page 340
	Bandwidth	•	-	"BWFACT" on page 268
	Averaging	Sweep	On/Off	"AVER" on page 263
			Factor	"AVERFACT" on page 263
			Restart	"AVERREST" on page 263
		Measurement point	On/Off	"PAVER" on page 386
			Factor	"PAVERFACT" on page 386
List sweep	Span display typ	pe (Single/Segment)	•	"LISPAN" on page 331
	List	Edit		"EDITLIST" on page 301
		Clear		"CLEL" on page 272
		Done		"EDITDONE" on page 301

Function	Setting/Operation	n			GPIB command	
List sweep	Segment	Edit	"SEDI" on page 422			
		Add				"SADD" on page 403
		Determine ta	ırget segment			"SEGM" on page 423
		Delete				"SDEL" on page 413
		Done				"SDON" on page 414
		Parameter	Sweep	Start value		"STAR" on page 432
		setting	range	Stop value		"STOP" on page 434
				Center value		"CENT" on page 271
				Span		"SPAN" on page 430
			Number of p	oints		"POIN" on page 391
			OSC Level	Setting mode	•	"POWMOD" on page 394
				Setting		"POWE" on page 393
			DC bias	Mode		"DCMOD" on page 282
				Level	Current	"DCI" on page 282
					Voltage	"DCV" on page 286
			Bandwidth			"BWFACT" on page 268
			Point averag	ing factor		"PAVERFACT" on page 386
		Trace color				"SCOL" on page 412
Display	On/Off		"SCRN" on page 412			
	Backlight On/Off		"BLIGHT" on page 266			
	Trace A/B split di	splay ON/Off	"SPLD" on page 431			
	Displayed trace se	etting	"DISP" on page 292			
	Copy measuremen	nt data to memor	"DATMEM" on page 278			
	Accumulate displa	ay On/Off	"ACCUD" on page 257			
	Non-active trace of	display On/Off	"HIDI" on page 308			
	Allocation (Measu	urement/IBASIC	c) setting			"DISA" on page 289
	Level monitor	OSC				"OMON" on page 355
	display setting	DC bias				"BMON" on page 266
	Title setting				"TITL" on page 442	
	Offset value setting	ng	"DATOVAL" on page 278			
	Format setting		"FMT" on page 306			
	Phase unit setting		"PHAU" on page 388			
	Expanded phase d	lisplay On/Off				"EXPP" on page 305
	Scale	Auto-scaling	;			"AUTO" on page 262
		Grid		Minimum va	lue	"BOTV" on page 267
		(Linear/Log format)	Y-axis	Maximum va	alue	"TOPV" on page 444
		iormat)		reference	location	"REFP" on page 397
				value	value	"REFV" on page 398
				Scale/div.		"SCAL" on page 411
		Grid	_	X-axis refere	ence value	"REFX" on page 399
		(Complex pl	ane format)	Y-axis refere	nce value	"REFY" on page 399
				Scale/div		"SCAL" on page 411
		Full scale va	lue (Polar ch	art format)		"REFV" on page 398
		Scaled trace		Coupled scal	e On/Off	"SCAC" on page 410
		(Data/Memo	ry)	Trace selecti	on	"SCAF" on page 410

GPIB command table

GPIB command list sorted according to function

Function	Setting/Operation					GPIB command
Limit test	On/Off		"LIMITEST" on page 318			
	Beep On/Off		"BEEPFAIL" on page 265			
	Limit line table	Edit				"EDITLIML" on page 301
		Clear				"LIMCLEL" on page 314
		Done				"LIMEDONE" on page 316
	Segment	Edit				"LIMSEDI" on page 322
		Add				"LIMSADD" on page 320
		Determine	target segment	Ī		"LIMSEGM" on page 323
		Delete				"LIMSDEL" on page 321
		Quit				"LIMSQUI" on page 323
		Done				"LIMSDON" on page 321
		Parameter	Start value			"LIMSTAR" on page 324
		Setting	Stop value			"LIMSTOP" on page 326
			Limit	Start	Upper value	"LIMUSTAR" on page 327
					Lower value	"LIMLSTAR" on page 318
					Middle value	"LIMVSTAR" on page 329
					Delta	"LIMDSTAR" on page 315
				Stop	Upper value	"LIMUSTOP" on page 328
				Бюр	Lower value	"LIMLSTOP" on page 319
					Middle value	"LIMVSTOP" on page 330
					Delta	"LIMDSTOP" on page 316
			On/Off			"LIMSTEST" on page 325
	Limit range offset	Limit value	(X-axis) offse	et .		"LIMIAMPO" on page 317
			meter value (et.	"LIMIPRMO" on page 317
	Test result output		ement points		<u>:</u>	"OUTPLIML?" on page 373
	1	Marker pos	•		"OUTPLIMM?" on page 374	
			surement point	<u> </u>	"OUTPLIMF?" on page 373	
			failed measure		"OUTPFAIP?" on page 370	
Adapter	Adapter selection	1	"E4TP" on page 300			
setting	Data for setup data	calculation	Measuremen	nt		"ECAL{P A B C}" on page 300
			Calculate an	d store to El	EPROM	"ECALDON" on page 300
			Measuremen			"ECALQUI" on page 301
User	Standard for data m	easurement	Definition			"DCALOPEN{G C}" on page 280
calibration				Short		"DCALSHOR {R L}" on page 281
				Load		"DCALLOAD{R L}" on page 279
			Display Defi			"CALS" on page 269
	On/Off		Display Dell	area varae		"CALST" on page 270
	Data measurement	noint setting (User/Fixed)			"CALP" on page 269
	Data for calibration		Measuremen	nt		"CAL{A B C}" on page 268
	calculation		Calculate an		AM	"CALDON" on page 268
			Measuremen			"CALQUI" on page 269
			Input data			"INPUCALC{1-3}" on page 310
			Output data			"OUTPCALC{1-3}?" on page 363
Portextension	On/Off		Juipui uata			"PORE" on page 391
compensation	Port extension value	ρ.	Delay time			"PORTZ" on page 392
	1 of Catelision value	C		agth		"PORTL" on page 392
	Electrical length					FORTE on page 392

Function	Setting/	Operation				GPIB command
Fixture	Standard	d for data m	easurement	Definition	Open	"DCOMOPEN{G C}" on page 284
compensation					Short	"DCOMSHOR {R L}" on page 285
					Load	"DCOMLOAD{R L}" on page 283
				Display Def	fined value	"COMS" on page 274
	On/Off			II.		"COMST{A B C}" on page 275
	Data me	easurement p	oint setting ((User/Fixed)		"CALP" on page 269
	Data for	compensati	on	Measureme	nt	"COM{A B C}" on page 274
	coefficie	ent calculation	on	Input data		"INPUCOMC{1-3}" on page 311
				Output data		"OUTPCOMC{1-3}?" on page 364
Measurement	Sweep		Mode settir	ng	Continuous	"CONT" on page 275
					Hold	"HOLD" on page 308
			Operation		Single	"SING" on page 425
				Specified number		"NUMG" on page 354
	Trigger		Source sele	ction	1	"TRGS" on page 447
			Polarity of	external trigge	er signal	"TRGP" on page 446
			Trigger eve	nt mode		"TRGEVE" on page 446
			GPIB/LAN	triggering		"*TRG" on page 255
Data	Data tra	Data transfer ASCII form		nat		"FORM4" on page 307
read/write	format s			t floating poir	nt format	"FORM2" on page 307
		IEEE 64-bi			nt format	"FORM3" on page 307
				ersonal comp	uter format	"FORM5" on page 307
	Read	Data array	,		All measurement points	"OUTPDATA?" on page 365
					Specified measurement point	"OUTPDATAP?" on page 365
		Memory a	rray		All measurement points	"OUTPMEMO?" on page 375
					Specified measurement point	"OUTPMEMOP?" on page 375
		Data trace	array		All measurement points	"OUTPDTRC?" on page 368
			-		Specified measurement point	"OUTPDTRCP?" on page 369
		Memory t	race array		All measurement points	"OUTPMTRC?" on page 378
					Specified measurement point	"OUTPMTRCP?" on page 379
		User calib	ration data a	rray	1 .	"OUTPCALC{1-3}?" on page 363
			mpensation o			"OUTPCOMC{1-3}?" on page 364
			rameter array		All measurement points	"OUTPSWPRM?" on page 384
			•		Specified measurement point	"OUTPSWPRMP?" on page 384
		level	OSC	Voltage	All measurement points	"OUTPVAC?" on page 384
		monitor			Specified measurement point	"OUTPVACP?" on page 385
		result		Current	All measurement points	"OUTPIAC?" on page 370
					Specified measurement point	"OUTPIACP?" on page 371
			DC bias		All measurement points	"OUTPDC?" on page 366
					Specified measurement point	"OUTPDCP?" on page 366
		Limit test	All measure	ement points	1 - *	"OUTPLIML?" on page 373
		result	Marker pos			"OUTPLIMM?" on page 374
				surement poin	ıts	"OUTPLIMF?" on page 373
				failed measur		"OUTPFAIP?" on page 370
		Occurred		ition (Error qu	*	"OUTPERRO?" on page 370

GPIB command table

GPIB command list sorted according to function

Function	Setting/	Operation				GPIB command
Data	Write	Data array	У			"INPUDATA" on page 311
read/write		Data trace	array			"INPUDTRC" on page 312
		User calib	oration data a	ırray		"INPUCALC{1-3}" on page 310
		Fixture co	mpensation	data array		"INPUCOMC{1-3}" on page 311
Marker	Marker 1	movement	T -	mode (Contin	uous/Discrete)	"MKRMOV" on page 345
	setting		-	coupled mode	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	"MKRCOUP" on page 342
	Objectiv	e trace sele	ction (Data/l			"MKRO" on page 346
	Marker		On/Off	3,		"MKR" on page 340
	(Main m	arker)	Read	Measuremer	nt parameter value	"MKRVAL?" on page 350
			marker		neasurement parameter value	"MKRAUV?" on page 341
			value	Sweep parar		"MKRPRM" on page 348
					nt/Sweep parameter value	"OUTPMKR?" on page 377
			Move	1	easurement point	"MKRP" on page 347
				_	veep parameter value	"MKRPRM" on page 348
	Sub mar	ker	On/Off	1 1	11	"SMKR{1-7}" on page 426
			Read	Measuremer	nt parameter value	"SMKRVAL{1-7}?" on page 429
			marker		neasurement parameter value	"SMKRAUV{1-7}?" on page 426
			value	Sweep parar		"SMKRPRM{1-7}" on page 428
					nt/Sweep parameter value	"OUTPSMKR{1-7}?" on page 383
			Move	_	easurement point	"SMKRP{1-7}" on page 427
				Specified sweep parameter value		"SMKRPRM{1-7}" on page 428
	Δ marke	r	Mode setting			"DMKR" on page 293
			Read	Ť	nt parameter value	"DMKRVAL" on page 297
			marker		neasurement parameter value	"DMKRAUV" on page 294
			value	Sweep parar	1	"DMKRPRM" on page 296
					nt/Sweep parameter value	"OUTPDMKR?" on page 367
					easurement point	"DMKRP" on page 295
				Fixed Δ marker	Specified measurement parameter value	"DMKRVAL" on page 297
				only	Specified secondary measurement parameter value	"DMKRAUV" on page 294
				Specified sw	eep parameter value	"DMKRPRM" on page 296
	Unit of s	sweep parar	neter value		"MKRXUNIT" on page 351	
	Level m	onitor value	e display mo	de setting		"MKRMON" on page 345
	Marker l	ist function	On/Off			"MKRL" on page 342
	Marker s	sweep	→ Sweep	start value		"MKRSTAR" on page 349
	paramete	er value	→ Sweep	stop value		"MKRSTOP" on page 349
			→ Sweep	center value	Set	"MKRCENT" on page 341
					Set and zoom span	"MKRZM" on page 351
					Zooming aperture setting	"ZMAPER" on page 451
			→ Measur	ement point of	manual sweep	"MKRMANP" on page 344
				int of limit ran	ge	"MKRLIMSTAR" on page 343
				int of limit ran	ge	"MKRLIMSTOP" on page 343
	Differen	ce of sweep	parameter b	etween marke	r and Δ marker \rightarrow Span	"MKRDSPAN" on page 342
	Marker		→ Grid re	ference value		"MKRREF" on page 348
	measure		→ X-axis	offset value of	limit range	"MKRAMPO" on page 341
	paramete	er value	→ Start po	int middle valu	ne of limit range	"MKRLIMVSTAR" on page 344
					ne of limit range	"MKRLIMVSTOP" on page 344

Function	Setting/Operation			GPIB command
Marker search	Search range	Partial search On/Off		"PARS" on page 385
	setting	Upper limit	Specified measurement point	"SEARMAXP" on page 418
			Specified sweep parameter value	"SEARMAX" on page 417
			Marker position	"MKRTRMAX" on page 349
		Lower limit	Specified measurement point	"SEARMINP" on page 420
			Specified sweep parameter value	"SEARMIN" on page 419
			Marker position	"MKRTRMIN" on page 350
		Range between marker as	nd Δ marker	"MKRTR" on page 349
	Search range	Search range (All segmen	nts/Specified segment)	"SEARNG" on page 420
	setting for List	Search segment		"SEGMNUM" on page 424
	sweep	Search range line display	On/Off	"SEARLINE" on page 416
	Search tracking fund	ction On/Off	"TRACK" on page 445	
	Peak definition	ΔX value setting		"PKDLTX" on page 389
		ΔY value setting		"PKDLTY" on page 390
		Polarity setting		"PKPOL" on page 390
		Automatic definition usir	ng marker	"MKRPKD" on page 347
	Search (Maximum v	value/Minimum value/Peak	"SEAM" on page 415	
	Peak search	Next peak search		"SEANPK" on page 415
		Left Peak search		"SEANPKL" on page 415
		Right Peak search		"SEANPKR" on page 416
		Peak value → sweep cen	ter value	"PEAKCENT" on page 388
	Target search	Target value setting		"SEATARG" on page 421
		Target line display On/On	ff	"SEATARGL" on page 421
		Left target search		"SEAL" on page 414
		Right target search		"SEAR" on page 416
Analysis	Equivalent circuit	Equivalent circuit model	Selection	"EQUC" on page 302
	analysis		Display On/Off	"DISECIRC" on page 289
		Equivalent circuit parame	eter calculation	"CALECPARA" on page 269
		Equivalent circuit	Display On/Off	"DISECPARA" on page 290
		parameter	Read/Definition	"DEFEC{R1 C1 L1 C0}" on page 287
		Frequency response simu	ılation	"SIMFCHAR" on page 425
	Statistical analysis	On/Off		"MEASTAT" on page 339
		Read analysis result		"OUTPMSTA?" on page 378
	Trace bandwidth	On/Off		"WIDT" on page 449
	analysis	Cutoff point definition	definition type	"WIDVTYPE" on page 450
			Fixed value setting	"WIDFVAL" on page 448
		Read analysis result	•	"OUTPMWID?" on page 380
		Inside cutoff point search	1	"WIDSIN" on page 448
		Outside cutoff point search		"WIDSOUT" on page 449

GPIB command table

GPIB command list sorted according to function

Function	Setting/Operation					GPIB command
Analysis	Waveform analysis	Condition	Range	Specified rang	ge	"ANARANG" on page 261
			setting	Sweep range		"ANARFULL" on page 262
			Segment sel	ection		"ANASEGM" on page 262
			Trace	Data trace		"ANAODATA" on page 260
			selection	Memory trace	;	"ANAOMEMO" on page 260
			Peak definiti	ion		"THRR" on page 440
		Analysis	Maximum v	alue search		"OUTPMAX?" on page 374
		commands	Minimum va	alue search		"OUTPMIN?" on page 376
			Maximum a	nd minimum va	lues search	"OUTPMINMAX?" on page 376
			Maximum p	ositive peak sea	rch	"PEAK?" on page 387
			Next maximum positive peak search			"NEXPK?" on page 353
			Minimum negative peak search			"NPEAK?" on page 354
			Next minimum negative peak search			"NEXNPK?" on page 352
			nth positive peak search			"LMAXS?" on page 333
			nth negative peak search			"LMINS?" on page 334
			Specified measurement		To right	"TARR?" on page 439
			parameter va	alue search	To left	"TARL?" on page 438
			Analysis of maximum		value	"RPLPP?" on page 401
			difference be and negative	etween positive e peaks	value and peak position	"RPLPPS?" on page 402
			Analysis of		Both sides	"RPLHEI?" on page 401
				etween positive	Left side	"RPLLHEI?" on page 401
			peak and its negative pea	3	Right side	"RPLRHEI?" on page 402
			Resonator	0-phase point	•	"OUTPRESO?" on page 381
			analysis	0-phase point and ripple		"OUTPRESR?" on page 382
				Ceramic resonator parameter		"OUTPCERR?" on page 363
				Equivalent cir crystal resona	cuit parameter of tor	"EQUCPARS4?" on page 303
				parallel capac		"EQUC0?" on page 302

Function	Setting/	Operation			GPIB command
Save, recall and so on	Save	State (imr data array		ondition, memory / user cal. data / fixture compen.	"SAVDSTA" on page 407
		Screen gra	aphics		"SAVDTIF" on page 407
		Internal	Save	ASCII file	"SAVDASC" on page 404
		data		Binary file	"SAVDDAT" on page 405
		arrays		Touchstone file (Data array only)	"SAVDS1P" on page 406
			Select	Data array	"SAVDAT" on page 405
				Memory array	"SAVMEM" on page 408
				Data trace array	"SAVDTRC" on page 408
				Memory trace array	"SAVMTRC" on page 409
				User cal. data / fixture compen. data array	"SAVCAL" on page 404
	Update				"RESAVD" on page 400
	Save sta	te as AUTC	REC.STA		"SAVPSTA" on page 409
	Recall				"RECD" on page 396
	Storage	device selec	ction	"STOD" on page 433	
	Directory			Create	"CRED" on page 277
				Move	"CHAD" on page 272
	File			Сору	"FILC" on page 306
				Delete	"PURG" on page 396
	Disk for	matting			"INID" on page 309
Status report structure	Clear reg	gisters			"*CLS" on page 252 "CLES" on page 273
	Set servi	ice request	enable regis	"*SRE" on page 254	
	Read sta	tus byte reg	gister	"*STB?" on page 255	
	Set stand	dard event s	tatus enable	"*ESE" on page 252	
	Read sta	ındard even	t status regis	ster	"*ESR?" on page 253
	Set instr	ument even	t status enal	ble register	"ESNB" on page 305
	Read ins	strument ev	ent status re	gister	"ESB?" on page 304
	Set opera	ation status	enable regi	ster	"OSE" on page 355
	Set posit	tive transition	on filter of o	peration status register	"OSPT" on page 357
	Set nega	tive transiti	on filter of	operation status register	"OSNT" on page 356
	Read op	eration stati	us event reg	ister	"OSER?" on page 356
	Read op	eration stati	us condition	register	"OSR?" on page 357
LAN	4294A I	P address so	etting		"ADDRIP" on page 259
	Gateway	/ IP address	setting		"ADDRGW" on page 258
	Subnet n	nask			"SUBNET" on page 435

GPIB command table

GPIB command list sorted according to function

Function	Setting/Operation	n			GPIB command
Printer	Displayed item	Trace (No	rmal display)		"RESD" on page 400
	selection	list of swe	ep parameter	Display	"LISV" on page 331
		and measu		Display next page	"NEXP" on page 353
		parameter	values	Display previous page	"PREP" on page 394
		list of mea	asurement cond	lition parameters	"OPEP" on page 355
		list of stan	dard definition	s for user calibration	"CALS" on page 269
		list of stan	dard definition	s for fixture compensation	"COMS" on page 274
		List sweep	table table	Display	"DISL" on page 290
				table format selection	"DISMPRM" on page 291
		Limit line	table	Display	"DISLLIST" on page 290
				table format selection	"DISMAMP" on page 291
	Printing	Print			"PRINALL" on page 395
		Cancel			"COPA" on page 275
		Setting	Reset		"DFLT" on page 288
			Resolution		"DPI" on page 299
			Formfeed On/Off		"FORMFEED" on page 308
			Direction		"LANDSCAPE" on page 314
			Left margin		"LMARG" on page 332
			Top margin		"TMARG" on page 443
			Softkey labe	el printing On/Off	"PRSOFT" on page 395
			Time stamp	function On/Off	"COPT" on page 276
			Color		"PRIC" on page 395
LCD	Screen	Intensity			"INTE" on page 312
		Backgroun	nd intensity		"BACI" on page 264
	Display element	Element s	election		"COLO" on page 273
		Brightness			"CBRI" on page 270
		Chroma			"COLOR" on page 274
		Hue			"TINT" on page 442
	Reset	All setting	gs		"DEFC" on page 286
		Specified			"RSCO" on page 402

Function	Setting/Operatio	n		GPIB command
I/O port	8 bit I/O port	Data output		"OUT8IO" on page 358
		Data input	"INP8IO?" on page 309	
	24 bit I/O port	Data output	Port A	"OUTAIO" on page 359
			Port B	"OUTBIO" on page 359
			Port C	"OUTCIO" on page 360
			Port D	"OUTDIO" on page 360
			Port E	"OUTEIO" on page 361
			Port F	"OUTFIO" on page 361
			Port G	"OUTGIO" on page 362
			Port H	"OUTHIO" on page 362
		Data input	Port C	"OUTPINPCIO?" on page 371
			Port D	"OUTPINPDIO?" on page 372
			Port E	"OUTPINPEIO?" on page 372
		Port C setting	Set output port	"COUT" on page 276
			Set input port	"CIN" on page 272
		Port D setting	Set output port	"DOUT" on page 298
			Set input port	"DIN" on page 288
		Check INPUT1 pulse inpu	"INPT?" on page 309	
		OUTPUT1 setting	High level / Low level	"OUT1 {H L}" on page 357
			Operation when INPUT1 detects pulse input	"OUT1ENV{H L}" on page 357
		OUTPUT2 setting	High level / Low level	"OUT2{H L}" on page 358
			Operation when INPUT1 detects pulse input	"OUT2ENV{H L}" on page 358
		Positive / Negative logic	Positive logic	"POSL" on page 393
		selection	Negative logic	"NEGL" on page 352
Веер	On/Off setting of	the beep to notify the comple	tion of operation	"BEEPDONE" on page 264
	On/Off setting of	the beep when the limit test re	"BEEPFAIL" on page 265	
	On/Off setting of	the beep when an error occur	"BEEPWARN" on page 265	
Clock	Date display form	at setting		"DMODE" on page 298
	Date setting		"SETCDATE" on page 424	
	Time setting		"SETCTIME" on page 425	
Cey	Disable front pane	el key and rotary knob		"DSKEY" on page 299
•	Enable front pane	l key and rotary knob		"ENKEY" on page 301
	Send key code	•		"KEY" on page 313
	Show ON KEY L	ABELS	"USKEY" on page 447	
Others	Wait for command	d operation completion		"*WAI" on page 256
	Read 1 when oper	ration completes		"*OPC?" on page 253
	Set 1 to OPC bit v	when operation completes		"*OPC" on page 253
	Controller GPIB a	address setting		"ADDRCONT" on page 257
	Read product info	ormation		"*IDN?" on page 253
	Read option infor	mation		"*OPT?" on page 254
	Self test operation			"*TST?" on page 255

GPIB command table

GPIB command list sorted according to function

D Error messages

The Agilent 4294A provides error messages to indicate its operating status. This appendix describes the error messages of the the 4294A.

Error messages are outputted on the 4294A's LCD or through GPIB. This section gives you the description of each error message and its remedy.

NOTE

If an error with a positive error number occurs, only its error message is displayed on the LCD following the string of "CAUTION:"(in this case, its error number is not displayed). On the other hand, if an error with a negative error number occurs, CAUTION: GPIB error occurred" is always displayed on the LCD. When error messages are outputted through GPIB, their error number and error message are outputted for all errors ("CAUTION:" is not added). Some messages displayed on the LCD do not have "CAUTION:"; these are not error messages. Messages without "CAUTION:" are not described here.

Errors with a negative error number are basically general errors for GPIB instruments defined by IEEE488.2. On the other hand, errors with a positive error number are ones defined specifically for the 4294A.

Order of error number

0 (No error)

No error has occurred.

This message is not displayed on the LCD. 0 is returned as the error number if no error has occurred in the instrument when the OUTPERRO? command is sent through GPIB.

10 ADDITIONAL STANDARDS NEEDED

Before the measurement of all the calibration standards (OPEN, SHORT, LOAD) required to complete user calibration or four-terminal pair extension setting were completed, an GPIB command (CALDON or ECALDON) to calculate error coefficients was sent. The command was invalid. Measure all the required calibration standards.

11 CALIBRATION REQUIRED

In user calibration or fixture compensation, though error coefficients based on the measurement of the required calibration standards (OPEN, SHORT, or LOAD) had not been acquired, an GPIB command (CALST ON, COMCA ON, COMCB ON, or COMCC ON) that turned on the user calibration function or fixture compensation function was sent. Valid error coefficients were not detected. The command was invalid. For user calibration, it is required to measure all the calibration standards (OPEN, SHORT, LOAD) and acquire error coefficients based on the measurement. On the other hand, for fixture compensation, it is required to measure a calibration standard (OPEN, SHORT, or LOAD) corresponding to the fixture compensation function (OPEN compensation function, SHORT compensation function, or LOAD compensation function) you want to turn on and obtain error coefficients based on the measurement.

12 CALIBRATION NOT USABLE

A command to execute data measurement for unnecessary (not allowed) calibration (user calibration or fixture compensation) for the current adapter selection is sent. The command is invalid. For example, when NONE (no adapter) is selected as the adapter selection, sending the CALA command, which executes OPEN data measurement for the user calibration, causes this error (when the adapter selection is NONE, you cannot execute the user calibration).

Execute the measurement of necessary (allowed) calibration data for the current adapter selection. For more information on the appropriate adapter selection and calibration, refer

to "Adapter Setting" on page 54

CALIBRATION ABORTED

13

26

34

35

36

One of the following occurred.

- In the middle of or after the completion of the setup for user calibration or fixture compensation (measurement of required calibration data and calculation and storage of error coefficients), the setting of calibration points (FIXED or USER) was changed. The current setup and error coefficients previously stored are now invalid.
- When the setting of calibration points was USER, in the middle of or after the completion of the setup for user calibration or fixture compensation (measurement of required calibration data and calculation and storage of error coefficients), the sweep condition (sweep range, sweep parameter, number of sweep points, sweep type) was changed. The current setup and error coefficients previously stored are now invalid.
- In the middle of the setup for user calibration or four-terminal pair extension (measurement of required calibration data and calculation and storage of error coefficients), the setup was canceled (the cancel key, CALQUI command, or ECALQUI command was executed). The setup is invalid. However, error coefficients previously stored are available.

If necessary, perform the setup for user calibration, fixture compensation, or four-terminal pair extension.

17 BACKUP DATA LOST

The contents of the battery-backed memory (SRAM), storing user calibration data, fixture compensation data, GPIB address, IP address, and so on, were lost, causing an error (check sum error). Its cause is running out of the battery for backup. To enable the battery backup for the memory again, turn on the power and keep it approximately 10 minutes to charge the battery completely.

19 UNEXPECTED DATA DETECTED

During the measurement of calibration data (OPEN, SHORT, LOAD) for user calibration, fixture compensation, and four-terminal pair extension setting, abnormal data was detected and the acquisition of the calibration data was aborted. Check to see if there is no problem in standards or setup you use.

PRINTER: not on, not connected, out of paper

The printer does not respond to the control from the 4294A. Check the power to the printer, online status, paper, and so on. Or, the connected printer may not be supported. For information on supported printers, refer to the "Options and accessories" chapter.

MEMORY TRACE NOT ACTIVE

Though no data was stored in the memory trace, you attempted to execute a command (DISP MEMO, DMNM, and so on) that used the memory trace. The command was invalid. First, use the DATMEM command and store data in the memory trace.

CAN'T CALCULATE EQUIVALENT PARAMETERS

Because measurement data does not match with the selected equivalent circuit, equivalent circuit parameters cannot be calculated. Acquire data again or select another equivalent circuit.

MUST BE MORE THAN 2 POINTS FOR ANALYSIS

Though the calculation of equivalent circuit parameters (CALCULATE PARAMETERS

Error messages

Error number: 37

key, CALC PARMS key, or CALECPARA command) was executed, because the number of points (NOP) within the sweep range (if the partial search function is on, within the specified search range) is 2, they cannot be calculated. Set the number of points within the sweep range (if the partial search function is on, within the specified search range) to 3 or more.

37 **DISPLAY BUFFER IS FULL**

The use of the DRAW or MOVE command of HP Instrument BASIC made 4294A's display buffer full. Further write to the display buffer is impossible.

48 PHASE LOCK LOOP UNLOCKED

Anomalies in the 4294A's internal circuit were detected (phase lock loop was not locked). The instrument needs adjustment or repair. Contact your local Agilent Technologies sales office or the company you purchased this instrument from.

54 TOO MUCH DATA

When data was sent from the controller to the 4294A in the FORM2, FORM3, or FORM5 data transfer format, the amount of the sent binary data was too large, or data items exceeded the number of points (NOP) set in the 4294A. Set data to be sent or the number of points of the 4294A correctly.

55 **NOT ENOUGH DATA**

When data was sent from the controller to the 4294A in the FORM2, FORM3, or FORM5 data transfer format, the amount of the sent binary data was too small, or data items did not reach the number of points (NOP) set in the 4294A. Set data to be sent or the number of points of the 4294A correctly.

64 TOO MANY SEGMENTS

75

77

You attempted to add segments whose quantity exceeded the maximum number (18) to the limit line table. The number of segments you can set in the limit line table is up to 18.

74 CURRENT EDITING SEGMENT SCRATCHED

During the edit of a segment in the list sweep table or limit line table, a key or command not related to edit of the table was executed, and the segment that was being edited became invalid. To avoid this, press "done key" in the segments menu, SDON (command to finish the edit of a list sweep segment), or LIMSDON (command to finish the edit of a limit segment), and then perform other settings.

COMMAND IGNORED -SEGMENT NOT DONE YET

During the edit of a segment in the list sweep table or limit line table, an inappropriate edit command (EDIT LIML, EDITLIST, LIMCLEL, LIMSEDI, LIMSADD, LIMSDEL, SLEL, SEDI, SADD, SEGM) was sent and, as a result, the command was ignored. If necessary, execute SDON (command to finish the edit of a list sweep segment), or LIMSDON (command to finish the edit of a limit segment) to finish the edit of the segment, and then perform the setting.

TOO MANY SEGMENTS OR POINTS

During the edit of the list sweep table, you attempted to set a value that exceeded the maximum of segments (18), the maximum number of points per segment (201), or the maximum number of total points in all segments (801). Set a value of the number of segments or the number of points that does not exceed the maximum value.

82 CAN'T CHANGE -ANOTHER CONTROLLER ON BUS

When an active controller was on the same GPIB bus, you attempted to set the 4294A as a system controller. Unless another active controller is removed from the same GPIB bus, you cannot set the 4294A as a system controller.

NOT VALID FOR COMPLEX MEASUREMENT

83

85

86

87

When the COMPLEX Z-Y measurement parameter (that is, complex parameter measurement) is selected, a command to execute one of the following is sent. As a result, the command is ignored.

- Setting or reading an offset value in the trace calculation function (DATOVAL command)
- Assigning the main marker to the offset value in the trace calculation function (MKROFS command)
- Selecting DELTA % in the trace calculation function (DISP DELP command)

When making the above settings, first select a measurement parameter other than COMPLEX Z-Y.

84 NOT VALID FOR SCALAR MEASUREMENT

When a measurement parameter other than COMPLEX Z-Y (that is, scalar parameter measurement) is selected, a command to execute one of the following is sent. As a result, the command is ignored.

- Setting the secondary measurement parameter value of the fixed Δ marker (DMKRAUV command)
- Selecting DATA/MEM in the trace calculation function (DISP DDVM command)

When making the above settings, first select the COMPLEX Z-Y measurement parameter.

FORMAT NOT VALID FOR COMPLEX MEASUREMENT

When COMPLEX Z-Y (i.e., complex parameter measurement) was selected as a measurement parameter, you attempted to select a display format not available for the measurement parameter, for example, the linear scale format (FMT LINY command) and, as a result, the command was ignored. When COMPLEX Z-Y is selected as a measurement parameter, set the display format to the complex plane display format (command: FMT COMP) or the polar coordinates display format (command: FMT POLA).

FORMAT NOT VALID FOR SCALOR MEASUREMENT

When a measurement parameter other than COMPLEX Z-Y (i.e., scalar parameter measurement) was selected, you attempted to select a display format not available for the measurement parameter, for example, the complex plane display format (command: FMT COMP) and, as a result, the command was ignored. When a measurement parameter other than COMPLEX Z-Y is selected, select a display format from the linear scale format (command: FMT LINY), the log scale format (command: FMT LOGY), or the percent format (command: FMT PERC).

THETA MEASUREMENT NOT SELECTED

When the setting of the phase (q) was not active as a measurement parameter, you attempted to execute a command to set the phase unit (PHAU DEG or PHAU RAD) or a command to set the phase expansion display (EXPP ON or EXPP OFF) and, as a result, the command was ignored. The active status of the phase (θ) setting means:

• $|Z|-\theta$ or $|Y|-\theta$ is selected as a measurement parameter and trace B is active.

Error messages

Error number: 88

88

89

90

91

93

94

98

• COMPLEX Z-Y is selected as a measurement parameter, and the display format is PLOAR (polar coordinates display format) for the selected active trace.

Before executing a command to set the phase unit or a command to set the phase expansion display, perform one of the above settings.

MATH FUNCTION NOT VALID FOR PERCENT FORMAT

When the percent format was selected as the display format, you attempted to change the setting of data operations. In the percent format, data operations are fixed to delta % (command: MATH DELP), and therefore, you cannot change the data operation setting to DATA (command: MATH DATA), DATA-MEM (command: MATH DMNM), or DATA/MEM (command: MATH DDVM).

PERCENT FORMAT NOT SELECTED

When the percent format was not selected as the display format, you attempted to select delta % as the data operation setting (you sent the MATH DELP command). If you want to select delta % as the data operation setting, the percent format (command: FMT PERC) must have been selected as the display format.

SCALE PARAMETER NOT VALID

You attempted to set a display scale not settable for the selected display format and, as a result, the command was ignored. For example, when the log scale (command: FMT LOGY) was selected as the display format, you attempted to perform the SCALE/DIV setting (command: SCAL <value>).

DATA AND MEMORY TRACE NOT DISPLAYED

When both of the data trace and the memory trace were not displayed, you attempted to change the setting of the data & memory couple (command: SCAC ON or SCAC OFF). To change the setting of the data & memory couple, first, display both of the data trace and the memory trace (command: DISP DATM).

DATA TRACE NOT DISPLAYED

When the data trace was not displayed, you attempted to set the function that needed the display of the data trace and, as a result, the command was ignored. For example, a command (MKRO DATA or SCAF DATA) corresponding to the MARKER ON [DATA] key or the SCALE FOR [DATA] key was sent. Before setting the function that needs the display of the data trace, display the data trace (command: DISP DATA or DISP DATM).

MEMORY TRACE NOT DISPLAYED

When the memory trace was not displayed, you attempted to set the function that needed the display of the memory trace and, as a result, the command was ignored. For example, a command (MKRO MEMO or SCAF MEMO) corresponding to the MARKER ON [MEMORY] key display or the SCALE FOR [MEMO] key display was sent. Before setting the function that needs the display of the memory trace, display the memory trace (command: DISP MEMO or DISP DATM).

NO ACTIVE MARKER

When the marker was not displayed, you attempted to execute the marker moving (Marker?) function and, as a result, the command was ignored. For example, when the marker was not displayed, a command corresponding to the MKR?START key (MKRSTAR) was sent. Before executing the marker moving function, display the marker (command: MKR ON).

99 **DELTA MARKER OFF**

When the delta marker was not displayed, you attempted to execute a function that needed the display of the delta marker and, as a result, the command was ignored. For example, when the delta marker was not displayed, a command corresponding to the MKRD?SPAN key (MKRDSPAN) was sent. Before executing a function using the delta marker, first display the delta marker (command: DMKR ON).

100 NO FIXED DELTA MARKER

When the fixed Δ marker (FIXED DMKR) was not displayed, you attempted to execute a command of a function that needed the display of the fixed Δ marker and, as a result, the command was ignored. For example, when the fixed Δ marker was not displayed, a command corresponding to the FIXED DMKR VALUE, FIXED DMKR AUX VALUEN key (DMKRVAL <value>, DMRRAUV <value>) was sent. Before executing a function using the fixed Δ marker, first display the fixed Δ marker (command: DMKR FIX).

101 SEARCH WIDTH OFF

When the band width function was off, you attempted to execute a command to search the cutoff point on the trace (WIDSIN or WIDSOUT) and, as a result, the command was ignored. Before executing the cutoff point search of the band width function, turn on the band width function (command: WIDT ON).

102 SEARCH RANGE TYPE IS NOT SEGMENT

Though, in the list sweep, all segments (entire sweep range) were specified as the search range (command: SEARNG FULL), you attempted to execute a command to specify a certain segment as a search target (SEGMNUM <value>) and, as a result, the command was ignored. Before executing the search function by specifying a certain list sweep segment, set the search range to a single segment (command: SEARNG SEGMENT).

MEASUREMENT PARAMETER NOT FOR ANALYSIS

When a measurement parameter other than |Z|-q was set, you attempted to execute a waveform analysis command (for example, OUTPCERR?) and, as a result, the command was ignored. Before executing a waveform analysis command, set the measurement parameter to |Z|- θ (command: MEAS IMPH).

110 **SAVE ERROR**

105

When saving a file, anomalies in the storage media were detected. For example, if you attempt to save a file on a floppy disk, it may be damaged. Check to see if there is no problem in the storage media.

111 RECALL ERROR: INSTR STATE PRESET

Because an error occurred during reading out a file, the 4294A is being preset. This error occurs, for example, when data in a file to be read out is destroyed or when an extension for a file name does not match with the contents of the file.

112 **INVALID FILE NAME**

When the recall command (RECD <string>) or the resave command (RESAVD <string>) was executed, a string that indicated a file name was not followed by a necessary extension and, as a result, the command was ignored. Add a required extension, and then perform recall or resave. This message occurs, for example, when you attempt to execute the recall or resave command without adding an extension (".STA", ".DAT", ".TXT") to a file name. Also, it does when you attempt to execute resave of a graphics file without adding an extension (".TIF").

113 NO STATE/DATA FILES ON DISK

Error messages Error number: 114

Though you attempted to display the list of files and directories on a floppy disk on the softkey label by executing the recall ([Recall]) key, file resave (RE-SAVE FILE) key, file deletion (PURGE FILE) key, directory change (CHANGE DIRECTORY) key, or file copy (COPY FILE) key, no file or directory corresponding to the execution of the key was on the floppy disk.

114 CAN'T SAVE GRAPHICS WHEN COPY IN PROGRESS

You commanded to save the graphics screen during the execution of copying (outputting to a printer), but the graphics screen cannot be saved during output to a printer.

NO STATE/DATA FILES ON MEMORY

Though you attempted to display the list of files and directories on a volatile memory disk or nonvolatile memory disk (flash memory) on the softkey label by executing the recall ([Recall]) key, file resave (RE-SAVE FILE) key, file deletion (PURGE FILE) key, directory change (CHANGE DIRECTORY) key, file copy (COPY FILE) key, and so on, no file or directory corresponding to the execution of the key was on the volatile memory disk or nonvolatile memory disk (flash memory).

118 **DEVICE TYPE IS NOT DOS**

116

The execution of write access to the mass storage could not be executed because the format type of the mass storage was not DOS.

124 LIST TABLE EMPTY OR INSUFFICIENT TABLE

When the list sweep table was empty or insufficient, you attempted to select LIST as the sweep type (command: SWPT LIST) and, as a result, the command was ignored. Before selecting the list sweep as the sweep type, set the list sweep table correctly.

130 CAN'T CHANGE ON ZERO SPAN

During the execution of the list sweep when the sweep span of each segment was zero, you attempted to change the list sweep span (integrated total span of individual segments specified as the horizontal axis of the graph for the list sweep) to the single span (the way to specify a linear frequency axis for the horizontal axis of the graph whose left edge and right edge are the minimum frequency and the maximum frequency within all segments) using the LIST SPAN [] key or the LISPAN SINGLE command and, as a result, the command was ignored. When executing the list sweep while the sweep span of each segment being zero, the list sweep span is automatically set to the segment span and cannot be changed.

131 FREQUENCY SWEEP ONLY

When a sweep parameter other than the frequency was specified, you attempted to execute an equivalent circuit analysis command (CALECPARA and so on). You can execute the equivalent circuit analysis only when the sweep parameter is the frequency.

132 LIST SWEEP ONLY

When a sweep type other than the list sweep was specified, you attempted to execute a command to specify all segments (entire sweep range) as the search range setting (SEARNG FULL) or a command to specify a certain segment as the search target (SEGMNUM <value>) and, as a result, the command was ignored. Before setting the search range for the list sweep, specify the list sweep as the sweep type (command: SWPT LIST).

133 CAN'T CHANGE ON LIST SWEEP

When the sweep type was set to the list sweep, you attempted to execute a command to

specify the lower limit of a partial search range (SEARMIN) or a command to specify the upper limit of a partial search range (SEARMAX) and, as a result, the command was ignored. When the sweep type is the list sweep, you cannot specify a partial search range using the lower limit and the upper limit. Before specifying a partial search range using the lower limit and the upper limit, specify a sweep type other than the list sweep (command: SWPT LIN or SWPT LOG).

134 REDUCE OSC LEVEL

The oscillator level is considerably higher than the measured |Z| (absolute value of impedance) of the DUT, causing increased nonlinear measurement error that cannot be ignored. This message is displayed when the oscillator level is set to greater than 0.5 V while |Z| of the DUT is smaller than 48 Ω To avoid this error, set the oscillator level below 0.5 V.

135 ADC OVERLOAD

Due to, for example, a sudden change of the connection of a DUT, the internal circuit (ADC) was temporarily overloaded. Measurement data at the occurrence of this error is invalid. If this error often occurs in usual measurements, the instrument may fail. In this case, Contact your local Agilent Technologies sales office or the company you purchased this instrument from.

136 BRIDGE UNBALANCED

Because the connection of a DUT or the setting for it was incorrect, the internal circuit (BRIDGE) temporarily could not perform measurements (UNBALANCED).

- The setting of the four-terminal pair extension (NONE, 4TP 1M, 4TP 2M, 7mm 42942A, PROBE 42941A) may not match with the fixture, cable, adapter, or probe actually connected. Check and correct the setting.
- The setup (acquisition of calibration data) for the setting of the four-terminal pair extension may have failed. If necessary, perform the setup again.
- Some measured DUTs may cause this error due to their characteristics. In this case, the error may be avoided by changing the measurement condition (for example, lowering the measurement signal level).

If this error often occurs in usual measurements, the instrument may fail. In this case, Contact your local Agilent Technologies sales office or the company you purchased this instrument from.

137 DCBIAS OVERLOAD

139

When the DC bias was applied, DC current that exceeded the setting of the DC bias range (<1mA, <10mA, or <100mA) was supplied from the bias source, or the overcurrent limit circuit of the DC bias source operated. Increase the setting of the DC bias range, or decrease the level of the applied DC bias.

138 DCBIAS CONSTANT OPERATION FAILED

When the DC bias mode was constant voltage (VOLT CONSTANT) or constant current (CURRRENT CONSTANT), the actual DC bias output did not converge to the set DC voltage value or DC current value, or it exceeded the set voltage limit or current limit. If a DUT needs time to be stabilized after DC bias is applied, specify the point delay. If necessary, change the voltage limit value or the current limit value.

DCBIAS LEVEL MONITOR NOT VALID

When the DC bias level monitor was not on, you attempted to execute the command to turn

Error messages

Error number: 140

on the marker DC voltage level monitor or the marker DC current level monitor (MKRMON DCV or MKRMON DCI) and, as a result, the command was ignored. Before turning on the marker DC voltage level monitor or the marker DC current level monitor, turn on the corresponding DC bias level monitor (command: BMON VOLT or BMON CURR).

140 OSC LEVEL MONITOR NOT VALID

When the oscillator level monitor was not on, you attempted to execute a command to turn on the marker AC voltage level monitor or the marker AC current level monitor (MKRMON ACV or MKRMON ACI) and, as a result, the command was ignored. Before turning on the marker AC voltage level monitor or the marker AC current level monitor, turn on the AC bias level monitor (command: OMON ON).

141 INSUFFICIENT MEMORY

Multiple processes were executed at the same time and the memory was exhausted, which caused the last process to be aborted. For example, if the execution of an HP Instrument BASIC program, the printout of the screen, and the transfer of the data array are executed at the same time, the memory of the system is exhausted, and this message may be displayed. In this case, terminate some of the processes and then perform the next operation.

142 WRONG I/O PORT DIRECTION

For a 24-bit input/output (I/O) shared port (port C and port D), you attempted to execute input/output (I/O) of data in the direction opposite from the preset input/output direction. The command was invalid. For example, if you use the CIN command to specify port C as an input port and then use the OUTCIO <value> command to output data from port C, this error is displayed.

143 FLOATING POINT ERROR OCCURED

Due to the execution of an application inside the instrument for inappropriate data sent from outside the instrument, an error for floating point operations occurred inside the instrument. The result of the operation may be incorrect. Contact your local Agilent Technologies sales office or the company you purchased this instrument from.

154 **INVALID DATE**

You attempted to specify the date of the built-in clock using the DATE key or the SETCDATE command, but the date was out of range and, as a result, the setting you attempted to execute became invalid. The settable range is: 1900 to 2099 for year, 1 to 12 for month, and 1 to 31 for day. Also, you cannot specify a date that does not exist actually. Specify correct date data.

193 **POWER ON TEST FAILED**

In the power-on self-test, a fault of the instrument was detected. Contact your local Agilent Technologies sales office or the company you purchased this instrument from.

194 **EEPROM WRITE FAIL**

A write error was detected in the memory (EEPROM) to store the OPEN, SHORT, and LOAD data for the four-terminal pair extension setting. Contact your local Agilent Technologies sales office or the company you purchased this instrument from.

-100 Command error

A comprehensive syntax error occurred for which the 4294A could not detect further details of the error. This error code simply indicates the occurrence of a command error

that is defined in IEEE488.2.11.5.1.1.4.

-101 Invalid character

Invalid characters exist in the program message string. For example, for a correct program message, "MEAS IRIM," an ampersand (&) is inserted by mistake, like "MEAS&IRIM".

-102 Syntax error

There is a command or data type that cannot be recognized. For example, though the 4294A did not accept any strings, a string was received.

-103 Invalid separator

The parser (syntax analysis program) expected a separator, but a character other than a separator was sent. For example, though the correct way is using ";" to separate 2 sent program messages like "MEAS IRIM;FMT LOGY", a semicolon (;) to separate the program messages is missing, like "MEAS IRIM FMT LOGY".

-104 Data type error

The parser recognized impossible data elements. For example, numeric value or string data was expected, but block data was sent.

-105 GET not allowed

A group execution trigger (GET) was received in a program message. (Refer to IEEE488.2,7.7.)

-108 Parameter not allowed

The number of parameters is larger than that the command requires. For example, though the "POIN" command requires 1 parameter like "POIN 101," 2 parameters are added like "POIN 101.1."

-109 Missing parameter

The number of parameters is less than that the command requires. For example, though the "POIN" command requires 1 parameter like "POIN 101," no parameter is added like "POIN"

-111 Header separator error

The header separator is wrong.

This error is displayed when a character other than a defined header follows the header. For example, when, though "*SRE 4" is correct, a character follows the header without a space like "*SRE4", this error is displayed.

-112 Program mnemonic too long

The length of the header exceeds 12 characters. (Refer to IEEE488.2,7.6.1.4.1.))

-113 Undefined header

A header not defied for the 4294A was received. For example, "*XYZ" not defined for the 4294A was received.

-114 Headers Suffix out of range

The suffix of the header is out of range. The suffix of a numeral parameter that follows the SCPI command makes the header invalid.

-120 Numeric data error

Error messages

Error number: -121

Numeric data (including numeric data without a decimal point) causes an error. A numeric value error other than -121 to -129 occurred.

-121 Invalid character in number

An invalid character for the data type of the syntax analysis target was received. For example, alphabetical characters exist in a decimal value, or "9" exits in octal data.

-123 Exponent too large

The absolute value of the exponent exceeds 32,000. (Refer to IEEE488.2,7.7.2.4.1.)

-124 Too many digits

The number of digits of the mantissa of the decimal value data element exceeds 255 except preceding 0s. (Refer to IEEE488.27.7.2.4.1.)

-128 Numeric data not allowed

A numeric value data element (that did not violate the standard) was received at where the 4294A did not accept any numeric value data elements.

-130 Suffix error

A suffix error.

An error other than -131 to -139 occurred in the notation of a suffix.

-131 Invalid suffix

The suffix does not meet the syntax defined in IEEE488.2,7.7.3.2 or it is inappropriate for the 4294A.

-134 Suffix too long

The suffix is too long.

The suffix contains the notation of 12 characters or more. (Refer to IEEE488.2,7.7.3.4.)

-138 Suffix not allowed

A suffix is added to a numeric value element to which no suffix can be added.

-140 Character data error

An error not included in error numbers between -141 and -149 occurred during the syntax analysis of a character data element.

-141 Invalid character data

There are invalid characters in a character data element or the received parameter is not valid. For example, though a correct program message was "MEAS LSR," a wrong program message, "MEAS LSD," was received.

-144 Character data too long

The length of the character data element exceeds 12 characters. (Refer to IEEE488.2,7.7.1.4.)

-148 Character data not allowed

A character data element (that did not violate the standard) was received at where the 4294A did not accept any character data elements. For example, a parameter must be enclosed with double quotation marks (") but they are missing.

-150 String data error

An error not included in error numbers between -151 and -159 occurred during the syntax analysis of a string data element.

-151 Invalid string data

Character string data was expected but given string data was invalid for some reasons. (Refer to IEEE488.2,7.7.5.2.) For example, the END message was received before the end quotation mark character appeared.

-158 String data not allowed

A string data element was received at where the 4294A did not accept any string data elements.

-160 Block data error

An error not included in error numbers between -161 and -169 occurred during the syntax analysis of block data.

-161 Invalid block data

Block data was expected but given block data was invalid for some reasons. (Refer to IEEE488.2,7.7.6.2.) For example, the END message was received before the length of the block data was reached.

-168 Block data not allowed

A block data element was received at where the 4294A did not accept any block data elements.

-170 Expression error

An error not included in error numbers between -171 and -179 occurred during the syntax analysis of equation data.

-171 Invalid expression

The equation data element is invalid. (Refer to IEEE488.2,7.7.7.2.) For example, parentheses are not paired or a character violates the standard.

-178 Expression data not allowed

An equation data element was received at where the 4294A did not accept any equation data elements.

-200 Execution error

A comprehensive execution error occurred for which the 4294A could not detect further details of the error. This error code simply indicates the occurrence of an execution error that is defined in IEEE488.2,11.5.1.1.5.

-210 Trigger error

A trigger error. An error other than -211 to -219 occurred.

-211 Trigger ignored

A trigger command or trigger signal was received and recognized by the 4294A, but it was ignored due to the timing relationship with the 4294A (for example, when the 4294A was not ready to respond).

-213 Init ignored

Error number: -220

Another measurement was being executed and the measurement start request was ignored.

-220 Parameter error

An error not included in error numbers between -221 and -229 occurred during the analysis of a program data element. This error occurs, for example, when you attempt to specify an invalid value for the LOAD correction reference value or the LOAD correction data (values that are not finite when converted to R-X form impedance values). If this error occurs, the command is ignored. This error also occurs when you attempt to specify an invalid LOAD correction reference value from front panel keys.

-221 Setting confict

A program data element complying with the syntax standard was analyzed but the 4294A could not execute it at present.

-222 Data out of range

A data element (that did not violate the standard) out of the range the 4294A defined was received.

-223 Too much data

The received block, equation, or string type program data complied with the standard but its amount exceeded the limit that the 4294A could deal with, due to memory or device-specific conditions related to memory.

-224 Illegal parameter value

The value of the parameter is illegal.

-225 Data out of memory

To perform the requested operation, the 4294A does not have enough memory.

-230 Data corrupt or stale

The data may be invalid. Or, a newly initiated read operation has not been completed since the latest access.

-231 Data questionable

Data may be questionable. The accuracy of measurement data may be deteriorated.

-240 Hardware error

A hardware error.

The program command could not be executed due to an hardware-related error. An error other than -241 to -249 occurred.

-241 Hardware missing

The received command or Query complied with the standard but could not be executed due to hardware-related reasons (for example, the option was not installed).

-250 MASS STORAGE ERROR

A mass storage error occurred.

A mass storage error other than -257 occurred.

-252 Missing media

You attempted to access the storage device, but media did not exit or was not installed

correctly. This message is displayed, for example, when you specifies the floppy disk drive as the storage device but no floppy disk is set into the drive (correctly).

-256 File name not found

The specified filename was not found and, as a result, the command was not executed correctly. This message is displayed, for example, when you attempt to read/write a file that does not exist on the disk.

-257 FILE NAME ERROR

There was an error in the filename and, as a result, the command was not executed correctly.

This message is displayed, for example, when you attempt to copy a file using the same filename.

-258 Media protected

You attempted to save/delete data to/from the storage device or initialize the media, but the media was write-protected, and, as a result, the operation could not be executed. This message is displayed, for example, when you have specified the floppy disk drive as the storage device and a floppy disk is write-protected. If necessary, disable the write-protection for the floppy disk.

-280 Program error

A program error.

An error occurred in a downloaded program. An error other than -281 to -289 occurred.

-281 Cannot create program

Programs cannot be created. Insufficient memory is suspected.

-282 Illegal program name

The program name is illegal. This message is displayed, for example, when you attempt to delete a program name that does not exist, define an existing program name again, or refer to a program that does not exist.

-283 Illegal variable name

The variable name is illegal. This message is displayed when you attempt to refer to a variable that does not exist.

-284 Program currently running

The program is running.

This message is displayed when you attempt to perform an operation that cannot be executed during the execution of a program. For example, when you attempt to delete a running program.

-285 Program syntax error

A program syntax error.

A program syntax error occurred in the downloaded program.

-286 **Program runtime error**

An error occurred while an HP Instrument BASIC program is being executed. To obtain detailed information on the occurred error, use the ERRM\$ or ERRM command of HP Instrument BASIC.

Error number: -310

-310 System error

One of "system errors" defined for the 4294A occurred.

-311 **Memory error**

An error was detected in the memory of the 4294A.

-330 Self-test failed

The result of the self-test was a failure. Contact your local Agilent Technologies sales office or service center, or refer to the service manual.

-350 Queue overflow

The queue contains a certain code, instead of the code that caused this error. This code indicates that an error has occurred due to insufficient space in the queue but it has not been recorded.

-400 **Query error**

A comprehensive Ouery error occurred for which 4294A could not detect further details of the error. This code simply indicates the occurrence of a Query error that is defined in IEEE488.2,11.5.1.1.7 and 6.3.

-410 **Query INTERRPUTED**

Status that causes an "INTERRUPTED" Query error. (Refer to IEEE488.1,6.3.2.3.) This error occurs, for example, when, after Ouery, data byte (DAB) or GET is received before the response has been sent completely.

-420 **Query UNTERMINATED**

Status that causes an "UNTERMINATED" Ouery error. (Refer to IEEE488.2.6.3.2.) This error occurs, for example, when the 4294A is specified as a talker and an incomplete program message is received.

-430 **Query DEADLOCKED**

Status that causes a "DEADLOCKED" Query error. (Refer to IEEE488.2,6.3.1.7.) This error occurs, for example, when both input and output buffers become full and the 4294A cannot continue processing.

-440 Query UNTERMINATED after indefinite response

In a certain program message, after a Query that requested an ambiguous response was executed, another Query was received. (Refer to IEEE488.2,6.5.7.5.7.)

Symbols	measurement cancel, 301
Δ marker, 96	measurement
move	calculate and store, 300
specified measurement point, 295	address setting
specified sweep parameter value, 296	4294A IP address, 259
on/off, 293	controller HP-IB address, 257
read marker value	gateway IP address, 258
measurement parameter value, 297	allocation, 289
measurement/sweep parameter value, 367	analysis
secondary measurement parameter value, 294	equivalent circuit analysis
sweep parameter value, 296	equivalent circuit model
,	display on/off, 289
Numerics	selection, 302
16451B, 190	equivalent circuit parameter
16454A, 213	calculation, 269
24 bit I/O port, 122	display on/off, 290
data input	read/definition, 287
port C, 371	frequency response simulation, 425
port D, 372	statistical analysis
port E, 372	on/off, 339
data output	read analysis result, 378
port A, 359	trace bandwidth analysis
port B, 359	cutoff point
port C, 360	definition type, 450
port D, 360	fixed value setting, 448
port E, 361	inside cutoff point search, 448
port F, 361	on/off, 449
port G, 362	outside cutoff point search, 449
port H, 362	read analysis result, 380
INPUT1 pulse input check, 309	waveform analysis
logic setting	command
negative logic, 352	maximum and minimum values search, 376 maximum difference between positive and negative
positive logic, 393	peaks
OUTPUT1 setting	value, 401
high level/low level, 357	value, 401 value and position, 402
operation when INPUT1 detects pulse input, 357	maximum difference between positive peak and its
OUTPUT2 setting	adjacent negative peak
high level/low level, 358	both sides, 401
operation when INPUT1 detects pulse input, 358	left side, 401
port C setting	right side, 402
set input port, 272	maximum positive peak search, 387
set output port, 276	maximum value search, 374
port D setting	minimum negative peak search, 354
set input port, 288	minimum value search, 376
set output port, 298	next maximum positive peak search, 353
8 bit I/O port, 120	next minimum negative peak search, 352
data input, 309	n-th negative peak search, 334
data output, 358	n-th positive peak search, 333
	resonator analysis
A	0-phase point, 381
accumulate display on/off, 257	0-phase point and ripple, 382
active trace, 40, 445	ceramic resonator parameter, 363
adapter setting, 54	equivalent circuit parameters of crystal resonator, 303
adapter selection, 300	parallel capacitance, 302
data measurement	specified measurement parameter value search
measurement, 300	to left, 438

to might 420	D
to right, 439 condition	
analysis range setting	Δ marker, 96
full sweep range, 262	move
specified range, 261	specified measurement point, 295
analysis segment selection, 262	specified sweep parameter value, 296
analysis trace selection	on/off, 293
data trace, 260	read marker value
	measurement parameter value, 297
memory trace, 260	measurement/sweep parameter value, 367
peak definition, 440	secondary measurement parameter value, 294
ASCII format, 78, 307	sweep parameter value, 296
auto scale, 262	data array, 81
AUTOREC.STA, 409	data flow, 81
AUTOST, 143	data measurement
averaging, 43	adapter setup
measurement point	calculate and store, 300
factor, 386	measurement, 300
on/off, 386	measurement cancel, 301
sweep	fixture compensation, 274
factor, 263	user calibration
on/off, 263	calculate and store, 268
restart, 263	measurement, 268
	measurement cancel, 269
В	data read/write
backlight on/of, 266	read
bandwidth	data array
analysis, 449	all points, 365
cutoff point	specified point, 365
definition type, 450	data trace array
fixed value setting, 448	all points, 368
inside cutoff point search, 448	specified point, 369
outside cutoff point search, 449	error queue, 370
read analysis result, 380	fixture compensation data array, 364
measurement condition, 268	level monitor result
bandwidth analysis, 103	de bias
beep	all point, 366
completion of operation, 264	specified point, 366
error, 265	OSC
limit test fail, 265	current
mint test ian, 203	all points, 370
C	specified point, 371
C	voltage
calibration, 58	all points, 384
calibration data array, 82	specified point, 385
clear register, 252, 273	limit test result
clock	all points, 373
date setting, 424	failed points, 373
time setting, 425	marker position, 374
compensation	number of failed points, 370
fixture compensation, 63	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
port extension compensation, 70	memory array
compensation data array, 83	all points, 375
complex plane format, 42	specified point, 375
controller HP-IB address, 257	memory trace array
copy, 306	all points, 378
copy data to memory, 278	specified point, 379
current directory change, 272	sweep parameter array
- - ,	all points, 384

-	
specified point, 384	polar chart format
user calibration data array, 363	full scale value, 398
write	setting target trace selection, 410
data array, 311	title setting, 442
data trace array, 312	trace A/B split display on/off, 431
fixture compensation data array, 311	display scale, 41
user calibration data array, 310	displayed item selection
data trace array, 82	limit line table, 290
data transfer format, 78	list sweep table, 290
date display format, 298	measurement condition parameter list, 355
de bias, 38	measurement result list, 331
level	next page, 353
current, 282	previous page, 394
maximum voltage, 337	standard definitions(fixture comp.), 274
minimum voltage, 340	standard definitions(user cal.), 269
voltage, 286	trace, 400
level monitor setting, 266	dynamic data disk, 171
mode, 282	_
on/off, 283	E
range, 285	equivalent circuit analysis, 100
device selector, 28	equivalent circuit model
dielectric material, 190 directory	display on/off, 289
create, 277	selection, 302
move, 272	equivalent circuit parameter
disk format, 309	calculation, 269
display	display on/off, 290
accumulate on/off, 257	read/definition, 287
allocation setting, 289	frequency response simulation, 425
backlight on/of, 266	error message
copy data to memory, 278	how to read, 133
displayed trace setting, 292	list, 482
expanded phase display on/off, 305	error queue, 133 ÉtÉ@ÉCÉãëÄçÏ
format setting, 306	ÉZÅ, 406
level monitor setting	ÉZÅ, 406
de bias, 266	expanded phase display on/off, 305
OSC, 355	external trigger polarity, 446
non-active trace display on/off, 308	enternal trigger polarity, 110
offset value setting, 278	F
on/of, 412	
phase unit setting, 388	file
scale	copy, 306
auto scaling, 262	delete
coupled scale on/off, 410	delete file, 396 file content update, 400
grid	firmware version, 253
complex plane format	fixed measurement point, 269
reference value	fixture compensation, 63
x-axis, 399	data array, 83
y-axis, 399	data measurement, 274
scale/div setting, 411 linear/log y-axis format	data measurement point setting, 269
maximum value, 444	data writing, 311
minimum value, 267	on/off, 275
reference	read data, 364
position, 397	standard
value, 398	definition
scale/div setting, 411	display value, 274
2	load, 283

open, 284	OUTPUT2 setting
short, 285	high level/low level, 358
form 2, 79, 307	operation when INPUT1 detects pulse input, 358
form 3, 80, 307	port C setting
form 4, 78, 307	set input port, 272
form 5, 80, 307	set input port, 272
format, 41	port D setting
formfeed, 308	set input port, 288
front panel key	set output port, 298
disable, 299	8 bit I/O port
enable, 301	data input, 309
send key code, 313	data output, 358
FTP, 167	IEEE 32 bit floating point format, 79, 307
ftp, 167	IEEE 64 bit floating point format, 80, 307
	initialize floppy disk, 309
G	instrument status event register, 465
gateway IP address setting	read value, 304
command, 258	set enable register, 305
front panel key, 166	intensity, 312
from paner key, 100	internal data array, 81
TI .	IP address setting
Н	4294A IP address, 259
handling errors, 131	gateway address, 258
HP 4294A IP address setting	8
command, 259	K
front panel key, 165	
HP-IB command	key code, 313
command list sorted according to function, 469	keylock, 299
command reference	
HP 4294A command, 257	L
IBASIC control command, 452	LAN, 163
IEEE common command, 252	displaying MAC address, 166
notational conventions, 250	dynamic data disk, 171
notational conventions, 250	FTP, 167
T	
I	gateway IP address setting
I/O port, 120	command, 258
24 bit I/O port	front panel key, 166
data input	HP 4294A IP address setting
port C, 371	command, 259
port D, 372	front panel key, 165
port E, 372	subnet mask setting
data output	command, 435
port A, 359	front panel key, 166
port B, 359	telnet, 174
port C, 360	LCD
port D, 360	backlight on/of, 266
port E, 361	display element setting
port F, 361	brightness, 270
port G, 362	chroma, 274
port H, 362	target element selection, 273
	tint, 442
INPUT1 pulse input check, 309	reset
logic setting	all settings, 286
negative logic, 352	specified element, 402
positive logic, 393	screen
OUTPUT1 setting	background intensity, 264
high level/low level, 357	intensity, 312
operation when INPUT1 detects pulse input, 357	level monitor setting
	iever monitor setting

de bias, 266	mode, 282
OSC, 355	number of points, 391
limit range offset	OSC level
limit range onset	setting, 393
sweep parameter value offset, 317	setting, 393
limit test	point averaging factor, 386
beep on/off, 265	sweep range
	center value, 271
how to set, 46 limit line table	
	span, 430
clear, 314	start value, 432 stop value, 434
done, 316	1 /
edit, 301	trace color, 412
limit range offset	select target segment, 423
limit value offset, 317	span display type selection, 331
sweep parameter value offset, 317	table
on/off, 318	clear, 272
segment	done, 301
abort segment edit, 323	edit, 301
add, 320	log Y axis format, 41
delete, 321	
done, 321	M
edit, 322	MAC address, 166
parameter setting	magnetic material, 213
limit	marker, 96
start	Δ marker
delta, 315	move
lower value, 318	specified measurement point, 295
middle value, 329	specified sweep parameter value, 296
upper value, 327	on/off, 293
stop	read marker value
delta, 316	measurement parameter value, 297
lower value, 319	measurement/sweep parameter value, 367
middle value, 330	secondary measurement parameter value, 294
upper value, 328	sweep parameter value, 296
start value, 324	level monitor value display mode, 345
stop value, 326	list function on/off, 342
test on/off, 325	move
select target segment, 323	specified measurement point, 347
test result output	specified sweep parameter value, 348
all measurement points, 373	movement mode(continuous/discrete), 345
failed measurement points, 373	on/off, 340
marker position, 374	read marker value
number of failed measurement points, 370	measurement parameter value, 350
linear Y axis format, 41	measurement/sweep parameter value, 377
list sweep	secondary measurement parameter value, 341
how to set, 44	sweep parameter value, 348
segment	sub marker
add, 403	move
delete, 413	
done, 414	specified measurement point, 427
edit, 422	specified sweep parameter value, 428
parameter setting	on/off, 426 read marker value
bandwidth, 268	
de bias	measurement parameter value, 429
level	measurement/sweep parameter value, 383
current, 282	secondary measurement parameter value, 426
voltage, 286	sweep parameter value, 428
	target trace selection (data/memory), 346

trace A/B coupled mode on/off, 342	on/off, 283				
unit of sweep parameter value, 351	range, 285				
marker search	how to set, 35				
maximum value search, 415	active trace, 40				
minimum value search, 415	averaging, 43				
peak definition	de bias, 38				
automatic definition using marker, 347	display format, 41				
ΔX value setting, 389	display scale, 41				
ΔY value setting, 390	limit test, 46				
polarity setting, 390	list sweep, 44				
peak search, 415	***				
next peak, 415	measurement parameter, 36 oscillator (OSC), 38				
next peak left, 415	sweep condition, 39				
next peak right, 416	trace setting, 40				
search range setting	measurement parameter, 338				
between marker and delta marker, 349	number of measurement points, 391				
lower limit	OSC				
marker position, 350	frequency, 277				
specified measurement point, 420	level				
specified sweep parameter value, 419	setting, 393				
partial search on/off, 385	setting mode, 394				
upper limit	preset, 254, 394				
marker position, 349	sweep				
specified measurement point, 418	delay time				
specified sweep parameter value, 417	measurement point, 387				
search range setting for list sweep	sweep, 414				
search range line on/off, 416	direction, 436				
search range(all segments/specified segment), 420	manual sweep				
search segment selection, 424	on/off, 337				
search tracking function on/off, 445	specifying point, 335				
target search, 415	specifying range, 336				
left target, 414	parameter, 437				
right target, 416	range				
target line display on/off, 421	center value, 271				
target value setting, 421	span value, 430				
material	start value, 432				
dielectric material, 190	stop value, 434				
magnetic material, 213	time, 436				
maximum value search, 415	type, 437				
measurement condition setting, 254	measurement parameter, 338				
active trace, 445	measurement parameter setting, 36				
averaging	measuring dielectric material, 190				
measurement point	measuring magnetic material, 213				
factor, 386	memory array, 81				
on/off, 386	memory trace array, 82				
sweep	minimum value search, 415				
factor, 263	MS-DOS personal computer format, 80, 307				
on/off, 263	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				
restart, 263	N				
bandwidth, 268	non active trace display on/off 209				
dc bias	non-active trace display on/off, 308 number of measurement points, 391				
level	number of measurement points, 391				
current, 282	0				
maximum voltage, 337	0				
minimum voltage, 340	ON KEY LABELS, 447				
voltage, 286	operation status register, 465				
mode, 282	read condition register, 357				
	read event register, 356				

cat anable register 355	reset, 288		
set enable register, 355	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
set negative filter, 356	resolution, 299		
set positive filter, 357	softkey label print on/off, 395		
option information, 254	time stamp on/off, 276		
OSC fraguency 277	top margin, 443		
frequency, 277 level	product information, 253		
	program message terminator, 29		
setting, 393	n.		
setting mode, 394	R		
level monitor setting, 355	read		
oscillator (OSC), 38	Δ marker value		
overlap command, 256	measurement parameter value, 297		
D.	measurement/sweep parameter value, 367		
P	secondary measurement parameter value, 294		
peak definition	sweep parameter value, 296		
marker search	data array		
automatic definition using marker, 347	all points, 365		
ΔX value setting, 389	specified point, 365		
ΔY value setting, 390	data trace array		
polarity setting, 390	all points, 368		
peak search, 415	specified point, 369		
next peak, 415	error queue, 370		
next peak left, 415	fixture compensation data array, 364		
next peak right, 416	how to read, 84		
permeability, 213	level monitor result		
permittivity, 190	de bias		
phase unit setting, 388	all point, 366		
point averaging	specified point, 366		
factor, 386	OSC		
on/off, 386	current		
polar chart format, 42	all points, 370		
port 23, 174	specified point, 371		
port 5025, 174	voltage		
port extension compensation, 70	all points, 384		
on/off, 391	specified point, 385		
setting	limit test result		
delay time, 392	all points, 373		
electrical length, 392	failed points, 373		
preset, 254, 394	marker position, 374		
print	number of failed points, 370		
aborts printout, 275	marker value		
displayed item selection	measurement parameter value, 350		
limit line table, 290	measurement/sweep parameter value, 377		
list sweep table, 290	secondary measurement parameter value, 341		
measurement condition parameter list, 355	sweep parameter value, 348		
measurement result list, 331	memory array		
next page, 353	all points, 375		
previous page, 394	specified point, 375		
standard definitions(fixture comp.), 274	memory trace array		
standard definitions(user cal.), 269	all points, 378		
trace, 400	specified point, 379		
printout, 395	sub marker value		
setting	measurement parameter value, 429		
color, 395	measurement/sweep parameter value, 383		
direction(landscape/portrait), 314	secondary measurement parameter value, 426		
formfeed, 308	sweep parameter value, 428		
left margin, 332	sweep parameter array		
1011 Hidighi, 332	sweep parameter array		

all points, 384	reading/writing data trace array in a binary format, 86
specified point, 384	reading/writing data trace array in the ASCII format, 84
user calibration data array, 363	save/recall, 117
recall, 396	scanner, 235
resave, 400	searching for peaks using the marker, 99
reset, 254, 394	setting colors in the LCD screen, 247
LCD setting	setting measurement conditions, 50
all, 286	setup.bas, 50
specified, 402	swp_opc.bas, 76
print setting, 288	
print setting, 200	swp_srq.bas, 75
6	trace bandwidth analysis, 105
S	transferring a program to Instrument BASIC, 150
sample program	user_cal.bas, 61
adapter.bas, 55	save
alc.bas, 226	internal data arrays
ana com.bas, 108	save
band_ana.bas, 105	ASCII file, 404
bsc meas.bas, 187	binary file, 405
ceramic resonator parameter analysis, 108	touchstone file, 406
circuit.bas, 101	select
	cal./compen. data array, 404
color.bas, 247	data array, 405
com_inpu.bas, 68	data trace array, 408
com_meas.bas, 65	memory array, 408
communication with external equipment, 129	memory trace array, 409
control with Visual Basic, 176	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
ctrl_lan.xls, 176	resave, 400
data entry for fixture compensation, 68	screen graphics, 407
data measurement for adapter setting, 55	state, 407
data measurement for fixture compensation, 65	state as AUTOREC.STA, 409
data measurement for user calibration, 61	storage device selection, 433
data_b2a.bas, 84	scale, 41
detecting of an error via SRQ, 135	auto scaling, 262
detecting the completion of sweep using the *OPC?, 76	coupled scale on/off, 410
detecting the completion of sweeps using an SRQ, 75	grid
dielectric (relative permittivity) measurement (contact	complex plane format
method), 197	reference value
dielectric (relative permittivity) measurement (non-contact	x-axis, 399
	y-axis, 399
method), 205 equivalent circuit analysis, 101	scale/div setting, 411
1 ,	linear/log y-axis format
error.bas, 135	maximum value, 444
file_sav.bas, 117	minimum value, 267
how to load, 22	reference
io_port.bas, 129	position, 397
lim_test.bas, 91	
lvl_mon.bas, 88	value, 398 scale/div setting, 411
magnetic substance (relative permeability) measurement,	
219	polar chart format
marker.bas, 99	full scale value, 398
measurement controlling oscillator level, 226	setting target trace selection, 410
measuring the self-resonant point of a capacitor, 187	scanner, 230
mem2dat.bas, 86	search range setting
permeabi.bas, 219	between marker and delta marker, 349
permi c.bas, 197	lower limit
permi nc.bas, 205	marker position, 350
prg xfer.bas, 150	specified measurement point, 420
reading level monitoring results, 88	specified sweep parameter value, 419
	partial search on/off, 385
reading limit test results, 91	1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2

upper limit	serial number, 253
marker position, 349	serial number plate, 458
specified measurement point, 418	service request enable register, 465
specified sweep parameter value, 417	set value, 254
search range setting for list sweep	setting measurement conditions, 35
search range line on/off, 416	single span, 331
search range (all segments/specified segment), 420	single sweep, 425
search segment selection, 424	span display type selection, 331
search tracking function on/off, 445	split display on/off, 431
segment	SRQ
limit test	handling errors, 132
abort segment edit, 323	waiting for completion of sweep, 74
add, 320	standard
delete, 321	fixture compensation
done, 321	definition
edit, 322	display value, 274
parameter setting	load, 283
limit	open, 284
start	short, 285
delta, 315	user calibration
lower value, 318	definition
middle value, 329	display value, 269
upper value, 327	load, 279
stop	open, 280
delta, 316	short, 281
lower value, 319	standard event status register, 465
middle value, 330	read value, 253
upper value, 328	set enable register, 252
start value, 324	statistical analysis
stop value, 326	on/off, 339
test on/off, 325	read analysis result, 378
select target segment, 323	statistics analysis, 102
list sweep	status byte register, 465
add, 403	read value, 255
delete, 413	status register
done, 414	handling errors, 132
edit, 422	structure, 465
parameter setting	waiting for completion of sweep, 74
bandwidth, 268	status reporting system, 461
dc bias	clear register, 252, 273
level	read instrument event status register, 304
current, 282	read operation status condition register, 357
voltage, 286	read operation status event register, 356
mode, 282	read standard event status register, 253
number of points, 391	set instrument event status enable register, 305
OSC level	set operation status enable register, 355
setting, 393	set service request enable register, 254
setting mode, 394	set standard event status enable register, 252
point averaging factor, 386	set transition filter of operation status register
sweep range	negative filter, 356
center value, 271	positive filter, 357
span, 430	status byte register, 255
start value, 432	storage device selection, 433
stop value, 434	sub marker, 96
trace color, 412	move
select target segment, 423	specified measurement point, 427
self test, 255	specified sweep parameter value, 428

on/off, 426	all measurement points, 373		
read marker value	failed measurement points, 373		
measurement parameter value, 429	marker position, 374		
measurement/sweep parameter value, 383	number of failed measurement points, 370		
secondary measurement parameter value, 426	title setting, 442		
sweep parameter value, 428	trace A/B split display on/off, 431		
* *			
subnet mask setting	trace bandwidth analysis, 103		
command, 435	cutoff point		
front panel key, 166	definition type, 450		
sweep	fixed value setting, 448		
delay time	inside cutoff point search, 448		
measurement point, 387	on/off, 449		
sweep, 414	outside cutoff point search, 449		
direction, 436	read analysis result, 380		
manual sweep	trace setting, 40		
on/off, 337	trigger		
specifying point, 335	event mode selection, 446		
specifying range, 336	external trigger polarity, 446		
mode	HP-IB/LAN triggering, 255		
continuous, 275	source selection, 447		
hold, 308	trigger source, 72		
operation	trigger system, 72		
single, 425	triggering a measurement, 73		
e ,	triggering a measurement, 73		
specified number, 354	TT.		
parameter, 437	U		
range	user calibration, 58		
center value, 271	data array, 82		
span value, 430	data measurement		
start value, 432	calculate and store, 268		
stop value, 434	measurement, 268		
time, 436	measurement cancel, 269		
type, 437	data measurement point setting, 269		
sweep averaging	data writing, 310		
factor, 263	on/off, 270		
on/off, 263			
restart, 263	read data, 363		
sweep condition, 39	standard		
sweep mode, 72	definition		
sweep parameter array, 83	display value, 269		
sweep parameter array, os	load, 279		
T	open, 280		
	short, 281		
table	user measurement point, 269		
limit line			
clear, 314	W		
done, 316	wait for command operation completion, 256		
edit, 301			
list sweep	waiting for completion of sweep, 74 waveform analysis, 106		
clear, 272	. ,		
done, 301	command		
edit, 301	maximum and minimum values search, 376		
target search, 415	maximum difference between positive and negative peaks		
left target, 414	value, 401		
	value and position, 402		
right target, 416	maximum difference between positive peak and its		
target line display on/off, 421	adjacent negative peak		
target value setting, 421	both sides, 401		
telnet, 174	left side, 401		
test result output	right side, 402		
	,		

```
maximum positive peak search, 387
    maximum value search, 374
    minimum negative peak search, 354
    minimum value search, 376
    next maximum positive peak search, 353
    next minimum negative peak search, 352
    n-th negative peak search, 334
    n-th positive peak search, 333
    resonator analysis
      0-phase point, 381
      0-phase point and ripple, 382
     ceramic resonator parameter, 363
      equivalent circuit parameters of crystal resonator, 303
      parallel capacitance, 302
    specified measurement parameter value search
      to left, 438
      to right, 439
  condition
    analysis range setting
      full sweep range, 262
      specified range, 261
    analysis segment selection, 262
    analysis trace selection
      data trace, 260
      memory trace, 260
    peak definition, 440
write
  data array, 311
  data trace array, 312
  fixture compensation data array, 311
  how to write, 84
  user calibration data array, 310
\mathbf{Z}
```

zooming aperture, 451

Index			

REGIONAL SALES AND SUPPORT OFFICES

For more information about Agilent Technologies test and measurement products, applications, services, and for a current sales office listing, visit our web site: http://www.agilent.com/find/tmdir. You can also contact one of the following centers and ask for a test and measurement sales representative.

11/29/99

United States:

Agilent Technologies Test and Measurement Call Center P.O.Box 4026 Englewood, CO 80155-4026 (tel) 1 800 452 4844

Canada:

Agilent Technologies Canada Inc. 5150 Spectrum Way Mississauga, Ontario L4W 5G1 (tel) 1 877 894 4414

Europe:

Agilent Technologies
Test & Measurement
European Marketing Organization
P.O.Box 999
1180 AZ Amstelveen
The Netherlands
(tel) (31 20) 547 9999

Japan:

Agilent Technologies Japan Ltd. Call Center 9-1, Takakura-Cho, Hachioji-Shi, Tokyo 192-8510, Japan (tel) (81) 426 56 7832 (fax) (81) 426 56 7840

Latin America:

Agilent Technologies Latin American Region Headquarters 5200 Blue Lagoon Drive, Suite #950 Miami, Florida 33126 U.S.A. (tel) (305) 267 4245 (fax) (305) 267 4286

Australia/New Zealand:

Agilent Technologies Australia Pty Ltd 347 Burwood Highway Forest Hill, Victoria 3131 (tel) 1-800 629 485 (Australia)

(fax) (61 3) 9272 0749 (tel) 0 800 738 378 (New Zealand) (fax) (64 4) 802 6881

Asia Pacific:

Agilent Technologies 24/F, Cityplaza One, 1111 King's Road, Taikoo Shing, Hong Kong (tel) (852)-3197-7777 (fax) (852)-2506-9284